

Initial Environmental Examination

PUBLIC

Document Stage: Draft
Project No.: 55201-001
February 2024

Bangladesh: Coastal Towns Climate Resilience Project – Construction of Multipurpose Cyclone Shelter Under Kalaroa Pourashava

Prepared by the Local Government Engineering Department of the Government of Bangladesh
for the Asian Development Bank (ADB).

CURRENCY EQUIVALENTS

(as of February 2024)

Currency Unit	=	Bangladesh Taka (BDT)
BDT1.00	=	\$ 0.0091
\$1.00	=	BDT 109.65

ABBREVIATIONS

ADB	–	Asian Development Bank
DOE	–	Department of Environment
EA	–	Executing Agency
EIA	–	Environmental Impact Assessment
ECA	–	Environmental Conservation Act
ECR	–	Environmental Conservation Rules
ECC	–	Environmental Clearance Certificate
EMP	–	Environmental Management Plan
GOB	–	Government of Bangladesh
GRC	–	Grievance Redress Committee
GRM	–	Grievance Redress Mechanism
IBAT	–	Integrated Biodiversity Assessment Tool
IEE	–	Initial Environmental Examination
MOEFCC	–	Ministry of Environment and Forests, and Climate Change
NGO	–	Nongovernment Organization
O&M	–	Operation and Maintenance
PIU	–	Project Implementation Unit
PMU	–	Project management unit
ROW	–	Right-of-way
SPS	–	Safeguard Policy Statement
WHO	–	World Health Organization

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

ha	–	hectare
km	–	kilometer
m	–	meter
mg/l	–	milligram per liter
MLD	–	million liters per day
mm	–	millimeter
km/h	–	kilometer per hour

NOTE

In this report, "\$" refers to United States dollars.

This initial environmental examination is a document of the borrower. The views expressed herein do not necessarily represent those of ADB's Board of Directors, Management, or Staff, and may be preliminary in nature. Your attention is directed to the "terms of use" section of ADB's website.

In preparing any country program or strategy, financing any project, or by making any designation of or reference to a particular territory or geographic area in this document, ADB does not intend to make any judgments as to the legal or other status of any territory or area.

CONTENTS

	Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	I
I. INTRODUCTION	1
A. Background	1
B. Coastal Towns Climate Resilience Project	1
C. Purpose of the Initial Environment Examination	3
D. Methodology	3
E. Structure of IEE Report	4
II. POLICY, LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE FRAMEWORK	6
A. ADB Safeguard Policy Statement 2009	6
B. National Environmental Legislations	10
C. International Environmental Agreements	17
III. DESCRIPTION OF THE SUBPROJECT	21
A. Subproject Location and Area	21
B. Subproject Scope and Components	26
C. Project Implementation Schedule	34
D. Resource Utilization	34
IV. ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES	35
V. DESCRIPTION OF BASELINE ENVIRONMENT	36
A. Baseline Information	36
B. Project Influence Area	36
C. Physical Environment	36
VI. ANTICIPATED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS AND MITIGATION MEASURES	55
A. Design/Pre-Construction Phase Impacts and Mitigation Measures	55
B. Construction Phase Impacts and Mitigation Measures	59
C. Operation Phase Impacts and Mitigation Measures	68
D. Cumulative Impacts and Mitigation Measures	69
E. Unanticipated Impacts during Construction and Operation	69
F. Environmental Benefits and Enhancement Measures	69
VII. INFORMATION DISCLOSURE, CONSULTATION AND PARTICIPATION	71
A. Consultation and Participation	71
B. Public Consultations Conducted	71
C. Future Consultations during Detailed Design Stage	72
D. Information Disclosure	72
VIII. GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM	74
IX. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN	78
A. Institutional Arrangement	78
B. Environmental Management Plan (EMP)	84
C. Environmental Monitoring Program	103
D. Capacity Development Training	107

E.	Environmental Management and Monitoring Plan Implementation Cost (Indicative)	108
X.	MONITORING AND REPORTING	110
XI.	CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION	111

APPENDICES

Appendix 1:	Rapid Environmental Assessment (REA) Checklist	112
Appendix 2:	Result of Integration Biodiversity Assessment Tool Screening	117
Appendix 3:	Solid Waste Management Plan	136
Appendix 4:	Spoil Management Plan	138
Appendix 5:	Generic Traffic Management Plan (TMP)	140
Appendix 6:	Bangladesh Government guideline in response to COVID-19 in worksites	145
Appendix 7:	Record of Focus Group Discussion	160
Appendix 8:	Sample Grievance Redress Form	160
Appendix 9:	Sample Daily Inspection/Monitoring Checklist of Contractor	169
Appendix 10:	Sample Inspection Checklist for PMU/ Divisional/Regional Office /PIU	173
Appendix 11:	Semi-annual Environmental Monitoring Report Template	176

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1:	District wise Pourashavas where Project (CTCRP) will be implemented	3
Table 2:	Summary Environmental Clearance Application Requirements Per Category	10
Table 3:	Government of Bangladesh Classification of the Subproject	11
Table 4:	Relevant Government Laws and Regulations	13
Table 5:	International Environmental Agreements Relevant to the Subproject	17
Table 6:	Ambient Air Quality Standards	18
Table 7:	Ambient Noise Quality Standards	19
Table 8:	Standards for Sound Originating from Motor Vehicles or Mechanized Vessels	20
Table 9:	Drinking Water Quality Standards	20
Table 10:	Summary of Subproject Components and Description	26
Table 11:	Summary of subproject components and description	28
Table 12:	Assessment of Environmental Impacts Based on Proposed Subproject Location	35
Table 13:	Population projection of Kalaroa Pourashava	53
Table 14:	Environmental Management Plan	85
Table 15:	Environmental Monitoring Program	104
Table 16:	Sample Lecture and Seminar Training Program for Environmental Management	107
Table 17:	Indicative Environmental Management and Monitoring Cost	109

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1:	Government Environmental Clearance Process	12
Figure 2:	Location and Map of Kalaroa Pourashva	23
Figure 3:	Google Map of Kalaroa Pourashava Cyclone Shelter	24
Figure 4:	Location map of Kalaroa Girls Pilot High School complex with layout of cyclone shelter	25
Figure 5:	Photos of the Site for the Cyclone Shelter	25
Figure 6:	Ground Floor Plan of the Proposed Cyclone Shelter	29
Figure 7:	First Floor Plan for the Cyclone Shelter	30

Figure 8: Second Floor Plan for the Cyclone Shelter	31
Figure 9: Roof Plan for the Cyclone Shelter	32
Figure 10: Land Development Plan of the Proposed Cyclone Shelter	33
Figure 11: Elevation Map Showing Subproject Location	37
Figure 12: Geological formation of Satkhira Region	38
Figure 13: General soil map (left) and soil texture map (right) of Bangladesh	39
Figure 14: Earthquake and Seismic Zone Maps of Bangladesh	40
Figure 15: Koppen-Geiger Climate Classification and Location of Subproject (Red Star)	41
Figure 16: Temperature Pattern in Kalaroa, Satkhira	42
Figure 17: Groundwater Zoning Map of Bangladesh	44
Figure 18: Cyclone Hazard Map of Bangladesh	45
Figure 19: Flood Prone Areas of Bangladesh and Classifications	46
Figure 20: Riverbank Erosion Areas in Bangladesh	48
Figure 21: Protected Areas of Bangladesh	52
Figure 22 : Grievance Redress Process	77
Figure 23: Institutional Arrangement for Safeguards	78

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Bangladesh is one of the most vulnerable countries in the world with high exposure to a multitude of climate-related hazards. The natural hazards interact with physical and socioeconomic factors, including its low-lying delta and coastal areas, high population density, poverty levels, and lack of resilient infrastructure, resulting in high disaster risk with widespread impacts on both rural and expanding urban areas. The coastal towns are the most vulnerable to increasing climate risks.

Proposed Coastal Towns Climate Resilience Project (CTCRP). The ADB supported the Coastal Towns Climate Resilience Project (CTCRP) which will strengthen climate resilience and disaster preparedness in 22 (twenty-two) vulnerable coastal pourashavas (project towns) of Bangladesh. The towns were selected based on their vulnerability, population size, density, and level of past investments. The project takes a holistic and integrated approach to urban development and will (i) provide climate-resilient municipal infrastructure, and (ii) strengthen institutional capacity, local governance, and knowledge-based public awareness, for improved urban planning and service delivery considering climate change and disaster risks. Investments will benefit the poor and women. Municipal infrastructure will include (i) elderly (older persons), women, children, and persons with disabilities (EWCD) friendly cyclone shelters constructed with early warning system; (ii) roads including emergency access roads and roads with stormwater drainages, footpath, bridges and culverts rehabilitated, or constructed for improved connectivity, and access to emergency services in the event of disasters triggered by natural hazard, including footpath, drains bridges and culverts which are critical for accessing emergency services; (iii) climate-resilient infrastructure for improved urban flood risk management including stormwater drains, nature-based solutions, water bodies restoration, and integrated waste management (IWM) developed; (iv) gender-responsive and socially inclusive urban public spaces improved; ; and (v) slum improvement programs for basic service improvement implemented in each pourashava following poverty reduction action plan and (vi) EWCD-friendly sanitation facilities constructed for poor households. Slum improvement models currently being implemented in ADB projects, such as the Third Urban Governance and Infrastructure Improvement Project, will be replicated with necessary improvements.¹ Output 1 will also support development of EWCD-friendly socio-economic infrastructures including (i) development of gender responsive markets; (ii) bus terminals; and (iii) other priority roads, bridges, culverts, and boat landing stations.

The project will cover and prioritize the following 22 towns as beneficiaries: Bagerhat, Patuakhali, Morelganj, Mehendiganj, Paikgacha, Kalaroa, Patharghata, Goaranadi, Charfasson, Borhanuddin, Betagi, Jhalokathi, Muladi, Chalna (Dacope), Banaripara, Bedorganj, Shorupkathi, Lalmohon, Nolchiti, Janjira, Kuakata and Bakerganj. The Ministry of Local Government, Rural Development and Cooperatives (MLGRDC) acting through its Local Government Engineering Department (LGED) will be the Executing Agency. Pourashavas are the implementing agencies of the project.

Subproject and Scope. Proposed Multipurpose Cyclone Shelter subproject is one of the subprojects proposed under the CTCRP. The proposed site of the Cyclone Shelter is located within the compound of Kalaroa Girls Pilot High School, in Ward No. 02, under Kalaroa Pourashava of Satkhira District. It will be used as emergency accommodation for affected communities in Kalaroa during cyclones or other extreme weather events and will also be utilized as a secondary school for most of the year. The cyclone shelter building will have three floors and a rooftop level and will occupy a footprint of about 291.86 square meters (ground floor) over a plot with total area of 10,572 m². It can accommodate 540 people on two floors. The cyclone shelter

¹ ADB. 2014. [*Third Urban Governance and Infrastructure Improvement Project*](#). Manila.

will have all essential facilities, including separate toilets for male, female, and pregnant women; care room for pregnant-women, ramp for Persons with Disability (PWD), water supply, power supply, and septic tank with sealed bottom and sides for wastewater treatment and disposal. The cyclone shelter will be in a vacant space within the Kalaroa Girls Pilot High School, Ward No. 02. This existing access road is Reinforced Cement Concrete (RCC) road and the current condition is good, therefore, no road improvement work is required. The ground floor (plinth level) will be raised by 2.2 meters from the existing average ground level in accordance with the Climate Change adaptation measures to make the structure climate resilient. Raising the surrounding open area, formation level of nearby roads and plinth level of existing adjacent buildings are also considered. The details of which will be determined during the detailed design. Shallow groundwater quality in Kalaroa area is not good due to arsenic contamination, and therefore deep tube wells will be drilled until groundwater quality meets the drinking water standards. The cyclone shelter will be connected to the rural electrification network.

Categorization. The proposed subproject is classified as Environmental Category “B” as per the ADB Safeguard Policy Statement, 2009 as no significant adverse impacts are envisioned and accordingly this Initial Environmental Examination (IEE) has been prepared. This IEE is assessing the environmental impacts and providing mitigation and monitoring measures to ensure that there are no significant impacts because of the proposed subproject implementation. The assessment was also carried out within the policy, legal, and administrative frameworks of the government relevant to sewerage and sanitation projects in the country. Per Government of Bangladesh’s Environment Conservation Act, 1995 (ECA, 1995) and Environment Conservation Rules (ECR, 1997), the cyclone shelter subproject is categorized as Orange-B, which will require a Location Clearance Certificate (LCC) and Environmental Clearance Certificate (ECC) from the Department of Environment (DOE). Project proponent needs to prepare IEE along with EMP and obtain ECC.

This IEE report aims to (i) provide facts, findings, and recommended actions from environmental assessment; (ii) present the national and local legal and institutional framework within which the environmental assessment has been carried out; (iii) provide information on existing geographic, ecological, social and temporal context including associated facilities within the project’s area of influence; (iv) assess the project’s likely positive and negative direct and indirect impacts to physical, biological, socioeconomic, and physical cultural resources in the project’s area of influence; (v) identify mitigation measures and any residual negative impacts that cannot be mitigated; (vi) describe the process undertaken during project design to engage stakeholders and the planned information disclosure measures and the process for carrying out consultation with affected people and facilitating their participation during project implementation; (vii) describe the project’s grievance redress mechanism for resolving complaints about environmental performance; (viii) present the set of mitigation measures to be undertaken to avoid, reduce, mitigate, or compensate for adverse environmental impacts; (ix) describe the monitoring measures and reporting procedures to ensure early detection of conditions that necessitate particular mitigation measures; and (x) identify who is responsible for carrying out the mitigation and monitoring measures.

Description of the Environment. The proposed subproject site is located in Kalaroa Girls Pilot High School, Kalaroa Pourashava, under Kalaroa Upazila of Satkhira District. The cyclone shelter is proposed on open space within the school complex. No vegetation except little grass is observed within the site. The subproject site is located about the southwestern region of Bangladesh falls under lower Ganges River Flood plain and Ganges Tidal Floodplain. The School area is above general ground level to safeguard from flooding. The subproject site is located on high land about 60 meters away from Betna River. There is no notable land-based natural habitat within or immediate to the vicinity of the subproject site. There are no protected areas, wetlands,

mangroves, or estuaries in or near the subproject location. There are no forest areas. Screening with the Integrated Biodiversity Assessment Tool (IBAT) confirms that there is no ecologically sensitive area (protected or key biodiversity area) within the 50 km radius of the subproject location but 25 IUCN Red List species of concern within the 50 km radius of the subproject location.

Assessment of Potential Environmental Impacts and Mitigation Measures. Potential negative impacts were identified especially those concerning pre-construction, construction and operation phases. Planning principles and design considerations have been reviewed and incorporated into the site planning and design process wherever possible; thus, environmental impacts as being due to the project design or location were not significant. The cyclone shelter will involve straightforward construction and is unlikely to cause significant adverse impact. Usual construction-related impacts such as noise, dust generation, silt generation, soil contamination from chemicals spills and leaks, construction waste generation, and occupational and community health and safety risks including the spread of COVID-19, among others, will be localized, temporary and avoidable with the implementation of mitigation measures as per the Environmental Management Plan (EMP). Design measures for climate change risks such as flooding are incorporated in the EMP. Location of site within a school compound is a concern for safety, and isolating construction area, barricading, restricting access etc., will be followed to minimize the impact. Construction related vehicle movement will be restricted to non-school houses, and any heavy noisy works that may interfere with school operation will be conducted out of school hours or in holidays. These are all general impacts of construction in urban areas, and there are well-developed methods of mitigation that are suggested in the EMP.

Environmental Management Plan. An EMP has been developed and included as part of this IEE, which outlines the following: (i) mitigation measures for environmental impacts during implementation; and (ii) an environmental monitoring program, and the responsible entities for mitigating, monitoring, and reporting. In accordance with this EMP, the Contractor will be required to prepare a site-specific environmental management plan (SEMP). Contractor will submit its SEMP for approval to the project implementation unit (PIU) or regional/ divisional office. The EMP and SEMP will (i) ensure that the activities are undertaken in a responsible non-detrimental manner; (ii) provide a pro-active, feasible, and practical working tool to enable the measurement and monitoring of environmental performance on site; (iii) guide and control the implementation of findings and recommendations of the environmental assessment conducted for the subproject; (iv) detail specific actions deemed necessary to assist in mitigating the environmental impact of the subproject; and (v) ensure that safety recommendations are complied with. Copies of the EMP and SEMP shall be kept on-site during the construction phase. The Contractor will be responsible for the organization, direction, and execution of environmental management related activities during construction of the proposed subproject. The Contractor will also undertake all activities in accordance with the relevant environmental requirements, including consent documentation and other regulatory and/or statutory and contractual requirements.

Implementation Arrangement. The Ministry of Local Government, Rural Development and Cooperatives (MLGRDC) through the Local Government Engineering Department (LGED) will be the executing agency. The Pourashavas that will be the recipients of the project are the implementing agencies. LGED has established a project management unit (PMU) comprising officials including an Environmental Safeguard Officer/Focal Person who is a permanent employee of LGED. The PMU will be strengthened by a project management and supervision consultant (PMSC) team composed of external experts or consultants in environmental and social safeguards, including experts on finance, procurement, technical areas, and contract management. Divisional/Regional Office and project implementation units (PIUs) will be

established at the Divisional Level and Pourashava Levels, respectively. For the subproject, Kalaroa Pourashava will serve as the PIU. The PMU, Divisional/Regional Office for Khulna Division and PIU will have responsibility for overseeing subproject management, including overseeing EMP implementation. The PMU will also have the responsibility for obtaining environmental clearance of the subproject (or the overall CTCRP) from the Department of Environment.

The Contractor will be required to (i) obtain all other statutory clearances prior to commencement of civil works; (ii) establish an operational system for managing environmental impacts; (iii) prepare a SEMP based on the EMP of this IEE, and submit to PIU or Divisional/Regional Office for approval; (iv) carry out all of the monitoring and mitigation measures set forth in the approved SEMP; and (v) implement any corrective or preventative actions set out in safeguards monitoring reports that the PMU will prepare from time to time to monitor implementation of this IEE, EMP, and SEMP. The Contractor shall allocate a budget for compliance with these EMP measures, requirements and actions.

Grievance Redress Mechanism. The subproject will adopt the common grievance redress mechanism (GRM) of the overall CTCRP, which has been set up to register grievances of the people regarding technical, social and environmental aspects. The process will be designed to be transparent, gender responsive, culturally appropriate and commensurate to the risks and adverse impacts of the subproject, as well as readily accessible to all segments of the affected people. Affected people are to be informed about the mechanism through media and public outlets. This participatory process shall ensure that all views of the people are adequately reviewed and suitably incorporated in the design and implementation process. Procedurally, every grievance or complaint will be resolved at the first tier or Pourashava level. Any unresolved grievances at the first level will be automatically elevated to second-tier or at the Divisional/Regional Office level (or at the Division level) for resolution. Then any unresolved grievances at the second level will be automatically elevated to the third-tier or PMU level for final resolution. The GRM, notwithstanding, an aggrieved person or complainant shall have access to the country's legal system at any stage. This can run parallel to accessing the GRM and is not dependent on the negative outcome of the GRM.

Information Disclosure and Consultation. The subproject has undertaken meaningful consultations² during the project preparatory stage. During the feasibility phase, focus group discussion (FGD) and public consultations were conducted with the representatives, officials and community people for site selection and construction of cyclone shelter at the proposed location. Their views were incorporated into the IEE and in the planning and development of the subproject. The IEE and/or the executive summary translated in the local language (Bangla) understandable to affected people and other stakeholders will be made available in an accessible place (e.g. community bulletin boards, offices of PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU and Contractor, including any satellite office of Contractor at the subproject site) and will be disclosed to a wider audience via the ADB and project websites. Disclosure will be made locally at prior to scheduled consultation/s in order to provide stakeholders time to read and consult with expert/s if needed. The consultation process will be continued and expanded during project implementation, including

² Per ADB SPS, meaningful consultation means a process that (i) begins early in the project preparation stage and is carried out on an ongoing basis throughout the project cycle; (ii) provides timely disclosure of relevant and adequate information that is understandable and readily accessible to affected people; (iii) is undertaken in an atmosphere free of intimidation or coercion; (iv) is gender inclusive and responsive, and tailored to the needs of disadvantaged and vulnerable groups; and (v) enables the incorporation of all relevant views of affected people and other stakeholders into decision making, such as project design, mitigation measures, the sharing of development benefits and opportunities, and implementation issues.

design period, to ensure that stakeholders are fully engaged in the project and have the opportunity to participate in its development and implementation.³

Monitoring and Reporting. PMU, with support from PMSC, will be responsible for monitoring the project implementation and compliance with EMP requirements. The Contractor will submit monthly reports to the PIU/ Divisional/Regional Office with jurisdiction over the subproject. The PIU/ Divisional/Regional Office will submit quarterly environmental monitoring reports to PMU. The PMU shall consolidate quarterly reports from the PIUs/ Divisional/Regional Office and prepare semi-annual environmental monitoring report (SEMRs) which shall be submitted to ADB. PMU and ADB will post the cleared SEMRs on the project website and ADB website, respectively. ADB will monitor the project on an ongoing basis until a project completion report is issued.

Conclusion and Recommendations. The subproject will result in significant socio-economic benefits because of improved infrastructure and facilities for emergency response during calamities in Kalaroa Pourashava. The subproject is unlikely to cause significant adverse impacts to environment and people, and potential negative environmental impacts associated with construction can be mitigated to standard levels without difficulty through proper engineering practice, and the incorporation or application of recommended mitigation measures and procedures in the EMP and SEMP. Consequently, the potential adverse impacts that are associated with the operation phase (e.g., the period when the cyclone shelter is used for multiple purposes) can be mitigated upfront through incorporation of environmental requirements in the detailed engineering design, including climate change adaptation measures.

This IEE has been prepared in accordance with ADB SPS's requirements for projects classified as Category B for the environment. No further special study or detailed environmental assessment needs to be undertaken to comply with ADB SPS. However, per Environmental Conservation Rules of Bangladesh (ECR, 1997), the project is categorized as "Orange-B" category and requires Environmental Clearance Certificate (ECC) from Department of Environment (DOE). This must be obtained prior to award of civil works contracts.

This IEE has been prepared based on final designs of the subproject. If the design is revised or modified, the PMU, with support from PMSC, shall update this draft IEE based on final detailed design and submit to ADB for review and disclosure. No work can commence until the final IEE is approved by ADB and provided to the Contractor, and the SEMP is approved by the PIU or Divisional/Regional Office.

³ Per ADB SPS, 2009, prior to disclosure on ADB website, ADB reviews the "borrower's/client's social and environmental assessment and plans to ensure that safeguard measures are in place to avoid, wherever possible, and minimize, mitigate, and compensate for adverse social and environmental impacts in compliance with ADB's safeguard policy principles and Safeguard Requirements 1-4."

I. INTRODUCTION

A. Background

1. The ADB supported the Coastal Towns Climate Resilience Project (CTCRP) which will strengthen climate resilience and disaster preparedness in 22 (twenty-two) vulnerable coastal pourashavas (project towns) of Bangladesh. The towns were selected based on their vulnerability, population size, density, and level of past investments. The project takes a holistic and integrated approach to urban development and will (i) provide climate-resilient municipal infrastructure, and (ii) strengthen institutional capacity, local governance, and knowledge-based public awareness, for improved urban planning and service delivery considering climate change and disaster risks. Investments will benefit the poor and women. Municipal infrastructure will include (i) elderly (older persons), women, children, and persons with disabilities (EWCD) friendly cyclone shelters constructed with early warning system; (ii) roads including emergency access roads and roads with stormwater drainages, footpath, bridges and culverts rehabilitated, or constructed for improved connectivity, and access to emergency services in the event of disasters triggered by natural hazard, including footpath, drains bridges and culverts which are critical for accessing emergency services; (iii) climate-resilient infrastructure for improved urban flood risk management including stormwater drains, nature-based solutions, water bodies restoration, and integrated waste management (IWM) developed; (iv) gender-responsive and socially inclusive urban public spaces improved; and (v) slum improvement programs for basic service improvement implemented in each pourashava following poverty reduction action plan and (vi) EWCD-friendly sanitation facilities constructed for poor households. Slum improvement models currently being implemented in ADB projects, such as the Third Urban Governance and Infrastructure Improvement Project, will be replicated with necessary improvements.⁴ The Ministry of Local Government, Rural Development and Cooperatives (MLGRDC) acting through its Local Government Engineering Department (LGED) will be the Executing Agency. Pourashavas are the implementing agencies of the project.

2. Coastal towns are particularly at risk from the impacts of climate change due to high levels of poverty and limited capacity of pourashavas (urban local governments) to invest in resilience. The pourashavas lack resilient infrastructure, clubbed with haphazard urbanization, lack of stormwater drains, poor solid waste management system further worsens the condition of these towns. Most of the coastal towns are situated on the riverbanks of low-lying tidal zones at an average elevation of 1.0–1.5 meters (m) from the sea level⁵ and coastal flooding is a key hazard faced by these towns. Inadequate basic municipal infrastructure to respond to increasing climate risk threatens both quality of life and the economic growth of coastal towns. This calls for an integrated approach for coastal town development that promotes risk-informed planning and investment for building resilience.

B. Coastal Towns Climate Resilience Project

3. The project will be aligned with the following impacts: higher and sustainable growth trajectories achieved in the face of the various weather-related natural hazards and risks, and improved livability of coastal towns.⁶ The outcome of the project will be climate and disaster

⁴ ADB. 2014. [*Third Urban Governance and Infrastructure Improvement Project*](#). Manila.

⁵ Sowmen Rahman and Mohammed Ataur Rahman. Climate Extremes and Challenges to Infrastructure Development in Coastal Cities in Bangladesh. Volume 7, March 2015, Pages 96–108

⁶ Government of Bangladesh, General Economics Division, Bangladesh Planning Commission Ministry of Planning. 2020. Making Vision 2041 a Reality – Perspective Plan of Bangladesh, 2021–2041. Dhaka.

resilience of coastal towns strengthened including benefiting the poor and women. The project directly supports achieving project outcomes through three outputs.

4. **Output 1: Municipal infrastructure for resilience improved.** Municipal infrastructure will include (i) 25 elderly, women, children, and persons with disability friendly cyclone shelters with early warning system; (ii) 247.7 kms roads with drainage, bridges, and culverts rehabilitated or constructed for improved connectivity and access to emergency services in the event of disasters caused by natural hazards including access to cyclone shelter; (iii) climate-resilient infrastructure including 201.0 stormwater drainages, at least 3 nature-based solutions, water bodies restoration, and 4 integrated waste management (IWM) developed rehabilitated or constructed for improved urban flood risk management including; (iv) gender-responsive and socially inclusive urban public spaces improved; (v) slum improvement program implemented; and (vi) EWCD-friendly sanitation facilities constructed for poor households. Output 1 will also support development of EWCD-friendly socio-economic infrastructures including (i) local markets; (ii) bus terminals; and (iii) other priority roads, bridges, culverts, and boat landing stations.

5. **Output 2: Resilient livelihood improved.** Output 2 includes: (i) climate vulnerable households covered in the graduation program in six project towns; (ii) women, including person with disabilities, reported increased skills for resilient livelihood; and (iii) inventory of productive assets of vulnerable households documented and insured. The Graduation Approach and Program will be adopted to ensure livelihood resilience.⁷

6. **Output 3: Institutional capacity, governance, and climate-awareness strengthened.** Output 3 includes: (i) risk-informed urban development plans and poverty reduction action plans of project towns submitted to pourashavas council; (ii) staff of LGED and pourashavas including 90% eligible women staff reported increased knowledge on climate and disaster risk assessment to inform the urban development plans and to enforce development control regulations linked with natural hazards; (iii) knowledge and capacity of LGED and pourashavas' staff including 90% of women staff on nature-based solutions and green solution application developed;⁸ (iv) disaster management committee on disaster preparedness measures, cyclone shelter management committees, and standing committees on women and children affairs, poverty reduction and slum improvement in project *pourashavas* operationalized for improving municipal governance and sustainable service delivery;⁹ (v) revenues enhancement plan adopted by each project *pourashava* to improve municipal finance systems; (vi) computerized tax records and billing systems made functional; (vii) annual gender responsive operation and maintenance (O&M) plans approved and at least 75% of the required annual budget is allocated and spent; and (viii) gender responsive urban space guidelines developed. Output 3 supports to enhance public awareness, behavior change, and community mobilization in light of emergencies such as coronavirus disease (COVID-19) and cyclone Amphan in 2020. It will also support training and capacity

⁷ The graduation program originated in Bangladesh and has since been adopted in several countries as a holistic, time-bound interventions to lift households from poverty through: (i) social assistance to support immediate needs; (ii) livelihood promotion; (iii) financial inclusion; and (iv) social empowerment.

⁸ Nature-based solutions promote actions to protect, sustainably manage and restore natural and modified ecosystems in ways that address societal challenges effectively and adaptively, to provide both human well-being and biodiversity benefits. (Source: IUCN (2020). Guidance for using the IUCN Global Standard for Nature-based Solutions. A user-friendly framework for the verification, design and scaling up of Nature-based Solutions. First edition. Gland, Switzerland: IUCN).

⁹ A risk-informed performance-based budget allocation strategy will be adopted to promote governance-led infrastructure improvement to ensure sustainable urban services. The *pourashava* will need to fulfil a set of performance criteria to receive fund for infrastructure improvement. Performance criteria is elaborated in project administration manual (footnote 27).

building of LGED and Pourashavas to institutionalize information technology-based remote monitoring through strengthening LGED's geographic information systems section, monitoring and evaluation unit, and project management unit.

7. The proposed CTCRP is to be implemented in 22 pourashavas (local governments). District wise location of the CTCRP towns is summarized in Table 1.

Table 1: District wise Pourashavas where Project (CTCRP) will be implemented

District	Town (Pourashava)	District	Town (Pourashava)
Barishal	Bakerganj	Bhola	Charfassion
	Mehendiganj		Lalmohan
	Banaripara		Borhanuddin
	Muladi	Jhalokathi	Jhalokathi
	Gouranadi		Nalchity
Bagerhat	Bagerhat	Satkhira	Kalaroa
	Morelganj	Khulna	Paikgacha
Patuakhali	Patuakhali		Chalna (Dacope)
	Kuakata	Pirojpur	Swarupkathi
Shariatpur	Jajira	Barguna	Patharghata
	Bhedarganj		Betagi

(i)

C. Purpose of the Initial Environment Examination

8. The objective of the IEE is to provide guidance to LGED, its consultants and contractors on how to design and construct the subproject in an environmentally responsible manner, ensuring that all negative effects are prevented or mitigated, and positive impacts are enhanced.

D. Methodology

9. This IEE report was prepared following the requirements of the ADB SPS, 2009. Site visits, stakeholder consultations, and primary and secondary data collection were conducted to assess the existing environmental conditions of the project site and the potential environmental impacts that may occur during project implementation. Primary baseline environmental monitoring for air quality, noise level, surface water quality and groundwater quality will be conducted before the start of construction activities. The IBAT was used to screen potential risks on the protected areas or critical habitat that may exist around the project sites.

10. During the feasibility phase, focus group discussion (FGD) and public consultations were conducted with the representatives, officials and community people for site selection and construction of cyclone shelter at the proposed location. Their views were incorporated into the IEE and in the planning and development of the subproject.

11. The following summarizes the activities conducted in relation to the preparation of this IEE report:

- (i) Review of project- and subproject-related documents and literature;
- (ii) Site visits to the subproject site to review the existing environmental conditions and develop baseline information including stakeholder consultations for the subproject area;
- (iii) Consultation with executing and implementing agencies to discuss subproject components, benefits, and impacts;

- (iv) Analysis of typical environmental impacts of subproject components and identification of suitable measures to mitigate potential impacts; and
- (v) Review and develop institutional arrangements and capacity building needs for implementation of environmental management and monitoring.

E. Structure of IEE Report

12. The report has been structured in compliance with ADB SPS, 2009.

- (i) **Executive Summary.** This chapter describes concisely the critical facts, significant findings, and recommended actions.
- (ii) **Introduction.** Presents a brief overview of the assignment along with its background, objectives, scope of work and methodology etc.
- (iii) **Policy, Legal, and Administrative Framework.** This chapter discusses the national and local legal and institutional framework within which the environmental assessment is carried out. It also identifies project-relevant international environmental agreements to which the country is a party.
- (iv) **Description of the Project.** This chapter describes the proposed project; its major components; and its geographic, ecological, social, and temporal context, including any associated facility required by and for the project.
- (v) **Analysis of Alternative.** Analyzes the environmental situation "With and Without project".
- (vi) **Description of the Environment.** This chapter describes relevant physical, biological, and socioeconomic conditions within the study area. It also looks at current and proposed development activities within the project's area of influence, including those not directly connected to the project. It indicates the accuracy, reliability, and sources of the data.
- (vii) **Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Mitigation Measures.** This chapter predicts and assesses the project's likely positive and negative direct and indirect impacts to physical, biological, socioeconomic (including occupational health and safety, community health and safety, vulnerable groups and gender issues, and impacts on livelihoods through environmental media, and physical cultural resources in the project's area of influence, in quantitative terms to the extent possible; identifies mitigation measures and any residual negative impacts that cannot be mitigated; explores opportunities for enhancement; identifies and estimates the extent and quality of available data, key data gaps, and uncertainties associated with predictions and specifies topics that do not require further attention; and examines global, transboundary, and cumulative impacts as appropriate.
- (viii) **Information Disclosure, Consultation, and Participation.** This chapter (i) describes the process undertaken during project design and preparation for engaging stakeholders, including information disclosure and consultation with affected people and other stakeholders; (ii) summarizes comments and concerns received from affected people and other stakeholders and how these comments have been addressed in project design and mitigation measures, with special attention paid to the needs and concerns of vulnerable groups, including women, the poor, and Indigenous Peoples; and (iii) describes the planned information disclosure measures (including the type of information to be disseminated and the method of dissemination) and the process for carrying out consultation with affected people and facilitating their participation during project implementation.

- (ix) **Grievance Redress Mechanism.** This chapter describes the grievance redress framework (both informal and formal channels), setting out the time frame and mechanisms for resolving complaints about environmental performance.
- (x) **Environmental Management Plan.** This chapter deals with the set of mitigation and management measures to be taken during project implementation to avoid, reduce, mitigate, or compensate for adverse environmental impacts (in that order of priority). It may include multiple management plans and actions (mitigation, monitoring and performance indicators).
- (xi) **Monitoring and Reporting.** Outlines the environmental monitoring program and reporting system including the cost of implementing the EMP.
- (xii) **Conclusion and Recommendations.** Presents the conclusion and recommendations of the IEE study.

II. POLICY, LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE FRAMEWORK

13. Alongside the ADB SPS 2009, each component of the project must comply with the relevant legal and policy framework of Government of Bangladesh, such as the Environment Conservation Act 1995 (ECA, 1995) with amendments in 2000, 2002 and 2010, and the Environment Conservation Rules 1997 (ECR, 1997), which are the primary environmental law and rules of the country.

A. ADB Safeguard Policy Statement 2009

14. ADB SPS, 2009 provides guidance on the environment category of projects based on the degree of anticipated environmental impacts. The objectives are to ensure the environmental soundness and sustainability of projects, and to support the integration of environmental considerations into the project decision-making process.

15. ADB environmental safeguards are triggered if a project is likely to have potential environmental risks and impacts. The initial process of categorization involves filling out a sector-specific rapid environmental assessment (REA) checklist. A project is classified based on the most environmentally sensitive component, and assigned with one of the four environmental categories (A, B, C, or FI) defined in the SPS. These categories are as follows:

- (i) **Category A:** Project that is likely to have significant adverse environmental impacts which are irreversible, diverse, or unprecedented. These impacts may affect an area larger than the sites or facilities subject to physical works. An environmental impact assessment (EIA), including an environmental management plan (EMP), is required.
- (ii) **Category B:** Project with potential adverse environmental impacts that are less adverse than those of category A projects. These impacts are site-specific, few if any of them are irreversible, and in most cases mitigation measures can be designed more readily than for category A projects. An initial environmental examination (IEE), including an EMP, is required.
- (iii) **Category C:** Project that is likely to have minimal or no adverse environmental impacts. An EIA or IEE is not required, although environmental implications need to be reviewed.
- (iv) **Category FI:** Project is classified as category FI if it involves the investment of ADB funds to, or through, a financial intermediary.

16. **Screening and Categorization.** Subprojects are to be screened for their expected environmental impacts and are assigned to a specific category. Categorization is to be based on the most environmentally sensitive component. However, for subproject(s) with component(s) that can trigger Category A or with potentially significant adverse impacts that are diverse, irreversible, or unprecedented, project management unit (PMU) shall examine alternatives to the subproject's location, design, technology, and components that would avoid, and, if avoidance is not possible, minimize adverse environmental impacts and risks, and to meet Category B categorization. The rationale for selecting the subproject location, design, technology, and components will be properly documented, including cost-benefit analysis, taking environmental costs and benefits of the various alternatives considered into account. The "no action" alternative will be also considered.

17. Initial screening using ADB REA checklist was conducted for the cyclone shelter and access road, and results of the rapid assessment show that the project is unlikely to cause any significant adverse impacts, and therefore classified under Category B per ADB SPS. See **Appendix 1** for the filled REA Checklist. Thus, this IEE report has been prepared following ADB SPS requirements for projects with Category B classification.

18. **Environmental Assessment.** Environmental assessment shall include a description of environmental and social baseline to provide an understanding of current conditions forming the benchmark against which subproject impacts are assessed. Environmental impacts and risks will be analyzed for all relevant stages of the project cycle, including design and planning stage, construction, operations, decommissioning, and post-closure activities such as rehabilitation or restoration. This IEE may be used as a model document for other future cyclone shelter subprojects.

19. **Environmental Planning and Management.** The PMU shall prepare an environmental management plan (EMP) to be included in the IEE report. The EMP shall describe and address the potential impacts and risks identified by the environmental assessment. The level of detail and complexity of the EMP and the priority of the identified measures and actions will be commensurate with the subproject's impact and risks. The EMP shall include the proposed mitigation measures, environmental monitoring and reporting requirements, emergency response procedures, related institutional or organizational arrangements, capacity development and training measures, implementation schedule, cost estimates, and performance indicators.

20. **Public Disclosure.** The PMU shall submit the following to ADB for review and disclosure on ADB website upon receipt of acceptable reports and endorsement from the PMU, so affected people, other stakeholders, and the public can provide meaningful inputs into the subproject design and implementation:¹⁰

- (i) final IEE upon receipt.
- (ii) a new or updated IEE and corrective action plan prepared during subproject implementation, if any, upon receipt; and
- (iii) environmental monitoring reports submitted during subproject implementation upon receipt.

21. **Consultation and Participation.** The PMU and PIU shall carry out meaningful consultation¹¹ with affected people and other concerned stakeholders, including civil society, and facilitate their informed participation. The consultation process and its results are to be documented and reflected in the environmental assessment report.

¹⁰ Per ADB SPS, 2009, prior to disclosure on ADB website, ADB reviews the "borrower's/client's social and environmental assessment and plans to ensure that safeguard measures are in place to avoid, wherever possible, and minimize, mitigate, and compensate for adverse social and environmental impacts in compliance with ADB's safeguard policy principles and Safeguard Requirements 1-4." Upon its receipt of acceptable safeguard documents and endorsement by PMU, ADB discloses the same on ADB website.

¹¹ Per ADB SPS, 2009, meaningful consultation means a process that (i) begins early in the project preparation stage and is carried out on an ongoing basis throughout the project cycle; (ii) provides timely disclosure of relevant and adequate information that is understandable and readily accessible to affected people; (iii) is undertaken in an atmosphere free of intimidation or coercion; (iv) is gender inclusive and responsive, and tailored to the needs of disadvantaged and vulnerable groups; and (v) enables the incorporation of all relevant views of affected people and other stakeholders into decision making, such as project design, mitigation measures, the sharing of development benefits and opportunities, and implementation issues.

22. **Grievance Redress Mechanism.** The PMU shall establish a mechanism to receive and facilitate resolution of affected peoples' concerns, complaints, and grievances about the subproject's environmental performance. The grievance mechanism shall be scaled to the risks and adverse impacts of the subproject. As of the ADB loan processing for the project, a grievance redress mechanism (GRM) has been established and discussed in detail in Chapter VI below.

23. **Monitoring and Reporting.** The PMU shall monitor, measure and document the progress of implementation of the EMP. If necessary, PMU will identify the necessary corrective actions, and reflect them in a corrective action plan. PMU will prepare and submit to ADB semi-annual environmental monitoring reports that describe progress with implementation of the EMP and compliance issues and corrective actions, if any. For subprojects likely to have significant adverse environmental impacts during operation, reporting will continue until ADB issues a project completion report.

24. **Unanticipated Environmental Impacts.** Where unanticipated environmental impacts become apparent during subproject implementation, PMU shall update the environmental assessment and EMP or prepare a new environmental assessment and EMP to assess the potential impacts, evaluate the alternatives, and outline mitigation measures and resources to address those impacts.

25. **Pollution Prevention and Control Technologies.** During the design, construction, and operation of the subproject the PMU and PIU shall apply pollution prevention and control technologies and practices consistent with international good practice, as reflected in internationally recognized standards such as the World Bank Group's Environmental, Health and Safety Guidelines. These standards contain performance levels and measures that are normally acceptable and applicable to subprojects. When the government regulations differ from these levels and measures, the subproject shall achieve whichever is more stringent. If less stringent levels or measures are appropriate in view of specific subproject circumstances, LGED through PMU will provide full and detailed justification for any proposed alternatives that are consistent with the requirements presented in ADB SPS.

26. **Occupational Health and Safety.** The PMU¹² shall ensure that workers¹³ are provided with a safe and healthy working environment, considering risks inherent to the sector and specific classes of hazards in the subproject work areas, including physical, chemical, biological, and radiological hazards. PMU shall ensure to take steps to prevent accidents, injury, and disease arising from, associated with, or occurring during the course of work by (i) identifying and minimizing, so far as reasonably practicable, the causes of potential hazards to workers; (ii) providing preventive and protective measures, including modification, substitution, or elimination of hazardous conditions or substances; (iii) providing appropriate equipment to minimize risks and requiring and enforcing its use; (iv) training workers and providing them with appropriate incentives to use and comply with health and safety procedures and protective equipment; (v) documenting and reporting occupational accidents, diseases, and incidents; and (vi) having emergency prevention, preparedness, and response arrangements in place.

27. **Community Health and Safety.** The PMU shall ensure to identify and assess the risks to, and potential impacts on, the safety of affected communities during the design, construction,

¹² In case where responsibility is delegated to subproject contractors during construction phase, PMU shall ensure that the responsibilities on occupational health and safety as described herein are included in the contract documents.

¹³ Including nonemployee workers engaged by LGED through contractors or other intermediaries to work on project sites or perform work directly related to the project's core functions.

operation, and decommissioning of the project, and will establish preventive measures and plans to address them in a manner commensurate with the identified risks and impacts.

28. PMU shall ensure to apply preventive and protective measures for both occupational and community health and safety consistent with international good practice, as reflected in internationally recognized standards such as the World Bank Group's Environmental, Health and Safety Guidelines.¹⁴ PMU shall also adhere to necessary protocols in response to emerging infectious diseases such as the corona virus disease (COVID-19) consistent with the guidelines of relevant government healthcare agencies and the World Health Organization.

29. **Physical Cultural Resources.** The PMU is responsible for siting and designing the subproject to avoid significant damage to physical cultural resources. Such resources likely to be affected by the subproject will be identified, and qualified and experienced experts will assess the subproject's potential impacts on these resources using field-based surveys as an integral part of the environmental assessment process. When the proposed location of a subproject component is in areas where physical cultural resources are expected to be found as determined during the environmental assessment process, chance finds procedures shall be included in the EMP.

30. **Environmental Audit.** When the subproject involves existing activities or facilities, PMU is responsible to ensure that relevant external experts will perform environmental audits to determine the existence of any areas where the subproject may cause or is causing environmental risks or impacts. If the subproject does not foresee any new major expansion, the audit constitutes the environmental assessment for the subproject.

31. **Bidding and Contract Documents.** IEE, which contains the EMP, shall be included in bidding and contract documents and verified by PIU. The PMU and PIU shall also ensure that bidding and contract documents include specific provisions requiring contractors to (i) comply with all other conditions required by ADB,¹⁵ and (ii) to submit to PIU, for review and approval, a site-specific environmental management plan (SEMP), including (i) proposed sites/locations for construction work camps, storage areas, hauling roads, lay down areas, disposal areas for solid and hazardous wastes; (ii) specific mitigation measures following the approved EMP; (iii) monitoring program as per SEMP; and (iv) budget for SEMP implementation, among others as may be required. No work can commence prior to approval of SEMP. A copy of the EMP and/or approved SEMP will be always kept on site during the construction period. Non-compliance with, or any deviation from, the conditions set out in the EMP and/or SEMP constitutes a failure in compliance and shall require corrective actions.

32. **Conditions for Award of Contract and Commencement of Work.** PMU shall not award any works contract under the subproject until (i) relevant provisions from the EMP are incorporated into the works contract; (ii) this IEE is updated to reflect subproject's detailed design and PMU has obtained ADB's clearance of such updated IEE; and (iii) DOE-approved IEE (i.e., IEE in compliance with ECR, 2003) and other necessary permits from relevant government agencies have been obtained. For "design, build, and operate" type contracts, PMU shall ensure no works for a subproject which involves environmental impacts shall commence until (i) relevant provisions from the EMP are incorporated into the works contract; and (ii) this IEE is updated to

¹⁴ World Bank Group, 2007. *Environmental, Health, and Safety General Guidelines*. Washington, DC.

¹⁵ Contractors to comply with (i) all applicable labor laws and core labor standards on (a) prohibition of child labor as defined in national legislation for construction and maintenance activities; (b) equal pay for equal work of equal value regardless of gender, ethnicity, or caste; and (c) elimination of forced labor; and with (ii) the requirement to disseminate information on sexually transmitted diseases, including HIV/AIDS, to employees and local communities surrounding the project sites.

reflect subproject's detailed design and PMU has obtained ADB's clearance for such updated IEE.

B. National Environmental Legislations

33. **Environmental Conservation Act (ECA), 1995.** Provides for the conservation of environment, improvement of environmental standards and control and mitigation of environmental pollution. In line with these provisions of the Act, the Environmental Conservation Rules, 1997 have been framed. This act provides for (i) remedial measures for injury to ecosystem; (ii) provides for any affected person due to environmental pollution to apply to Department of Environment (DOE) for remediation of the damage; (iii) discharge of excessive environmental pollutants; (iv) inspection of any activity for testing any equipment or plant for compliance to the environment act, including power to take samples for compliance; (v) power to make rules and standards with reference to environment; and (vi) penalty for non-conformance to environment act under the various sections.

34. **Environmental Conservation Rules (ECR), 2023 (superseded 1997).** The Rules outline the processes and requirements of environmental clearances for specific type of projects indicated therein and stipulates that "no industrial unit or project shall be established or undertaken without obtaining, in the manner prescribed by rules, an ECC from the Director General" of the DOE. Schedule 1 of the Rules classifies industrial units and projects into four categories according to their site and impact on the environment, namely (i) green, (ii) yellow, (iii) orange, and (iv) red. The rules specify the procedures for issuing ECC for the various categories of projects.. **Table 2** summarizes the requirements for environmental clearance application for each category.

Table 2: Summary Environmental Clearance Application Requirements Per Category

Category	Requirements
Green	(i) Completed Application for Environmental Clearance Certificate (ECC); (ii) Payment of the appropriate fee based on Environmental Conservation Rules (ECR), 2023; (iii) General information about the project; (iv) Exact description of the raw materials to be used and the product to be manufactured (where relevant); and (v) No objection certificate from the local authority.
Yellow	(i) Completed Application for ECC; (ii) Payment of the appropriate fee based on ECR, 2023; (iii) General information about the project; (iv) Exact description of the raw materials to be used and the product to be manufactured (where relevant); (v) No objection certificate from the local authority; (vi) Prior issued location clearance certificate (LCC) from Department of Environment (DOE); (vii) Process flow diagram; (viii) Layout plan (showing location of effluent treatment plant (ETP)); (ix) Effluent discharge arrangement; and (x) Outlines of the plan for relocation and rehabilitation (if applicable).
Orange	(i) Completed Application for ECC; (ii) Payment of the appropriate fee based on ECR, 2023; (iii) Report on the feasibility of the project (if still being proposed); (iv) Report on the initial environmental examination (IEE) of the project, including process flow diagram, layout plan (showing ETP), design of ETP of the project (if still being proposed);

Category	Requirements
	(v) Report on the environmental management plan (EMP); (vi) No objection certificate from the local authority; (vii) Prior issued LCC from DOE; (viii) Emergency plan relating to adverse environmental impact and plan for mitigation of the effect of pollution; (ix) Outline of the relocation and rehabilitation plan (where applicable); and (x) Other necessary information as may be required.
Red	(i) Completed Application for ECC; (ii) Payment of the appropriate fee based on ECR, 2023; (iii) Report on the feasibility of the project (if still being proposed); (iv) Report on the IEE of the project and the terms of reference (TOR) for environmental impact assessment of the project; or environmental impact assessment (EIA) report on the basis of the TOR previously approved by DOE, including process flow diagram, layout plan (showing ETP), design of ETP of the project (if still being proposed); (v) Report on the EMP; (vi) No objection certificate from the local authority; (vii) Prior issued LCC from DOE; (viii) Emergency plan relating to adverse environmental impact and plan for mitigation of the effect of pollution; (ix) Outline of the relocation and rehabilitation plan (where applicable); and (x) Other necessary information as may be required.

35. Schedule 1 of ECR, 2023 provides the classification for industrial projects and types of development that are common in Bangladesh. Table 3 indicates the subproject's category and its likely classifications based on this schedule.

Table 3: Government of Bangladesh Classification of the Subproject

No.	Subproject	Component	Equivalent in Schedule I of Environmental Conservation Rules	Department of Environment Classification
1.	Cyclone Shelter	Cyclone Shelter	Housing and urbanization project, and residential and commercial building up to 5,000 to 20,000 sqm built up area.	Orange

^a The equivalent in the schedule is too broad. The Orange classification is adopted based on all similar infrastructure projects of ADB and other multilateral lenders in Bangladesh.

36. Based on the ECR, 2023, the subproject is required to secure an ECC.

37. **Application for Environmental Clearance.** The application and requirement for issuance of ECC are described in the ECR, 2023 and summarized in Table 4. This involves the completion and submission of an application using a form available from the DOE website,¹⁶ which is revised from time to time. The accomplished application form is submitted to DOE together with requirements as enumerated in Table 4. The proponent is also required to pay equivalent application fee prescribed in Schedule 13 of ECR, 2023.

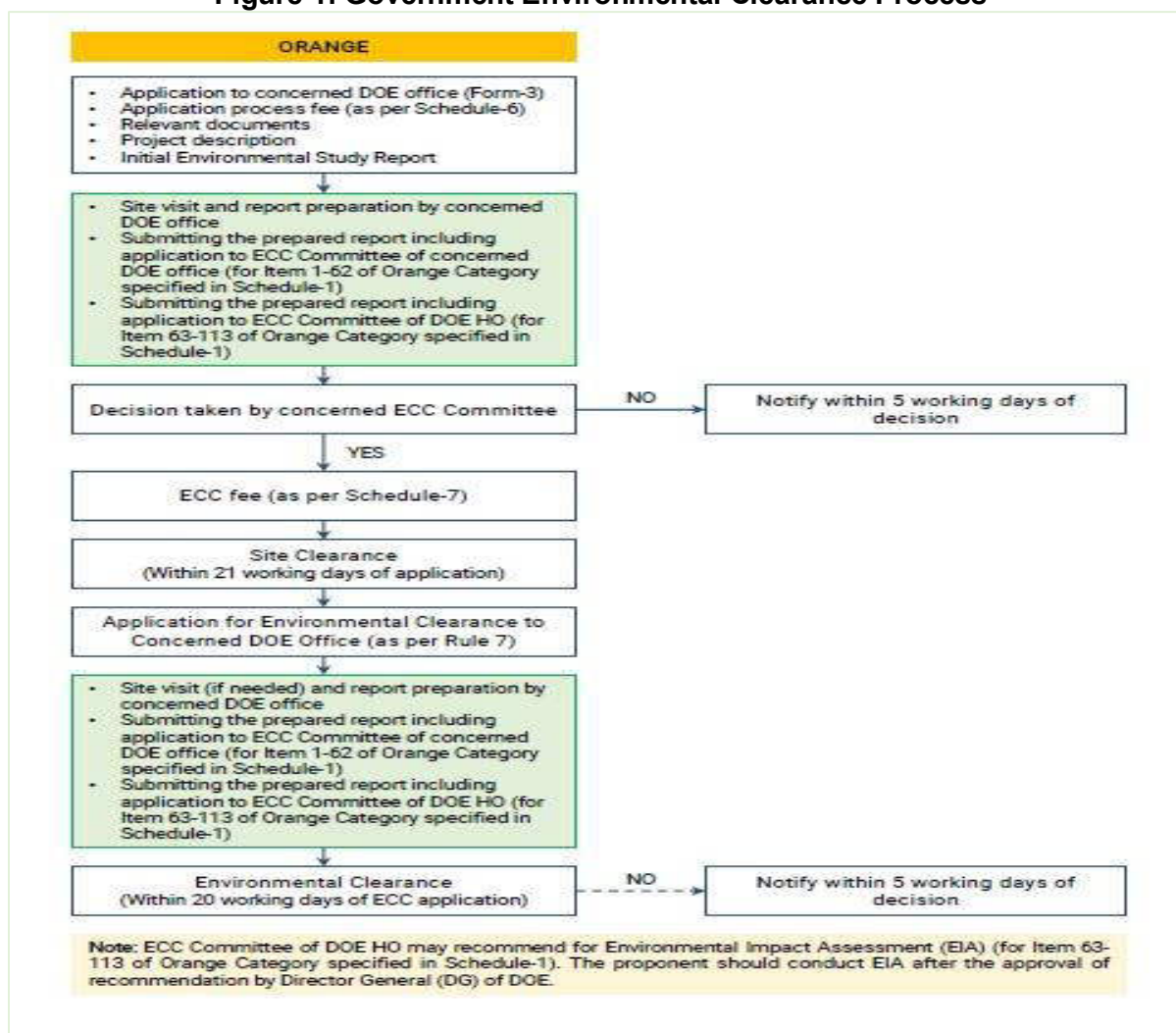
38. The ECC is issued within 30 days from receipt of the application by DOE. Such ECC is required to be renewed every year from the date of its effectivity. For the project, PMU is

¹⁶ Government of Bangladesh. [Department of Environment](#).

responsible for application for ECC. Each subproject will obtain its corresponding ECC depending on the requirements per ECR 2023, and approval should be obtained before contract award.

39. Figure 1 shows the summary of review process and timelines set under ECR, 2023, leading to the issuance of environmental clearance certificate (ECC) by DOE.

Figure 1: Government Environmental Clearance Process



DOE = Department of Environment, ECC = environmental clearance certificate, EIA = environmental impact assessment, EMP = environmental management plan, IEE = initial environmental examination, TOR = terms of reference.

40. **Other relevant government laws and regulations.** The implementation of subprojects proposed under the project will be governed by government environmental acts, rules, policies, and regulations. Table 4 summarizes the applicable national and local laws, regulations, and standards for environmental assessment and management, including applicable international environmental agreements.

Table 4: Relevant Government Laws and Regulations

Laws, Regulations, and Standards	Details	Relevance to the Project
National Environmental Policy, 2018	The central theme of the policy is to ensure protection and improvement in environment. The policy gives a thrust to sustainable development and long-term use of natural resources. The National Environment Policy contains policy statements and strategic options with regard to population and land-use management, management and utilization of natural resources and other socio-economic sectors, as well as the necessary arrangements for the implementation of the policy.	Subproject will have site-specific impacts and will require implementation of mitigation measures to ensure protection and improvement of the environment.
Environment Court Act, 2000 and subsequent amendments in 2003	Establishment of Environment Court for trial of an offence or for compensation under environmental law, such as environment pollution.	Option to affected persons for grievances related to environmental safeguards.
National Safe Drinking Water Supply and Sanitation Policy of 1998	Ensures access to safe water and sanitation services at an affordable cost	<p>Pourashava and water sanitation authorities will take actions to prevent wastage of water. They will take necessary steps to increase public awareness to prevent misuse of water</p> <p>Pourashava shall be responsible for solid waste collection, disposal and their management</p>
National Water Act 2013 Water Rule 2018	Ensures Bangladesh water sources are free from any type of pollution. Pollution from water in urban outfalls and reservoirs, e.g., lakes, canals, ponds and ditches may result in amenity losses, fisheries depletion, health problems and fish and aquatic species contamination.	<p>Secure clearance certificate on water resource development subprojects</p> <p>The subproject will secure the necessary permit prior to the development of water supply from deep tube well.</p> <p>The subproject will implement measures (e.g. septage treatment) to ensure that water source pollution is avoided.</p>
Wetland Protection Act 2000	Advocates protection against degradation and resuscitation of natural waterbodies such as lakes, ponds, beels, khals, tanks, etc. affected by man-made interventions or other causes. Prevents the filling of publicly owned water bodies and depressions in urban areas for preservation of the natural aquifers and	The related works for subproject may impact natural water bodies. The subprojects' EMPs ensure measures are in place to protect natural water bodies and prevent draining or filling into

Laws, Regulations, and Standards	Details	Relevance to the Project
	environment. Prevents unplanned construction on riverbanks and indiscriminate clearance of vegetation on newly accreted land.	these water bodies during construction.
National Land Use Policy, 2001	Sets out guidelines for improved land-use and zoning regulations. The main objective of this policy is to ensure criteria-based uses of land and to provide guidelines for usage of land for the purpose of agriculture, housing, afforestation, commercial and industrial establishments, rail and highway and for tea and rubber gardens.	Compliance with land use and zoning regulations
Bangladesh Labor Law, 2006	It is a comprehensive law covering labour issues such as: conditions of service and employment, youth employment, benefits including maternal benefits, compensation for injuries, trade unions and industrial relations, disputes, participation of workers in company's profits, regulation of safety of dock workers, penalty procedures, administration, and inspection. This Act pertains to the occupational rights and safety of factory workers and the provision of a comfortable environment for working. It also includes rules on registration of labourers, misconduct rules, income and benefits, health and fire safety, factory plan	Compliance to provisions on employment standards, occupational health and safety, welfare and social protection, labor relations and social dialogue, and enforcement. Prohibition of employment of children and adolescents.
Bangladesh Labor Rules, 2015	Includes rules on registration of laborers, misconduct rules, income and benefits, health and fire safety, factory plan	Contractors to implement occupational health and safety measures Contractor will be liable for compensation for work-related injuries
The Pourashava Act 2009 / Ordinance issued for the amendment of local government (municipality) ordinance, 2009 and 2010; The Pourashava Ordinance, 1977; Municipal Administration Ordinance, 1960	Provides guidance for subproject integrated community and workers health and hygiene at the construction and operation and maintenance stages of the project	Coordinate with Pourashava committees on disaster management measures, water and sanitation and waste management
Bangladesh Climate Change Strategy and	Enhances the capacity of government ministries, civil society and private sector to meet the challenges of climate change	Integrate adaptation measures for buildings in consideration of extreme climatic events

Laws, Regulations, and Standards	Details	Relevance to the Project
Action Plan of 2009		
Building Construction (Amendment) Act and Building Construction Rules, Bangladesh National Building Code	Regulates technical details of building construction and to maintain standards of building construction	Follow specifications to ensure structural integrity of buildings
Standing Order on Disaster, 1999 (Updated 2019)	Enhances capacity at all tiers of government administrative and social structures for coping with and recovering from disasters	Geographical information system (GIS) technology will be applied at the planning stage to select location of cyclone shelter considering habitation, communication facilities, distance from the nearest cyclone center, etc. Advice from the concerned District Committee should be obtained prior to final decision
National Disaster Management Act of 2012	Establishes a framework for managing disasters in a comprehensive way.	Setting-up emergency response procedures
Public Health (Emergency Provisions) Ordinance, 1994	The ordinance calls for special provisions with regard to public health. Whereas an emergency has arisen, it is necessary to make special provision for preventing the spread of human disease, safeguarding public health and providing them adequate medical service and other services essential to the health of respective community and workers in particular during the construction related work.	Relevant especially during the construction phase
The Employees State Insurance Act, 1948	It must be noted that health, injury and sickness benefit should be paid to people, particularly respective workers at workplace under the Act.	Relevant to the welfare of workers under the project.
Solid Waste Management Rules 2021	The Rules provides a comprehensive set of rules based on national 3R strategy and other national and international policies and guidelines pertaining to solid waste management. It defines the roles and responsibilities of relevant government ministries and agencies, including local government authorities and other stakeholders in implementing solid waste management undertakings. It also includes the environmental requirements necessary for these undertakings,	The subproject will generate solid wastes and will implement measures to comply with the IWM rules.

Laws, Regulations, and Standards	Details	Relevance to the Project
	provision of incentives for the promotion of sustainable waste management practices, etc.	
Wildlife (Conservation and Security) Act, 2012	This Act provides for the conservation and safety of biodiversity, forest and wildlife of the country by repealing the previous laws i.e., Wildlife (Preservation) Act of 1973. The Department of Forest (BFD) has the primary responsibility for implementing this Act. The key features of this Act are: i) Prohibition made in relation to wild animals and plants that no person can hunt any wild animal without a license or willfully pick, uproot, destroy or collect any plant; ii) Determination of vulnerable, endangered and critically endangered species of wild animals and plants; iii) Declaration of sanctuary for the conservation of forest and habitat of wildlife and prohibitions made on such sanctuary; iv) Requirement of license to cultivate, extract, manufacture, rear, export or import any wild animal or part of its body, meat, trophy, uncured trophy or any plant; and v) Restriction on import, export and re-export of wild animals and plants.	The subproject area is a built-up area and no impact on flora and fauna is envisaged.
Air Pollution Control Rules (APCR), 2022	APCR, 2022 contains air quality standards based on WHO Guidelines (Interim Goals); emissions limits and technical specifications for key sectors; mandates and coordination mechanisms among relevant line ministries to control both household and outdoor air pollution. The rules elevated the air quality management (AQM) dialogue and leadership beyond the environment sector, by establishing the National Committee on Air Pollution Control (NCAPC), a multi-sector decision-making body presided by the Cabinet Secretary to coordinate the APCR implementation and instruct relevant agencies on specific interventions to comply with the new rules. The NCAPC is mandated, for example, to impose emergency measures depending on the levels of air pollution, such as restricting activities of industries or projects, vehicles, or any source of air pollution in a certain area, and closure of educational institutions. APCR also envisage the objectives and minimum requirements of its implementation management tools, such as a National Air Quality Plan (also covering HAP interventions and targets); degraded airsheds declaration and management plan; publication of list of highly air polluting industries and	These rules are applicable to this project as it will involve emissions (primarily dust and exhaust emissions) during construction.

Laws, Regulations, and Standards	Details	Relevance to the Project
	activities; prevention plans; monitoring and control systems. Other relevant regulatory development for AQM refers to the 2019 Amendment of the Brick Manufacturing and Kiln Installation Act, 2013. The amendment set phased targets to reduce the use of clay-fired bricks in public works from 2019 to 2025, except for the construction of base/sub-base of the high-ways. However, implementation of this phased reform is delayed.	
Antiquities Act, 1968	Preservation and protection of cultural resources are within the Antiquities Act, 1968. As per this act, (1) No person shall transport an antiquity from one place in Bangladesh to another with the object of exporting it in contravention of section 22. (2) Whoever contravenes the provisions of sub-section (1) shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months, or with fine, or with both.	This act is relevant specially during the construction phase of the project. The subproject location is not an archaeological or historical site. However, the related works with the subproject may impact undiscovered cultural and natural heritage relics during construction phase.

C. International Environmental Agreements

41. Table 5 below lists the relevant international environmental agreements that the government is party to, and their relevance to the subproject.

Table 5: International Environmental Agreements Relevant to the Subproject

International Environmental Agreement	Signed/Year Ratified	Details	Relevance
United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)	22.10.2001 13.11.2003 (amended)	Parties to take precautionary measures to anticipate, prevent or minimize the causes of climate change and mitigate its adverse effects.	The subproject is subject to the impact of climate change. Engineering designs of the subprojects consider climate change impacts, such as flooding and temperature rise. A climate change assessment is a part of the project processing, which covers all subprojects.
Paris Convention on Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage, 1972	1983	Parties to ensure the protection and conservation of the cultural and natural heritage situated on territory of, and primarily belonging to, the State	The subproject location is not an archaeological or historical site. However, the related works with the subproject may impact undiscovered cultural and natural heritage relics during construction phase. The

International Environmental Agreement	Signed/Year Ratified	Details	Relevance
			environmental management plans (EMPs) of subprojects ensure measures for chance finds.

42. **Gaps in the ADB SPS, 2009 requirements and government laws and regulation on environmental assessment.** There are no major gaps between the ADB SPS, 2009 requirements and the GoB's requirements on environmental assessment. Screening, categorization, environmental assessment and environmental management plan preparation, implementation and compliance monitoring are required. However, analysis of alternatives and public consultation and disclosure are not mandatory under the GoB's ECR, 2023.

43. **Applicable Environmental Standards.** The ECR, 2023, Air Pollution (Control) Rules, 2022 and Noise Pollution (Control) Rules, 2006 provides the environmental standards applicable to the project. Schedule 2 of the ECR, 2023 presents the national standards for water quality, Air Noise (Control) Rules, 2006 presents the national standards for ambient noise and Air Pollution (Control) Rules, 2022 presents the air quality standards. Following requirements of ADB SPS, the subproject shall apply pollution prevention and control technologies and practices consistent with international good practice, as reflected in EHS Guidelines. When the government regulations differ from these levels and measures, the subproject shall achieve whichever is more stringent. If less stringent levels or measures are appropriate in view of specific subproject circumstances, LGED through PMU will provide full and detailed justification for any proposed alternatives that are consistent with the requirements presented in ADB SPS, 2009.

44. Table 6 below show the comparison of the national standards and internationally recognized standards, including the applicable standards to be followed under the project per ADB SPS requirements.

Table 6: Ambient Air Quality Standards

Parameter	Bangladesh Ambient Air Quality Standard ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) ^a	WHO Air Quality Guidelines ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	
		Global Update ^b 2005	Global Update ^c 2021
TSP	200 (8-h)	-	-
PM ₁₀	50 (1-year) 150 (24-h)	15 (1-year) 45 (24-h)	15 (1-year) 45 (24-h)
PM _{2.5}	15 (1-year) 65 (24-h)	5 (1-year) 15 (24-h)	5 (1-year) 15 (24-h)
SO ₂	80 (1-year) 365 (24-h)	40 (24-h)	40 (24-h)
NO ₂	100 (1-year)	10 (1-year) 25 (24-h)	10 (1-year) 25 (24-h)
CO	10,000 (8-h) 40,000 (1-h)	4,000 (24-h)	4,000 (24-h)
Lead	0.5 (1-year)	-	-
Ozone (O ₃)	235 (1-h) 157 (8-h)	100 (8-h)	100 (8-h)

Parameter	Bangladesh Ambient Air Quality Standard ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) ^a	WHO Air Quality Guidelines ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	
		Global Update ^b 2005	Global Update ^c 2021
		60 (peak season, average 6 months)	60 (peak season, average 6 months)

ADB = Asian Development Bank, CO = carbon oxide, h = hour, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ = microgram per cubic meter, min = minute, NO₂ = nitrogen dioxide, PM_{2.5} = particulate matter 2.5, PM₁₀ = particulate matter 10, SO₂ = sulfur dioxide, TSP = total suspended particle, WHO = World Health Organization.

^a Based-on SRO 220-Law 2005 (Amendment of Schedule 2 of ECR, 1997). Air Quality Management Project of Bangladesh <http://www.doe-bd.org/aqmp/standard.html>

^b IFC World Bank Group. 2007. *Environmental, Health and Safety General Guidelines*. Washington, D.C.

^c WHO Global Air Quality Guidelines (Retrieved from <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240034228>)

Table 7: Ambient Noise Quality Standards

Receptor/ Source	National Noise Standard Guidelines, 1997 ^a (dB)		WHO Guidelines Value For Noise Levels Measured Out of Doors ^b (One Hour LA _q in dBA)	
	Day	Night	07:00 – 22:00	22:00 – 07:00
Industrial area	75	70	70	70
Commercial area	70	60	70	70
Mixed Area	60	50	55	45
Residential Area	50	40	55	45
Silent Zone	45	35	55	45

^a Schedule 4 of ECR, 1997.

^b WHO. 1999. *Guidelines for Community Noise*; World Bank Group. 2007. *Environmental, Health and Safety General*

Table 8: Standards for Sound Originating from Motor Vehicles or Mechanized Vessels

Category of Vehicles	Unit	Standards	Remarks
*Motor Vehicles (all types)	dBa	85	As measured at a distance of 7.5 meters from exhaust pipe.
		100	As measured at a distance of 0.5 meter from exhaust pipe.
Mechanized Vessels	dBa	85	As measured at a distance of 7.5 meters from the vessel which is not in motion, not loaded and is at two thirds of its maximum rotating speed.
		100	As measured at a distance of 0.5 meter from the vessel which is in the same condition as above.

* At the time of taking measurement, the motor vehicle shall not be in motion and its engine conditions shall be as follows:-

- (a) Diesel engine – maximum rotating speed.
- (b) Gasoline engine –at two thirds of its maximum rotating speed and without any load.
- (c) Motorcycle – If maximum rotating speed is above 5000 rpm; two-thirds of the speed, and if maximum rotating speed is less than 5000 rpm, three-fourth of the speed.

(Source: Schedule 2 of Noise Pollution Control Rules of Bangladesh, 2006)

Table 9: Drinking Water Quality Standards

A. Drinking Water Quality Standards (Selected Parameters Only)				
Sl No	Parameter	Unit	Bangladesh Standard for Drinking Water (Schedule 02, Rule 31, ECR 2023)	WHO Guidelines for Drinking Water Quality 4th Edition incorporating the first addendum, 2017
1.	Fecal Coliform	NFU/100ml	0	0
2.	Total Coliform	NFU/100ml	0	0

A. Drinking Water Quality Standards (Selected Parameters Only)													
Sl No	Parameter	Unit	Bangladesh Standard for Drinking Water (Schedule 02, Rule 31, ECR 2023)	WHO Guidelines for Drinking Water Quality 4th Edition incorporating the first addendum, 2017									
3.	Free Residual Chlorine	mg/L	0.20	0.2 ^a									
4.	Boron	mg/L	1.0	2.4									
5.	Nitrate (NO ₃ ⁻)	mg/L	45	50									
6.	Arsenic (As)	mg/L	0.05	0.01									
7.	Cadmium (Cd)	mg/L	0.003	0.003									
8.	Total Chromium (Total Cr)	mg/L	0.05	0.05									
9.	Hardness as CaCO ₃	mg/L	500	-									
10.	Iron (Fe)	mg/L	0.3-1.0	-									
11.	Lead (Pb)	mg/L	0.01	0.01									
12.	Manganese (Mn)	mg/L	0.4	-									
13.	Oil and Grease	mg/L	0.01	-									
14.	pH	---	6.5-8.5	-									
15.	Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	mg/L	1000	-									
^a For effective disinfection, there should be residual concentration of free chlorine of ≥ 0.5 mg/l after at least 30min contact time at pH < 8.0. A chlorine residual should be maintained throughout the distribution system. At the point of delivery, the minimum residual concentration of free chlorine should be 0.2 mg/l.													
B. Standard for Inland Surface Water (ECR, 2023, Schedule 2, Rules- 31, A (1))													
Sl No	Way of Usage	Parameter											
		pH	DO mg/L	BOD mg/L	NO ₃ -N mg/L	NH ₄ -N mg/L	PO ₄ -P mg/L	Total Cr mg/L	Pb mg/L	Hg mg/L	Total Coliform CFU/100ml	TDS mg/L	COD mg/L
1.	Sources of Drinking Water for Supply only after Disinfecting	6.5-8.5	≥6	≤2	7.0	0.1	0.1	0.02	0.03	0.001	≤100	1000	10
2.	Water Usable for Recreational Activity	6.5-8.5	≥5	≤3	7.0	0.3	0.5	0.2	0.05	0.001	≤50	1000	10
3.	Sources of Drinking Water for Supply after Conventional Treatment	6-9	≥5	≤3	7.0	0.3	0.5	0.02	0.03	0.001	≤5000	1000	25
4.	Water Usable by Fisheries	6-9	≥5	≤6	7.0	0.3	0.5	0.05	0.1	0.004	≤5000	1000	50
5.	Water usable by various Process and Cooling Industries	6.5-8.5	≥1	12	-	2.7	-----	0.1	0.1	0.05	-----	1000	100
6.	Water Usable for Irrigation	6.5-8.5	---	≤12	5.0	1.5	2.0	0.1	0.1	0.002	≤50000	1000	100
Note: Electrical Conductivity for Irrigation Water-2250 µS/cm (at a temperature of 25°C: Sodium less than 26%; Boron less than 0.2%)													
Source: ECR 2023, Schedule 2, Rules-31, A (1)-Standard for Inland Surface Water													

III. DESCRIPTION OF THE SUBPROJECT

A. Subproject Location and Area

45. The proposed cyclone shelter will be in Kalaroa Paurashava that falls under Kalaroa Upazila of Satkhira District, which is a part of southwestern region of Bangladesh. The southwestern region of Bangladesh falls under lower Ganges River Flood plain and Ganges Tidal Floodplain. The region belongs to coastal zone, the rivers in the Ganges Dependent Area take off from Ganges River, flowing in the southwestern direction towards the sea (ICZM & WARPO, 2004). Kalaroa Paurashava under Satkhira District is located at the center of Kalaroa Upazila. Kalaroa Township is located beside the Betna River and about 263 km away from the Dhaka City

(via Maowa and Jashore) and about 17 km. away from the Satkhira District Headquarter. Kalaroa Upazila is bounded on the north by Sharsha Upazila, Jhekargachha Upazila and Monirampur Upazila of Jessore Zila, east by Kobodak River and Keshabpur Upazila of Jessore Zila, south by Tala Upazila and Satkhira Upazila and west by West Bengal State of India. The Paurashava was established in the year 1990, which is located between 22°52' north latitude and 89°02' east longitude. The Paurashava is categorized as 'Kha' (the term 'Kha' is the Bengali word means second category or 'B' category). It occupies an area of 14.88 km² and consists of 9 wards and 9 mouzas.

46. Kalaroa Paurashava is a land of mixed topography. According to Kalaroa Paurashava Master Plan (2011-2031), the lowest spot height of the Paurashava area is 0.45 m(PWD), the highest spot height is 6.28 m(PWD) and average spot height is 2.226 m(PWD). Except ward no. 3 and 7, all other wards have found to have the highest elevation. Lowest elevation is found on natural features (canal, pond and khal) in different wards of the Paurashava.

47. The cyclone shelter subproject e-GP/CTCRP/2021-22/KALA/CS/01 includes construction of one Multipurpose Cyclone Shelter at Kalaroa Girls Pilot High School in ward no. 02 of Kalaroa Paurashava, District: Satkhira. The Cyclone Shelter will be of multipurpose functional use. Normally the building will be used as secondary school round the year. The cyclone shelter will include three stories, inclusive of one ground level open plan auditorium for public gatherings, functions and dual purpose for cattle protection during times of excessive storm events. The ground floor (plinth level) is raised from the original ground in accordance with the Climate Change adaptation measures to make the structure climate resilient. For the Kalaroa Girls Pilot High School Cyclone Shelter plinth level will be raised by 1500 mm from the existing average ground level in accordance with the Climate Change adaptation measures to make the structure climate resilient. Besides, the school compound (open area/field) will be raised by 600 mm from existing ground level to avoid water logging and easy access to the cyclone shelter. To fix the amount of raising for open area, proposed formation level of the nearby road and plinth level of existing adjacent buildings have been considered.

48. There is no structure in the proposed location except few little grasses. The site is proposed on almost a vacant place within the school arena. There are, as well, no protected areas, wetlands, mangroves, or estuaries in or near the subproject location. There are no forest areas either, within or near the locations. The location map is shown in **Figure 2**. The vicinity of the proposed location is shown in Figures 3 and 4. No vegetation except little grass and observed within the site. There are no waterbodies (e.g. ditch, pond, lake, canal etc.) located in and around the proposed subproject site except one pond within 50 meters range and the Betna River, which is located within 60 meter of the Kalaroa Girls Pilot High School compound. However, at present, there is no connectivity of Betna River with the upstream river. Flow of this river from the main river system has been lost long before and there is no connectivity with the upstream river at present, which has resulted in almost 'dying' or silting up.

Kalaroa Pourashava

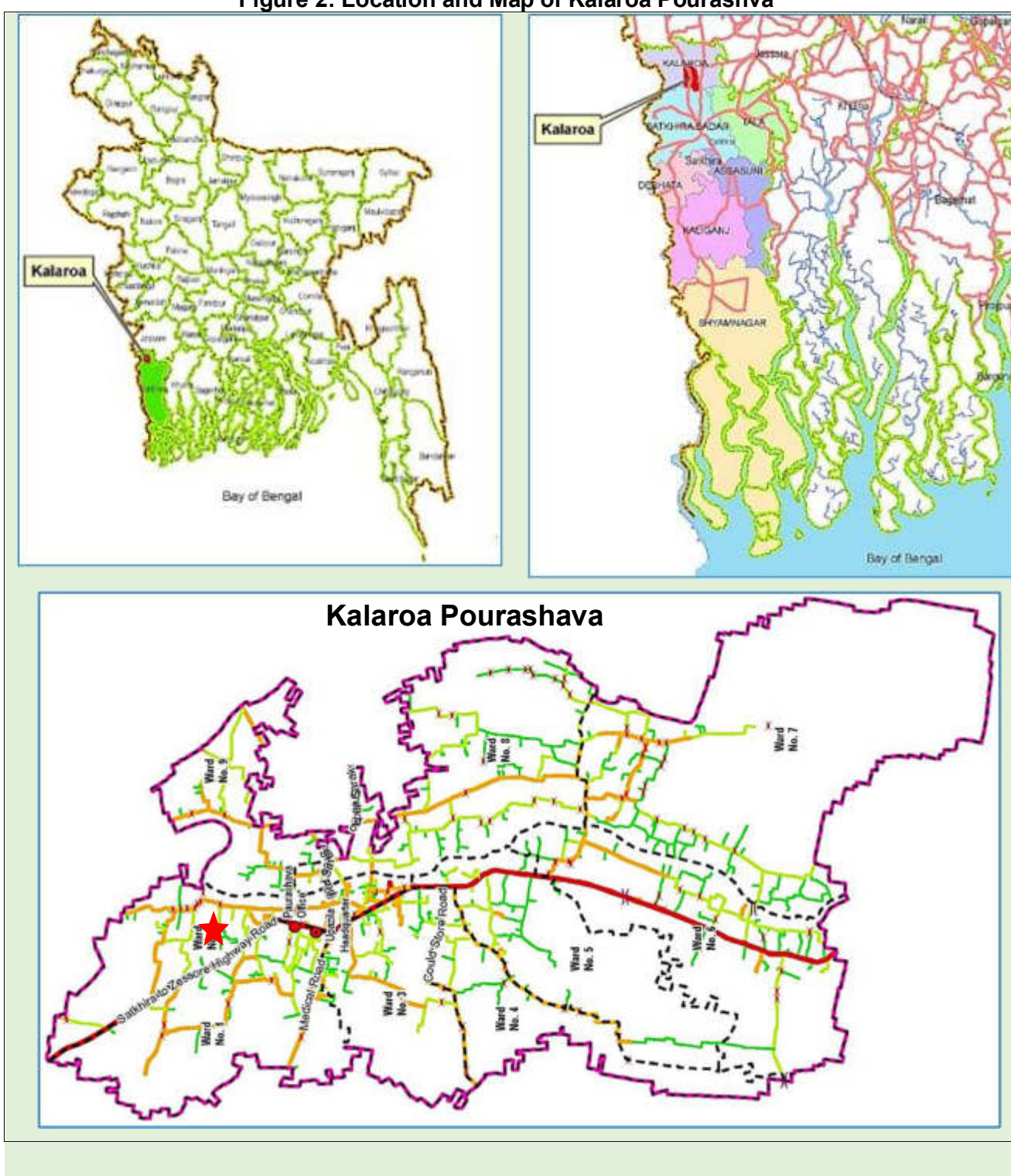


Figure 3: Google Map of Kalaroa Pourashava Cyclone Shelter

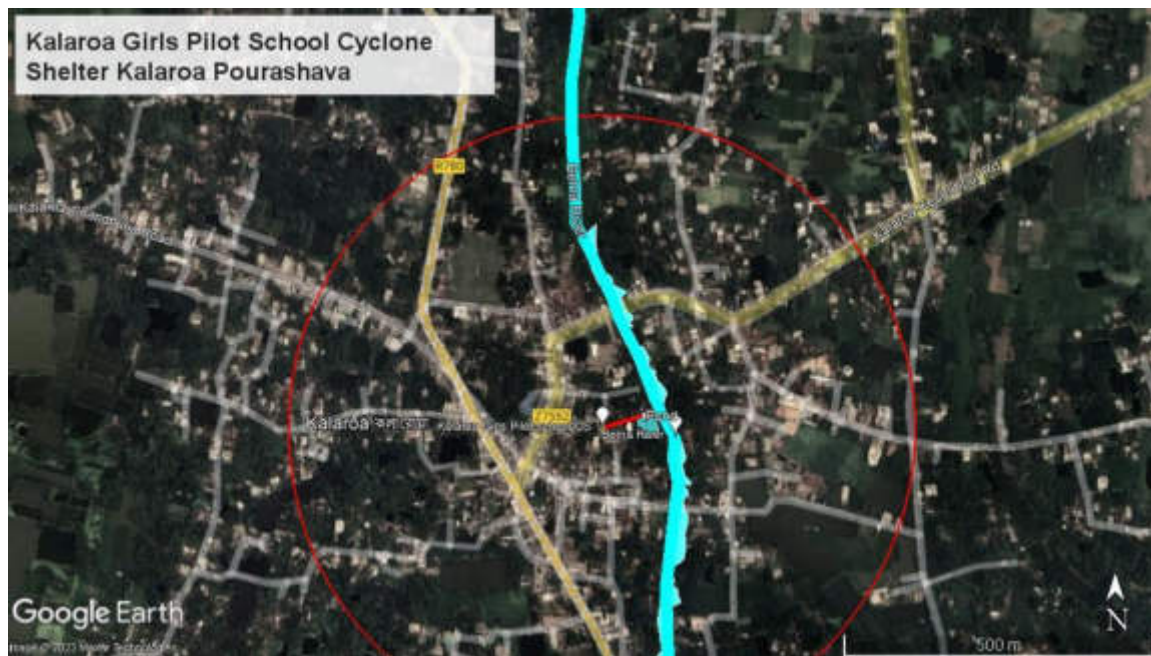


Figure 4: Location map of Kalaroa Girls Pilot High School complex with layout of cyclone shelter

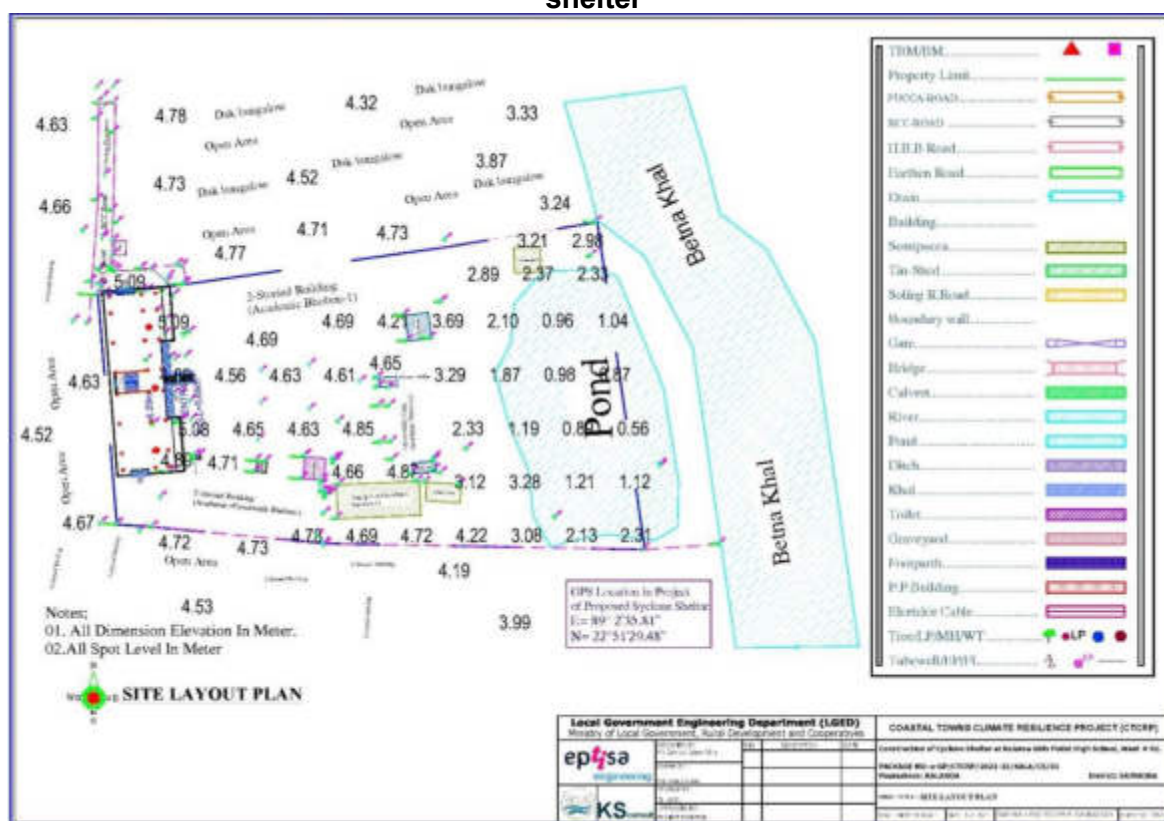


Figure 5: Photos of the Site for the Cyclone Shelter



B. Subproject Scope and Components

49. Investments under this subproject include construction of one (1) cyclone shelter. As per the requirements of LGED, the cyclone shelter-multipurpose will be provided with essential facilities like (i) separate toilets for male, female and pregnant women; (ii) care room for pregnant-women; (iii) water supply with deep tube-well, (iv) furniture, (v) rainwater harvesting system, and (vi) septic tank and soak pit for wastewater treatment and disposal. Basic information on the cyclone shelter is presented in Table 10. The facilities have following components:

Table 10: Summary of Subproject Components and Description

Component	Description/Provisions	Total Area/ Usable Area Capacity
Ground Floor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Floor area • Ramp area • Multiple entries including large ramp for disabled, cattle, each entry with small ramps • Staircase to access first floor • Raised platform with ramp • Open space with columns 	Total area 291.86 square meters
First Floor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Large ramp from ground floor to first floor for disabled person, cattle • Two tubewells for water supply • Water taps, drains • Staircase 	Total area: 232.84 square meters
Second floor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Classrooms, teacher room and storage • Pregnant woman/lactating mother care room • Male-female toilet • Tubewell, wide passage • Stair case 	Total area: 231.95 square meters
Rooftop	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Staircase • 2000 ltr plastic tanks, rainwater harvesting, solar panels 	Total area: 330.15 square meters
Water supply	Deep tube wells including pumping system (3 units)	
Sewage System	Two-chambered septic tank	Total volume 24 cubic meters
Power Supply	From rural electrification network Solar panels	Solar panel, total generating capacity 4 kwatt

50. Cyclone shelters proposed in the project are likely to follow Option 1 LGED Prototype Multipurpose Cyclone Shelter. This option usually follows 3-storey building with a ground floor being open for entrance. The first floor is usually kept open but bounded with a wall for shelter of cattle. The second floor is designed to be used for classrooms, teacher's room and separate male female toilets with spaces for pregnant women. The proposed cyclone shelters will have a

designated roof plan with sloping and water storage tanks. The main staircase connects to the roof and the roof is bounded with a wall. The entire cyclone shelter cum school will be plastered with anti-salinity and dam proofing admixture. These spaces are used as shelter during cyclonic storm events. For construction of Type 1 LGED prototype multipurpose cyclone shelter, standard land requirement is 40 meter (length) x 20 meter (width), i.e. 80 square meter.

51. The existing access to Kalaroa Girls Pilot High School, is the main road of Ward No. 2, Kalaroa area. This existing access road is RCC paved and the current condition is good; this school / proposed cyclone shelter is located at the centre of the municipal ward number 02. This area is mostly inhabited by low-income group of people under Kalaroa Pourashava. The scopes of work for the proposed cyclone shelter, access road and based on preliminary design (Figures 7-10), the building will have the following specifications:

- (i) Faculties and the design thereof, of the 3 storey buildings, is based on tropical cyclones and storm surges; and wind velocity to take care of climate variability and other extreme events;
- (ii) Each of the Cyclone Shelters is to provide protective facilities for the public residing in the respective immediate catchment area for meeting basic human needs for at least 540 persons (capacity of 1 person per square metre), inclusive of provision for access by the PWD and vulnerable groups, during periods of extreme storms events.
- (iii) The buildings will have three floors each; first and second floors will be used as Madrasa classrooms, teachers' room and store etc. For assured sanitary conditions, each floor has the provision of two Water Closets (WC) on one side of the building for male and three WCs for women at the other side of the building, including one isolated WC for pregnant women. The ground floor will have one ground level open plan auditorium for public gatherings, functions and dual purpose for cattle protection during times of extreme weather events. Refer **Figure 6** for plan of the ground floor, **Figure 7** for plan of the first floor and **Figure 8** for plan of the second floor.
- (iv) Two overhead and integral water storage reservoirs have been provided for roof rainwater harvesting. The storage tanks have been placed below the roof and above each toilet block, which will be used during appropriate periods for rainwater storage, as well as for pumped water storage. Two separate compartments have been provided to facilitate segregated use, rainwater and pumped supply; and to provide standby capabilities during periodic maintenance of the reservoirs. Refer to **Figure 9** for roof floor plan.
- (v) Ramp access provisions are given at the front entrance stepped locations for ease of access by the PWD, for unaided access to the ground floor area. Further access of the disabled, to the first and second floors, shall be through aided means.
- (vi) The ground floor (plinth level) will be raised by 1500 mm from the original ground in accordance with the Climate Change adaptation measures to make the structure climate resilient. Besides, school compound (open area/field) will also be raised by 600 mm from existing ground level to avoid the water logging and easy access to the cyclone shelter. To fix the amount of raising for open area, proposed formation level of the nearby road and plinth level of existing adjacent buildings has also been considered. Kalaroa Girls Pilot High School (Ward-02) has the land ownership for the proposed structure. The proposed floor area is 1003.86 m² and accommodation will be 500 persons. Refer to Figure 10 for land development plan.

52. The table below summarizes the design and components of the multipurpose shelter:

Table 11: Summary of subproject components and description

S. No.	Description	Unit	Quantity
1	Earthwork		
i)	Earth filling work, earth work in excavation	cum	443
ii)	Sand filling	cum	722
2	Building structure		
i)	Brick flat soling work	Sq m	436
ii)	Brick work	Cu m	208
iii)	Mass Concrete (CC) RCC works	Cu m	477
iv)	Polythene sheet	Sq m	443
v)	Reinforcement	Kg	107872
vi)	Plaster	Sq m	5155
vii)	Painting & whether coat	Sq m	3416
viii)	Cast-in-situ piles concreting	Cu m	462
ix)	Pile integrity test for all pile	Set	6
x)	Admixture	Sq m	3098
xi)	Water proofing	Sq m	436
Source: Detailed Design Document, LGED			

53. Figures below present the layout plan and floor plans for the proposed multipurpose cyclone shelter.

Figure 6: Ground Floor Plan of the Proposed Cyclone Shelter

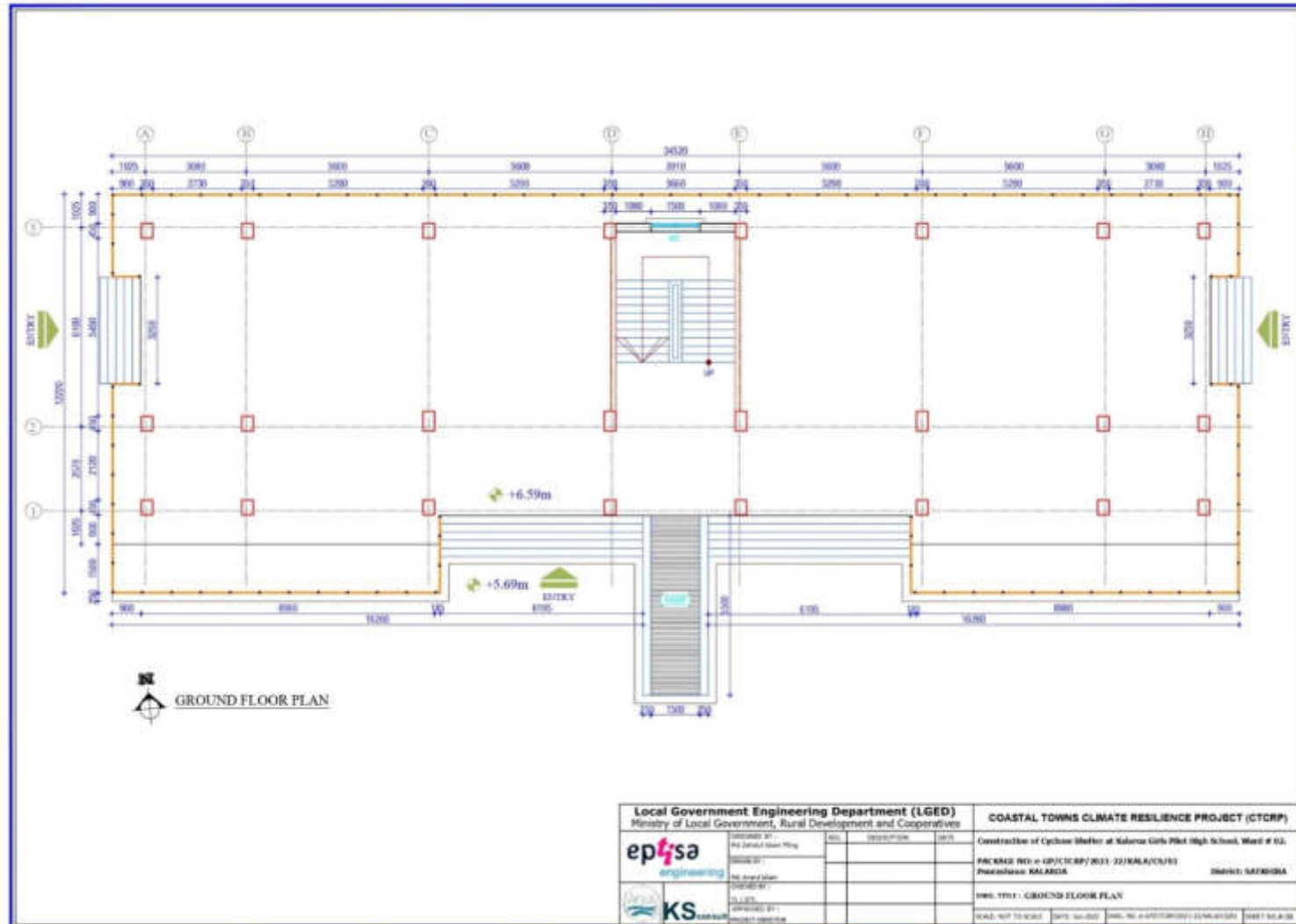


Figure 7: First Floor Plan for the Cyclone Shelter

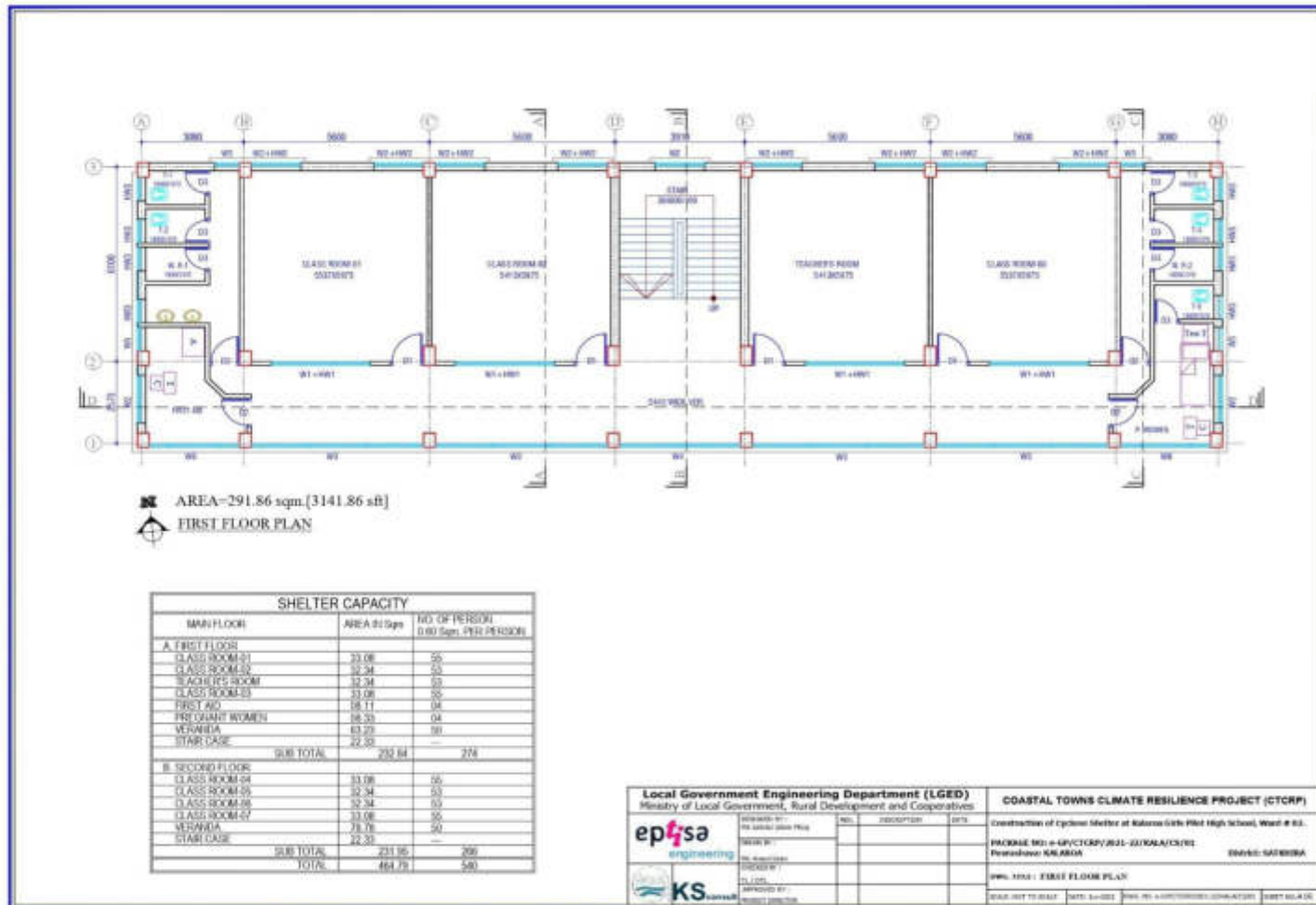


Figure 8: Second Floor Plan for the Cyclone Shelter

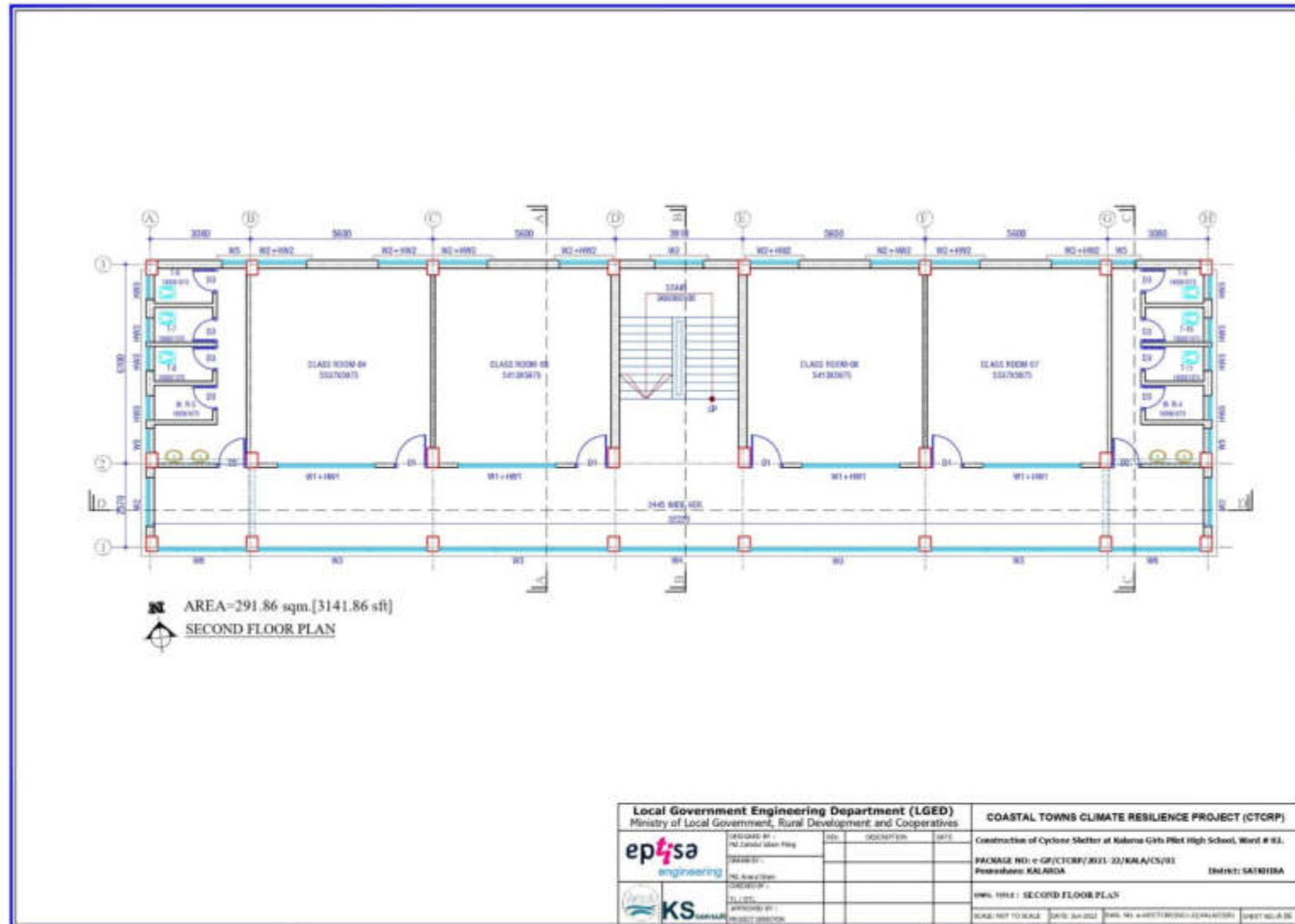


Figure 9: Roof Plan for the Cyclone Shelter

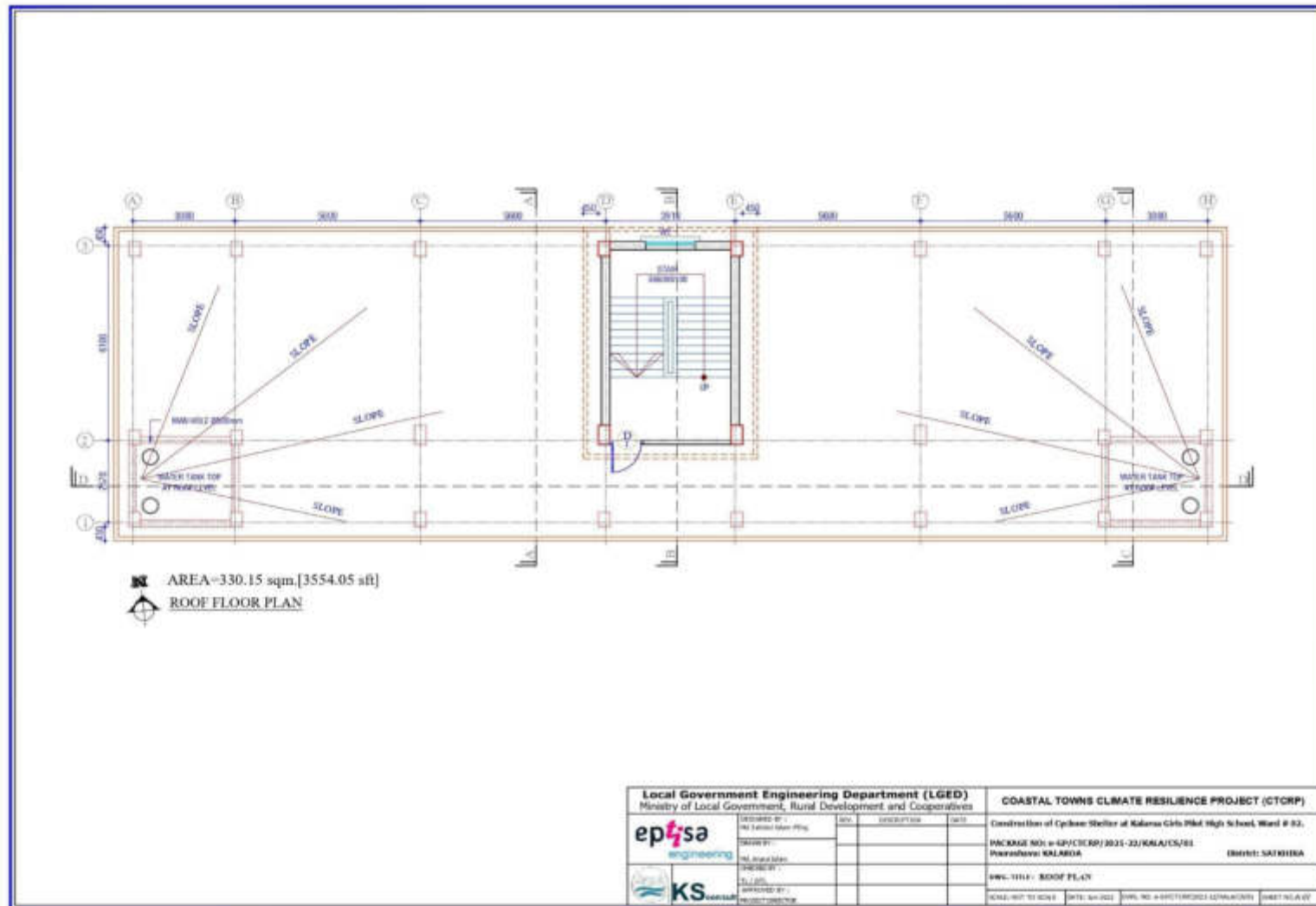
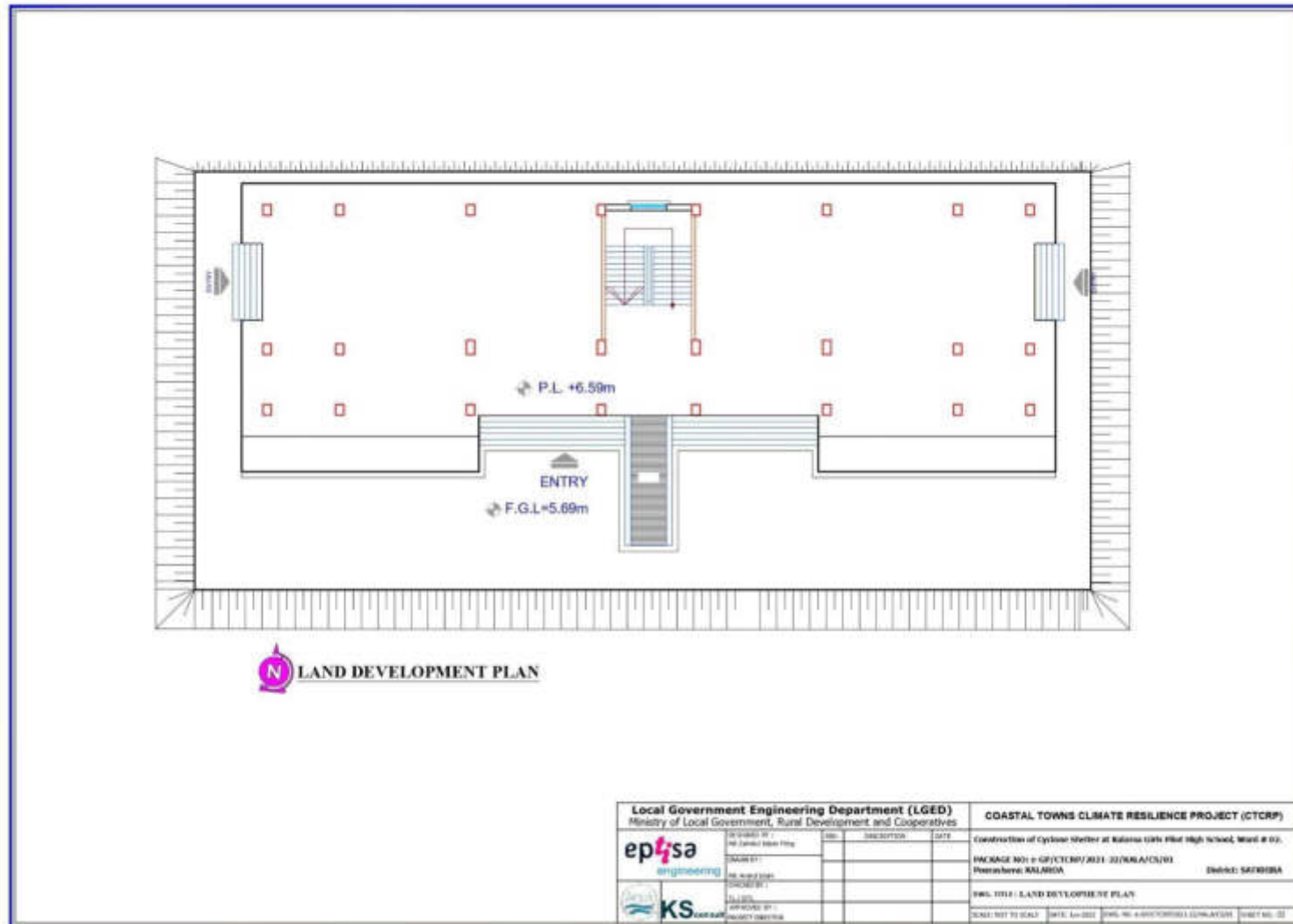


Figure 10: Land Development Plan of the Proposed Cyclone Shelter



C. Project Implementation Schedule

54. The package for construction of the Kalaroa Cyclone Shelter is planned to be implemented in a period of 12 months by post-qualified contractors under a single envelope single stage bidding process through National Competitive Bidding (NCB) procedures.

D. Resource Utilization

55. Gravel, sand, and aggregate will be required for civil construction part of this project, most of which are available in Bangladesh, which may, however, need to be transported over long distances. Reinforcing steel (both mild and high grade) is produced in the country. However, a guarantee of quality, quantity and delivery schedule is important. All these materials, and other construction materials will be sourced from legitimate entities authorized by the government.

IV. ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES

56. The primary objective of the “analysis of alternatives” is to identify the location/technology for a particular subproject that would generate the least adverse impact and maximize the positive impacts. The preliminary assessment of the project included an analysis of alternatives, addressing the optimal match between required technical specifications and site conditions, as well as addressing any concerns for environmental, social, and economic features in each location.

57. **With Current Proposal.** The proposed sites are within the existing Kalaroa Girls Pilot High School in ward no. 02 of Kalaroa Paurashava, District: Satkhira with ample space for constructing building. The site is well connected with paved RCC roads. However, no tree removal is required. Based on the Rapid Environmental Assessment (REA) Checklist provided in the Environmental Assessment and Review Framework (EARF) of ADB for this Coastal Towns Climate Resilience Project (CTCRP), it was found that the current proposal will have the minimal effect on environment and society. In addition, the implementation of the subproject will contribute to physical improvement and socio-economic development in the Pourashava and will eventually lead to better quality of life of the people. A summary of impacts based on the selected location is given in the following table.

58. A summary of impacts based on the selected location is given in the following table.

Table 12: Assessment of Environmental Impacts Based on Proposed Subproject Location

Sector	Impact
Land (Government-owned land is to be given priority)	No (proposed cyclone shelter will be built on the existing school/madrassa area)
Presence Agricultural/cropped land	No
Village affected	No
Families affected	No
Loss of structures	No
Impact on Common properties	No
Trees to be chopped down	No
Presence of sensitive ecosystem	No
Presence of waterbody	There is no nearby natural khal –nearest is at approximately 50 meters from the site. Only a small pond foreseen beside the proposed site.
Tribal population affected	No

59. **No-project Alternative and Implications.** The “no-project” option means that no cyclone shelter will be built in Kalaroa Pourashava. This scenario will result in impaired climate change resiliency of the community. This is not a viable option since there is no cyclone shelter nearby that can be used during disaster. The “no-project” scenario will also not be able to supplement the current school facilities.

V. DESCRIPTION OF BASELINE ENVIRONMENT

A. Baseline Information

60. The primary objective in this chapter is to provide an environmental baseline of the proposed cyclone shelter site. Baseline data includes an inventory of physical, ecological and socio-economic parameters. Baseline environmental data presented in this chapter are based on available secondary information. No sampling for air quality, noise and water quality was conducted. Baseline environmental monitoring for such will be conducted before the start of construction. The IBAT was used to screen the potential risks on the protected areas or critical habitat that may exist around the project sites.

B. Project Influence Area

61. Impacts and risks were analyzed in the context of the project's area of influence, which encompasses the area where the cyclone shelter will be constructed, its immediate vicinity, access road, and the location of construction phase facilities such as the worker's camp, storage and disposal areas.

62. The primary impact will be confined mostly within the boundary of the proposed cyclone shelter construction area. Delivery of construction materials to the site would extend the PIA. This means that during transport of construction materials, the impact area is extended along the roads being traversed by the transporting equipment.

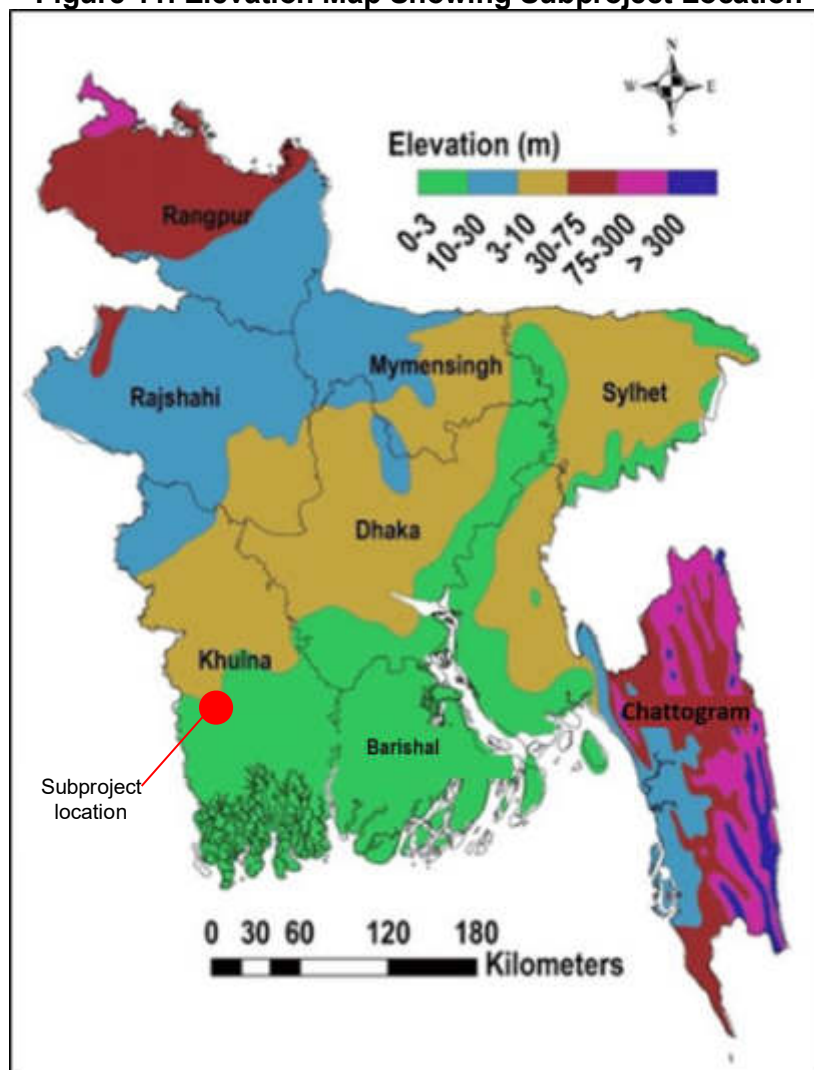
C. Physical Environment

63. **Topography.** Kalaroa Paurashava falls under Satkhira District, which is a part of the south-western region of Bangladesh. The south-western region of Bangladesh falls under lower Ganges River Flood plain and Ganges Tidal Floodplain. The region, belongs to coastal zone, the rivers in the Ganges Dependent Area take off from Ganges River, flowing in the south-western direction towards the sea (ICZM & WARPO, 2004). The region has very little variation in elevation, with only a few metres being the difference between "highland" and "lowland".

64. Kalaroa Paurashava is a land of mixed topography. According to Kalaroa Paurashava Master Plan (2011-2031), the lowest spot height of the Paurashava area is 0.45 m(PWD), the highest spot height is 6.28 m(PWD) and average spot height is 2.226 m(PWD). Except ward no. 3 and 7, all other wards have found to have the highest elevation. Lowest elevation is found on natural features (canal, pond and khal) in different wards of the Paurashava. Four main river tributaries are located in the region. Alluvium, stream deposits, delta plain deposits, and flood plain deposits are the main topographic base forming calcareous to non-calcareous alluvium, with grey and dark grey soils and no or little effects from salinity (SRDI 1997).

65. Physiographically, Kalaroa Pourashava is same as other Pourashavas (who are on floodplain land) in Bangladesh. Except a small part of the central area, all parts of the Paurashava cover by agriculture land. A branch of Betna khal flows on the eastern part from north to south of the Pourashava. In the Pourashava, Ward No. 3, 9 and 9 are developed than other Wards. (Source: Kalaroa Pourashava Master Plan: 2011-2031). Elevation map showing the location of the subproject site is in below figure.

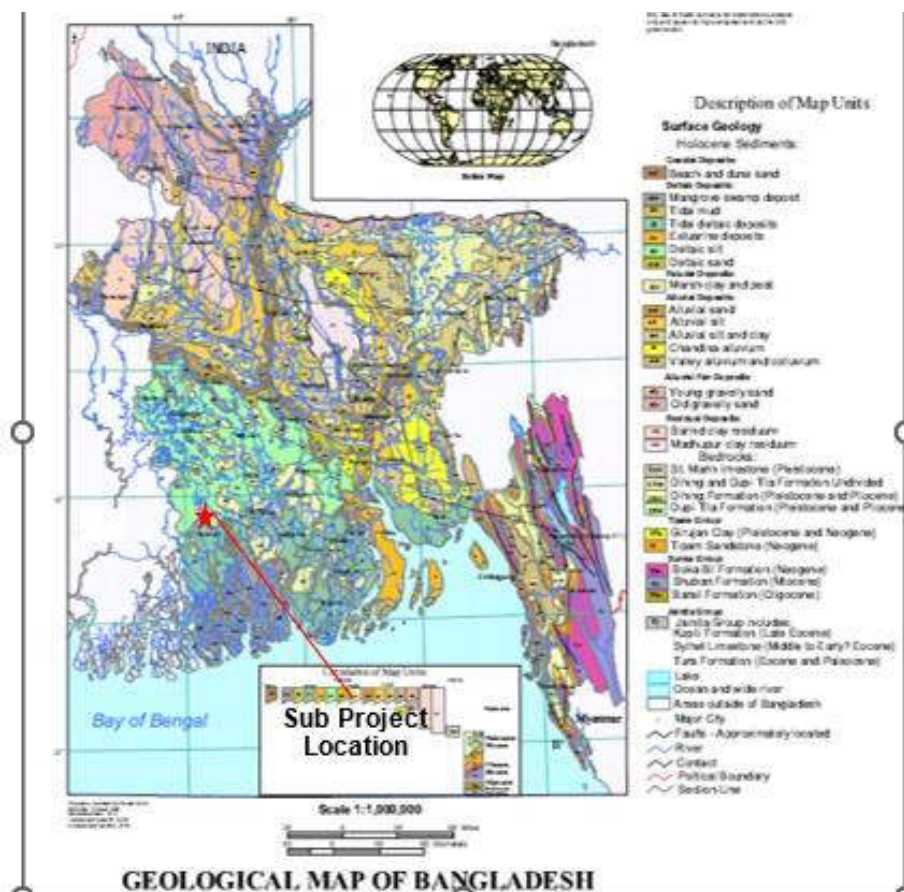
Figure 11: Elevation Map Showing Subproject Location



Source: www.researchgate.net

66. **Geology:** Pourashava area has been built on the plane surface area of stream deposits, delta plain deposits and flood plain deposits. The district is covered with alluvial sediments. Except a small part of the central area, all parts of the Pourashava cover by agriculture land. A Khal flows on the eastern part from north to south of the Pourashava. The Ganges Delta and its surroundings are one of the largest alluvial plains in the world. The lower deltaic plain, formed in Pleistocene–Holocene time, is characterized by the presence of an extensive clay layer of varying thickness (15–76 m) which is underlain by silt, sand, and gravel. See **Figure 12** for geological map of the region.

Figure 12: Geological formation of Satkhira Region

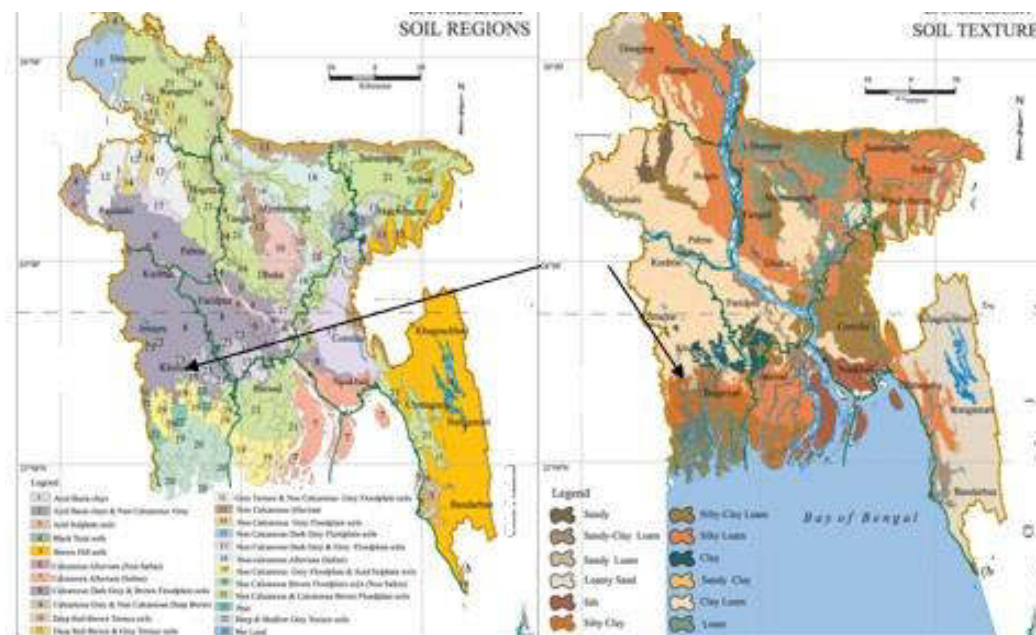


Source:

https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/1997/ofr-97-470/OF97-470H/ofr97470H_geo.pdf

67. **Soil:** Soils of the region are formed by the alluvial deposition of the Ganges systems. In Satkhira region, saline Ganges tidal flood plain with silty loam to clay soils dominate in the northern parts and acid sulfate silty clay loam soils of the Ganges tidal flood plain is found in the southern parts. Peat soils in the sub-surface layers exist in western part of the district. Nevertheless, the soils of the region are highly valued for agricultural production. The soil of Kalarooa consists of active natural levee, flood plain, and sand bar, point bar sediments composed of naturally low to medium compact sandy silt, sandy clay, organic clay, loose sand, depression and abandoned channel sediments.

Figure 13: General soil map (left) and soil texture map (right) of Bangladesh



Source: FAO 1988 and Banglapedia.

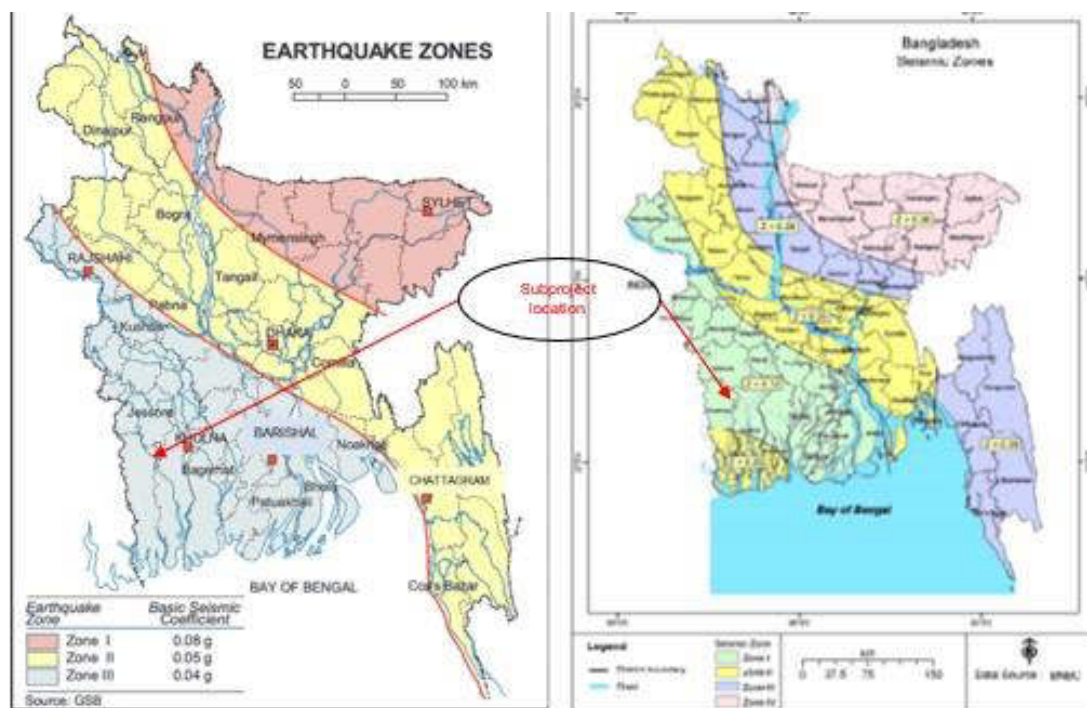
68. **Seismicity.** Twenty-six, 38 and 36 percent of Bangladesh falls within the high, moderate, and low risk zones in terms of earthquake vulnerability, respectively. The distribution of recorded earthquakes indicates a major clustering of seismicity around the Dauki Fault and scattering of other events along other major fault systems of Bangladesh. The north and north easterly part of Bangladesh is the most active seismic zone and had experienced earthquakes of moderate to high intensity in the past. Bangladesh has been divided into three generalized seismic zones: Zone-I, Zone-II and Zone-III. Zone-III comprising the Southern regions of Bangladesh, is a zone of low seismic risk with a basic seismic co-efficient of 0.03. (GSB, undated¹⁷), Kalaroa Pourashava, falls in low intensity seismic zone (Zone-III, Basic Seismic Coefficient 0.04g).

69. The Bangladesh National Building Code (2020),¹⁸ on the other hand, divides Bangladesh into four categories of seismic zone according to intensity, i.e., very high, high, moderate and low (**Figure 14**). Kalaroa Pourashava falls within seismic zone 2 ($Z = 0.12$).

¹⁷ Geological Survey of Bangladesh (GSB) (undated) Earthquake Zones of Bangladesh. Publication type: Map. Available at: <http://www.gsb.gov.bd/site/view/commondoc/Geo-scientific%20Map/>, date accessed: 15 May 2020.

¹⁸ Bangladesh National Building Code (BNBC) (2020) Bangladesh National Building Code (BNBC), Housing and Building Research Institute, Dhaka, Bangladesh.

Figure 14: Earthquake and Seismic Zone Maps of Bangladesh



Sources: Geological Survey of Bangladesh, 2001; Bangladesh National Building Code, 2020

70. **Climate:** The main issues of climatic change are: increase in temperature, rainfall, and sea level rise. Kalaroa Pourashava lies in the tropical monsoon climatic region and more specially, represents the climate of Satkhira district. The climate in Kalaroa Pourashava is Tropical Savannah (Aw) according to the Koppen-Geiger climate classification (Beck et al. 2018¹⁹) (**Figure 16**). The subproject site has a Tropical Savannah (Aw) climate.

71. **Temperature and Rainfall:** : Annual average temperature varies from a maximum of 31.6°C to a minimum of 21.4°C. The long-term trend in average maximum temperature shows a decline over the period of 1976–2005. It has, on average, reduced by 0.009°C per annum over the period. The average annual minimum temperature in the Satkhira region has also declined, on average, by 0.001°C cover the period (1976–2005). The annual average minimum temperature of Satkhira region shows variations. Most of the years of the first of the last three decades experienced less than 21.5°C of annual average minimum temperature. The lowest average was observed during first half of the last decade. However, from 2000 to 2005 the minimum average temperature followed an increasing pattern. The climate change impact includes shorter winter, late rainfall, lack of rainfall and long summer as climate related hazards in the area. The frequency and intensity of cyclone and storm surges have increased in the last decade. The temperature has increased especially during pre-monsoon (**Figure 15**).

72. The physiography is primarily a low fertile deltaic plain experiencing seasonal flooding during the monsoon season (June–October) and severe drought during the dry season (March–May). Tropical to sub-tropical monsoon climate characterizes the region. Seasonal rain is the

¹⁹ Beck, H., Zimmermann, N., McVicar, T. et al. Present and future Köppen-Geiger climate classification maps at 1-km resolution. Sci Data 5, 180214 (2018). <https://doi.org/10.1038/sdata.2018.214>

result of tropical depressions in the Bay of Bengal. The monsoon season (June–October) receives more than 80% of the total annual rainfall (average 1800 mm, range 1400–2600 mm). The annual rainfall increased by 9.5 mm over the period of 1990–2005. The pattern of total rainfall of different years of the last decade was quite irregular. Pre-monsoon rainfall followed a decreasing pattern (sharp and gradual) from 1997 to 2005. On the other hand, the monsoon of 2002 received the highest (1271 mm) rainfall compared to other years of the last decade. A gradually decreasing pattern of pre-monsoon rainfall was observed from 1997 to 2005 while the total rainfall of post-monsoon shows an increasing pattern from 2002 to 2005.

Figure 15: Köppen-Geiger Climate Classification and Location of Subproject (Red Star)

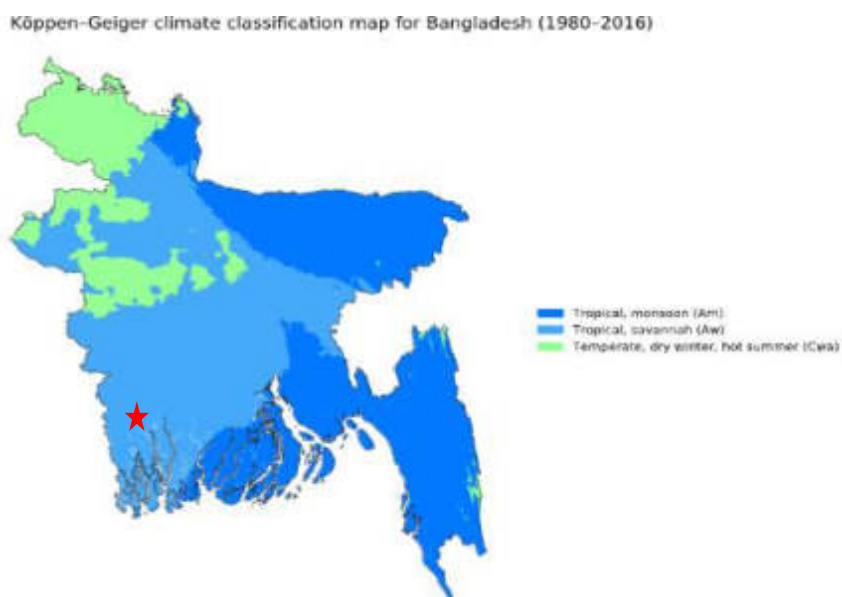
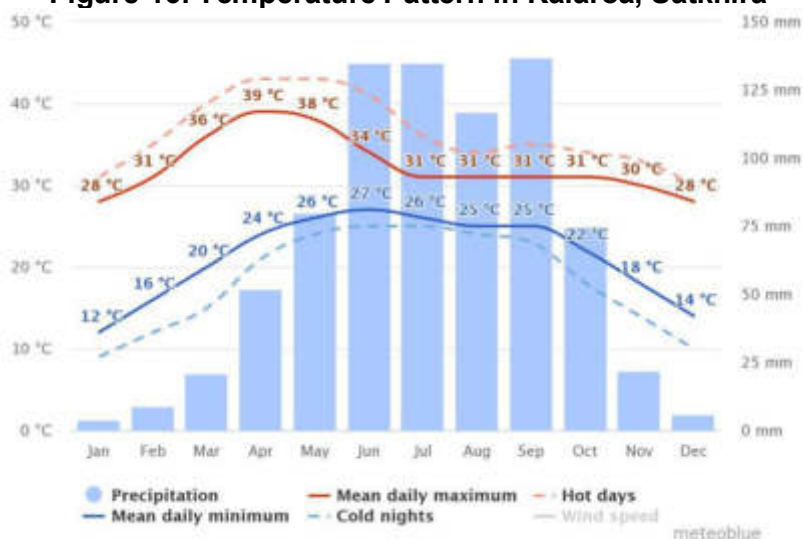


Figure 16: Temperature Pattern in Kalaroa, Satkhira

Source: Meteoblue.com

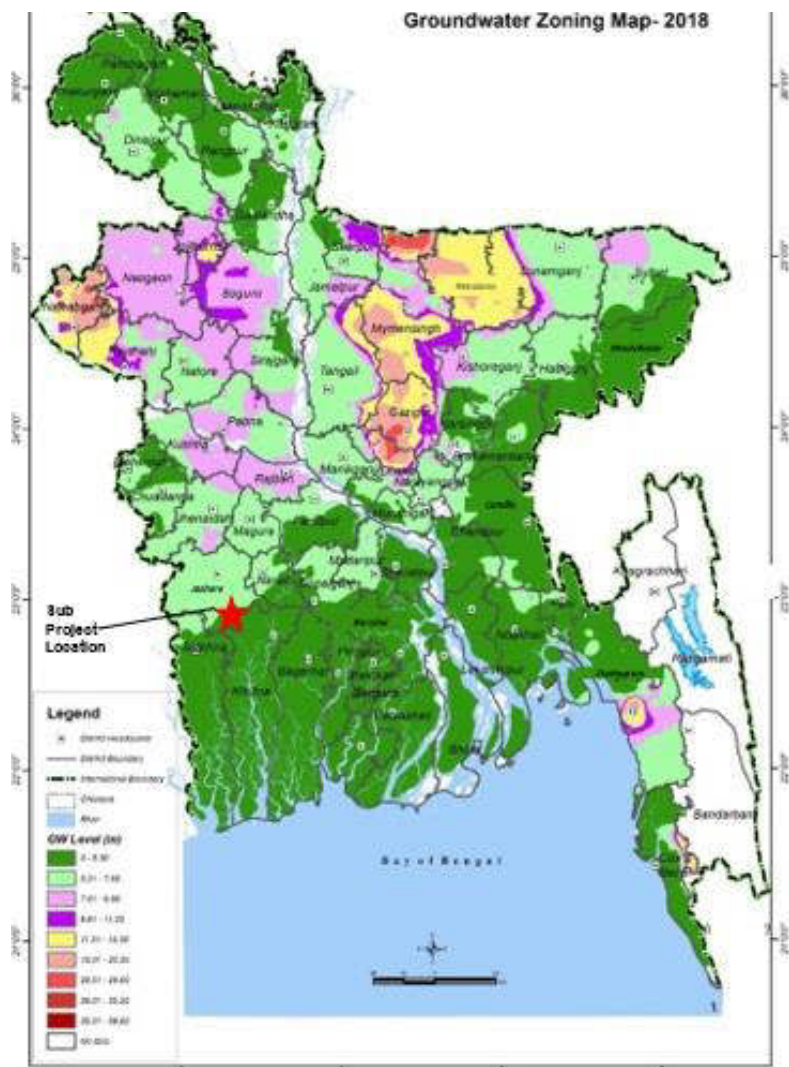
73. **Surface Water:** In nature water is available both from the surface and underground. The sources of surface water of Kalaroa Paurashava like ponds, ditches and khals are being contaminated from improper sanitation, solid waste disposal, improper treatment and disposal of hospital waste, use of chemical fertilizers, poisonous insecticides, etc. The sanitation coverage is claimed 100% by the Paurashava authority. The rest inhabitants of the Paurashava, uses katcha latrines, open latrines and hanging latrines. The human excreta from improper sanitation come in contact with sources of water and water bodies especially during rainy season. Hospital waste is another source of water contamination. In the Paurashava there is an Upazila Health Complex (UHC), and some private pathological laboratories. They are producing contaminated hospital wastes. The UHC and others have neither specific land to bury their wastes nor any incinerator to burn them. The hospital wastes are thrown to nearby open spaces, ditches and roadside drains with other wastes.

74. The Paurashava has poor solid waste collection system and covers the insignificant portion of the total area. In most cases the solid wastes are dumped in open spaces, road side drains, ditches, near bridges and culverts etc. The decomposed market and kitchen waste produce highly polluted leached where they are dumped and flows to adjacent land. During rainy season it comes in contact with rain water, some percolate into the ground and the rest flows to water bodies and thus contaminates the nature's water system. Another source of water pollution is use of chemical fertilizer in agricultural land. The pollution from agrochemicals in water bodies and river has reached at alarming levels. The long-term effects of this water contamination by inorganic substances, many of them toxic, are incalculable. It is affecting the marine and aquatic ecosystems and the chemicals are entering into the food chains, which have public health implications.

75. **Groundwater:** Ground water is the only source for the supply of safe drinking water to the inhabitants of the Paurashava. The Paurashava has no water supply network. Neither the Paurashava nor DPHE has any record nor census of hand tube wells within the Paurashava. The ground water table of the Paurashava varies from minimum 6ft during rainy season to maximum 22ft during winter. The ground water of Kalaroa Paurashava is heavily loaded with iron. Hand tube wells contain iron and other harmful minerals and are main cause for most of the chronic intestinal diseases.

76. Moreover, during winter the level of ground water table goes down and concentration of iron in ground water increases. Another probable source of ground water pollution may be the arsenic contamination. Arsenic is mostly found in water harvested from the upper and mid aquifers. Arsenic was first detected in groundwater in Bangladesh in 1993. For identifying whether the extracted ground water is arsenic contaminated or not the DPHE is working for. The DPHE identified few tube wells contaminated by arsenic in Kalaroa Paurashava. The contaminated hand tube wells were abandoned and new wells were constructed in those places. Besides, the ground water of Kalaroa Paurashava is heavily loaded with iron. Hand tube wells contain iron and other harmful minerals and are main cause for most of the chronic intestinal diseases.

Figure 17: Groundwater Zoning Map of Bangladesh

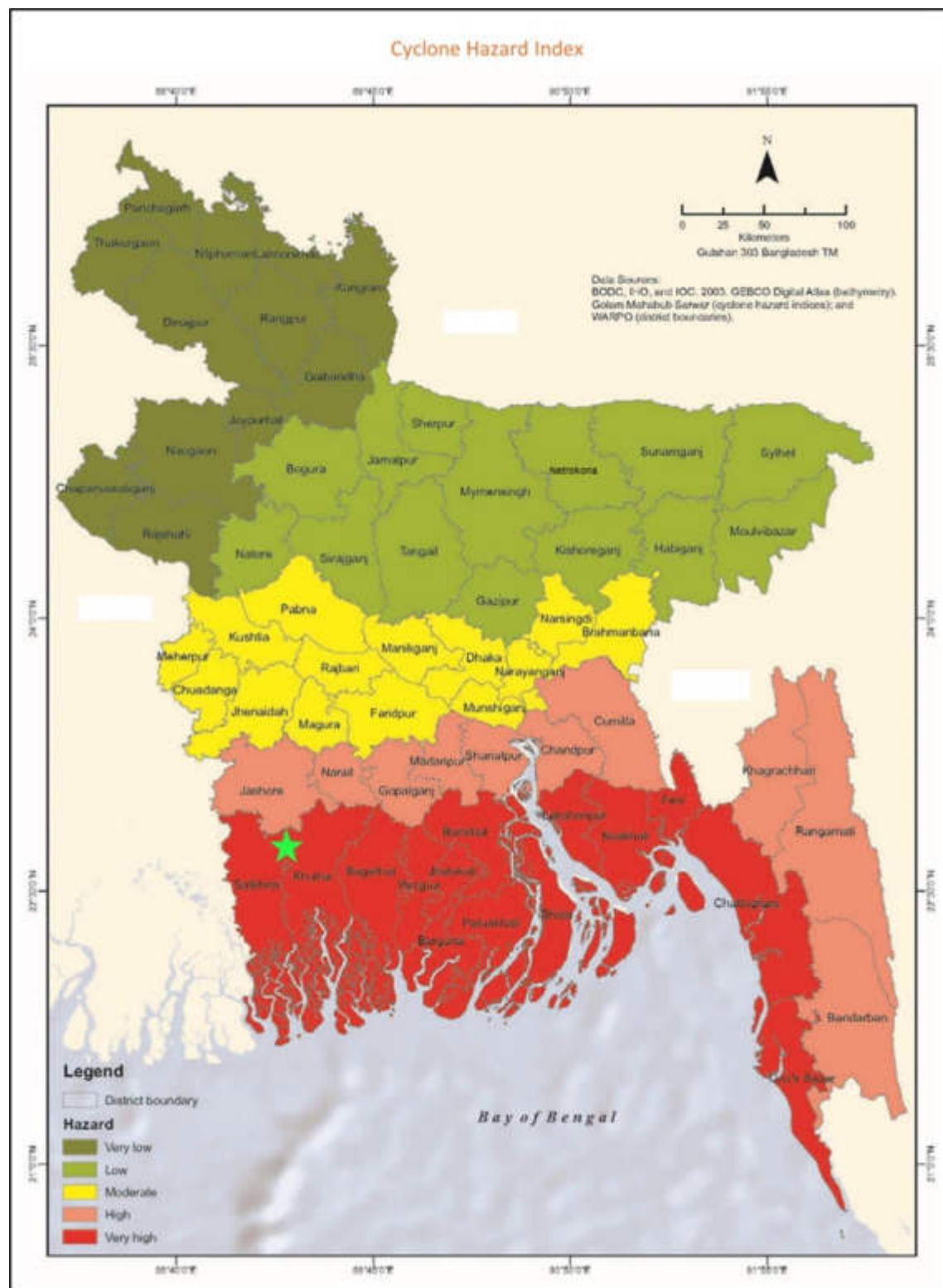


Source: Bangladesh agricultural research council, September 2015

77. **Natural Hazards.** The Paurashava area including the Kalaroa Upazila has affected by the several major natural disasters ranging from Cyclone, Flood to Water logging and Draughts, etc. The periods of those disasters are 1998, 2000, 2004, 2007 and 2008. Very scanty attempt has been made by government to rehabilitate people after the natural disaster. Very scanty attempt has been made by the government to rehabilitate people after the natural disaster. Urbanization is converting lands for residential use. Agricultural lands and water bodies are being chosen most frequently and the lands are being converted into urban settlement.

78. **Disaster:** In the kalaroa Pourashava, wetlands are being filled up and agricultural lands are being converted. This has been identified as the major man-made disaster accelerating the degree of conversion year to year. Use of poisonous insecticides on the agricultural land is another man-made disaster which will affect in the long-run. Cyclone and tidal effects are observed in Kalaroa Pourashova, with the former highly affecting the area (Figure 18).

Figure 18: Cyclone Hazard Map of Bangladesh

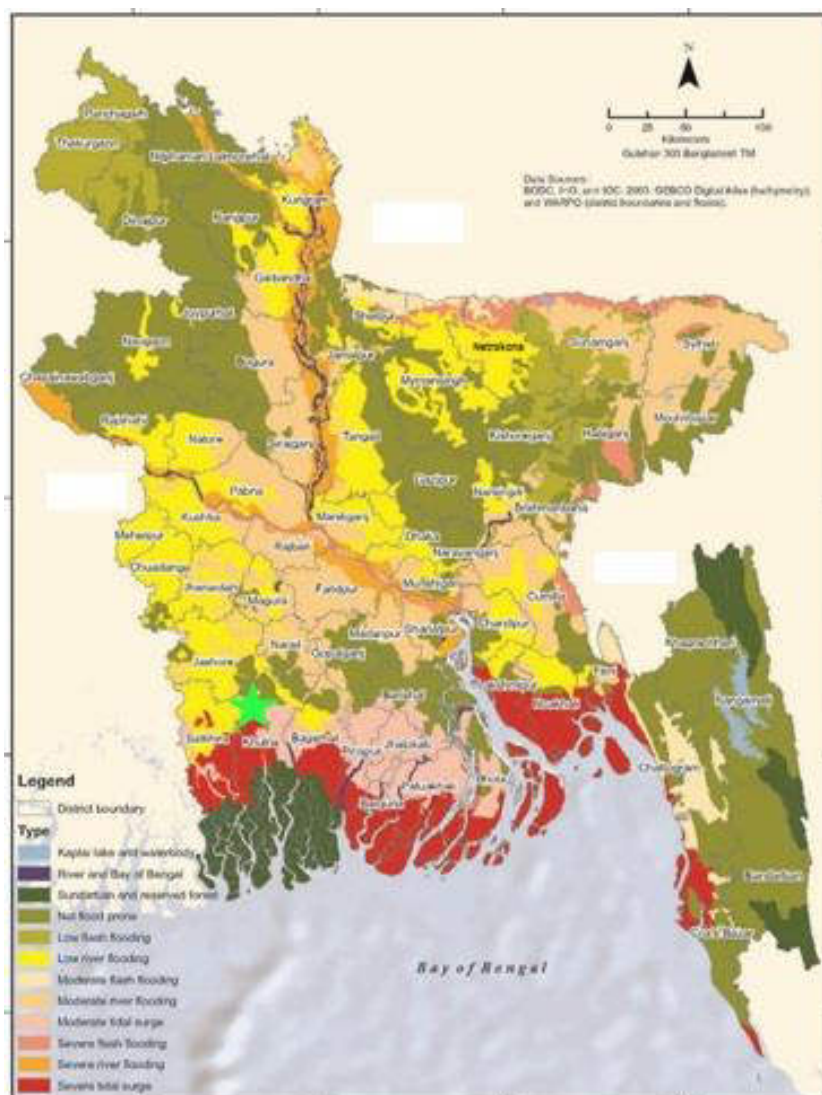


Source: Bangladesh Climate and Disaster Risk Atlas. ADB. December 2021

79. **Cyclone:** The Pourashava area including the Kalaroa Upazila has affected by the several major natural disasters ranging from Cyclone, Flood to Water-logging and Draughts, etc. Although Bangladesh is cyclone prone area, but Kalaroa Paurashava is out of range of tropical cyclone which occur mainly the coastal areas of Bangladesh. Kalaroa Paurashava is also free from Nor'weters and Tornadoes. The Nor'weters, severe seasonal storm locally known as Kalbaishakhi occurs during pre-monsoon season. Severe Nor'westers is generally associated with tornadoes. Tornadoes are suddenly formed and are extremely localized in nature and of brief duration.

80. **Flood:** The Betraboti River flows from the Middle of Kalaroa Upazila. But Kalaroa Paurashava is not affected by any kinds of flood. However, during rainy season few places of the Paurashava become water logged (**Figure 19**).

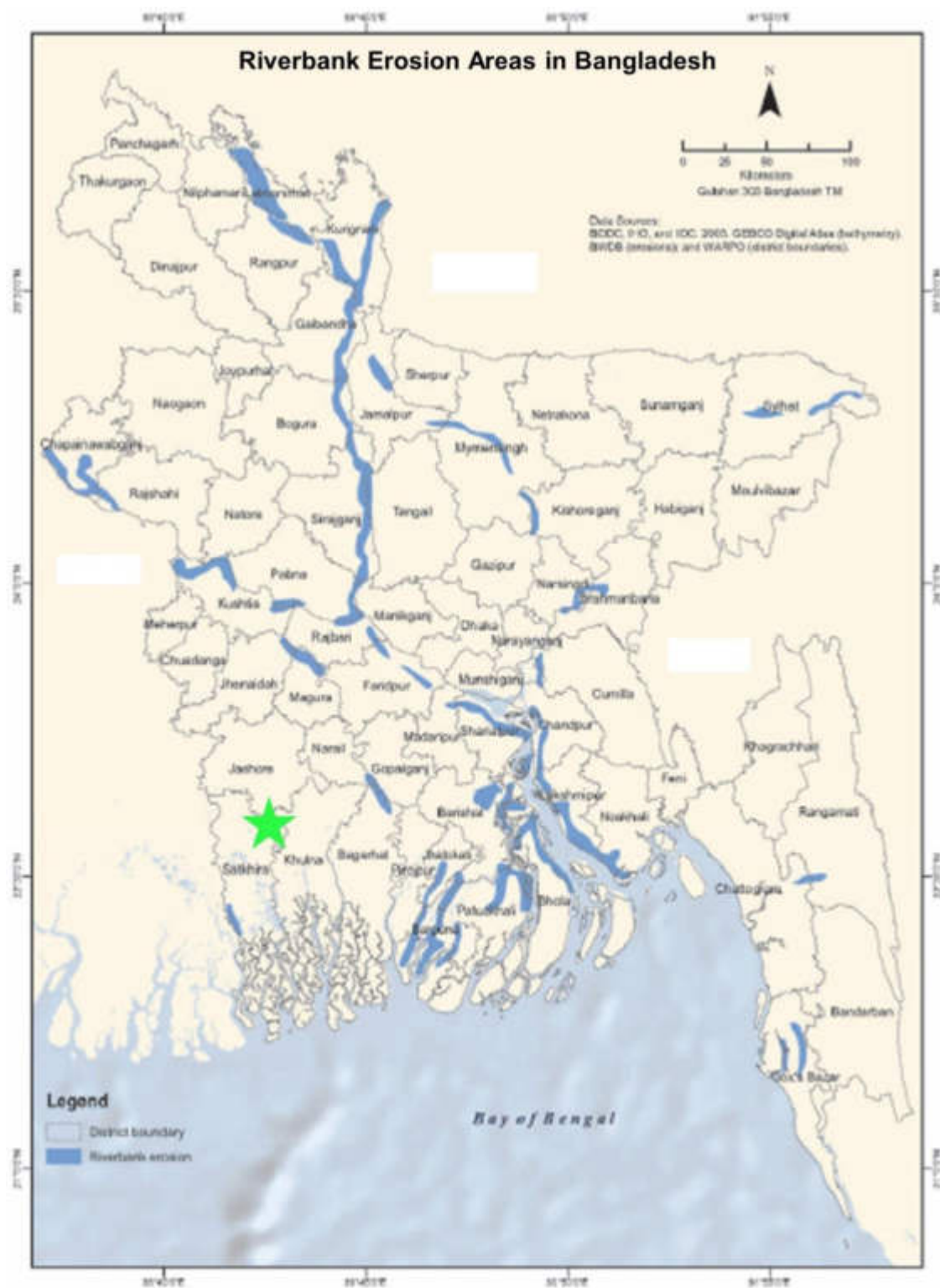
Figure 19: Flood Prone Areas of Bangladesh and Classifications



Source: Bangladesh Climate and Disaster Risk Atlas. ADB. December 2021

81. **River Erosion:** River Erosion is not a major problem for Kalaroa as Betrabeti River is not erosion prone. The increase in rainfall in summer is apprehended due to climatic change and the current deforestation in turn increase the surface erosion of land (**Figure 20**).

Figure 20: Riverbank Erosion Areas in Bangladesh



Source: Bangladesh Climate and Disaster Risk Atlas. ADB. December 2021

82. **Water-Logging:** Water logging is created in some build up areas. In most cases, water logging occurs where plinth level elevation of the houses is lower than the road level. During monsoon when rainfall intensity is very high, remaining water after infiltration and evaporation retains on the ground where water logging occurs. Due to lack of drainage facility water retains there until it dries up. In some areas, water logging condition prevails for weeks together. Water logging problem starts in June and continues until end of October.

83. **Earthquake:** An earthquake is the result of a sudden release of energy in the Earth's crust that creates seismic waves. The seismicity or seismic activity of an area refers to the frequency, type and size of earthquakes experienced over a period of time. Kalaroa Paurashava falls under this zone which is considered as the less vulnerable seismic zone of Bangladesh.

84. **Air Quality.** Baseline data on air quality for the subproject area is not available. There is no major source of air pollution at the proposed site. The contractor will be required to establish the baseline air quality before the start of construction.

85. **Noise Level.** Baseline data on noise for the subproject area is not available. There is no major source of noise pollution at the proposed site. Sources of noise in the subproject site include motor vehicles (Nochimon/Tomtom) and people chatting. The contractor will be required to establish the baseline noise levels before the start of construction.

D. Biological Environment

86. The cyclone shelter is proposed on Kalaroa Pourashava location is mainly devoid of vegetation other than neighborhood park cum green space and nominal roadside trees, with some secondary grown trees and shrubs. There are no forests in and along the proposed route and sites of the proposed sub-project components. There are no national parks or sanctuaries. There are also no rare or endangered species reported. There is no evidence of wildlife of the higher species within the urban location. There are also no sensitive habitats in the areas of the proposed sub-project component works. The reference²⁰ data regarding flora, fauna, birds, reptiles and fish is given as follows:

87. **Terrestrial Fauna Species.** Small mammals, such as Jackal (*Canis aureus*), Grey mask shrew (*Suncus murinus*) and small Indian civet (*Viverricula indica*), Common Mongoose (*Herpestes edwardsii*), Jungle Cat (*Felis chaus*), Bengal Bandicoot Rat (*Bandicota bengalensis*), Common House Rat (*Rattus rattus*), Squirrel (*Callosciurus pygerythrus*) and bats like Short-nosed Bat (*Cynopterus sphinx*) mostly live in bamboo thickets, cropped fields or broken, bushy areas.

88. Common bird of prey species found in the area are Brahminy Kite (*Haliastur indus*). Other common bird species in the project area are Common Myna (*Acridotheres tristis*), Red-vented Bulbul (*Pycnonotus cafer*), Oriental Magpie Robin (*Copsychus saularis*), Spotted Dove (*Streptopelia chinensis*), Blue Rock Pigeon (*Columba livia*), Black Drongo (*Dicrurus macrocercus*), Asian Koel (*Eudynamis scolopacea*), Larged-billed crow (*Corvus macrohynchos*). Terrestrial birds can be divided into two major groups: birds observed in floodplains and wetland, and birds observed in dry habitat such as homestead, open woodland, scrub and grass land.

89. **Mammals and Reptiles:** Common reptiles include common Kukri Snake (*Oligodon arnensis*), Buffstriped Keelback (*Amphiesma stolata*), Rat Snake (*Ptyas mucosus*), Monocellate

²⁰ Source District Statistics 2011, BBS

Cobra (*Naja kaouthia*) Garden Lizard (*Calotes versicolor*), House Lizard (*Hemidactylus brooki*). Habitats belongs to these species are homestead, cropland and garden vicinity.

90. Common toad (*Bufo melanostictus*), Cricket Frog (*Fejervarya limnocharis*), Jerdon's Bull Frog (*Hoplobatrachus crassus*) etc. are the common amphibians who live in wetland areas and the dried areas.

91. **Aquatic Fauna:** The life cycle of aquatic fauna is dependent on seasonal variation as well as inundation depth and availability of water in all types of wetlands. Naturally, wetlands provide food and shelter to the aquatic fauna. The study area contains lower population and diversity of aquatic fauna. Siltation of internal canals, compartmentalization of intertidal area and application of pesticides are the major causes of poor faunal diversity. Different types of birds e.g. Little Egret (*Egretta garzetta*), Great Egret (*Casmerodius albus*), Common Kingfisher (*Alcedo atthis*), Little Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax niger*), Grey Heron (*Ardea cinerea*) live in mudflats, canal systems and seasonal wetlands. Reptiles e.g. Checkered keelback (*Xenochrophis piscator*), smooth water snake (*Enhydryn enhydryn*), Rat snake (*Ptyas mucosus*), Common wolf snake (*Lycodon aulicus*) live in all types of wetlands. Amphibians like Skipper frog (*Euphlyctis cyanophlyctis*), Bullfrogs (*Hoplobatrachus tigerinus*) are found in all type of wetland areas. Fish species like *Taki*, *Shol*, *Cheng*, *Puti*, *Koi*, *Shing*, *Chingri*, *Baim (guchi)* etc are reported as common in the khal. These species contribute 70% of total fresh water fish production in the region. Moreover, some brackish water fish species e.g. *Bhetki*, *Pairsa* are found in the khal but their abundance is very low. 90% of carp production has been decreased in the region. Moreover, abundance of Golda *Chingri*, *Kathali Chingri* *Goda Chingri* has also declined in the area. This may be due to reduce depth of khal, low water flow, indiscriminate fishing by illegal gears. The dominant cultured fish species include tilapia, miner carp, Silver car, Rui, Catla etc are found in pond and gher. Among these species, rui, catla and telapia are commonly cultured in rice cum golda gher in the area. Tilapia are cultured in 90% pond.

92.

93. **Flora Species:** Of the settlement/homestead type of vegetation most of the homestead cover consists of timber plant species, few medicinal plants, and some vegetables and fruit trees. The most common plants that are now planted by local people are: Aam, Kola, Boroi, Tatul, Peyara etc. Bamboo bushes are also commonly found in each homestead area. Many species of undergrowth wild plants are found in homestead vegetation and village groves. Among this type, Swetkan (*Euphorbia thymifolia*), Bhui amla (*Phyllanthus niruri*), Nata (*Caesalpinia bonduc*), Sezi (*Euphorbia antiquorum*) and Jiga (*Lennea coromandelica*) are common. The trees which are successfully adapted in peripheral homesteads are: Sirish (*Albizia saman*), Babla (*Acacia Arabica*), Khai Babla (*Pithecellobium dulce*), Taal (*Borassus flabellifer*) and Narikel (*Cocos nucifera*). No Ecologically Critical Area (ECA) or designated protected area is located within or near the polder area.

94. The type of crop field vegetation mainly covers rice as the main crop. Different types of vegetables and economic crops are also cultivated in this area. A part of crop fields remains seasonally (March-June) fallow for 3-4 months of a year. During this time the land is covered by grassy vegetation with some other wild herbs. *Croton bonplandianum*, *Echinochloa colonum*, *Chynodon dactylon*, *Panicum repens*, *Cheratopteris* sp, *Heliotropium indicum*, *Amaranthus spinosus*, *Centipeda orbicularis*, *Cyperus* sp., *Chenopodium ambrosoides*, *Ethulia conyzoides* etc. are the major species (weed) which are growing with the crop in this area. The seasonal fallow lands have important roles in ecosystem functioning as they support grazing for cattle, feeding and breeding habitats of many arthropods, reptiles and avifauna.

95. Riverside embankment is exclusively dominated by Babla (*Acacia Arabica*) and Sirish (*Albizia odoratissima*) which have good adaptation in saline low moisture in soil. These plants are mostly planted by villagers for providence of timber and fuel wood. Vegetation of this type supports good habitats for local avifauna. Major species found along the village road are: Sirish (*Albizia odoratissima*), Babla(*Acacia nilotica*), Tal (*Boassus flabelifer*), Narikel(*Cocos nucifera*), and Suparee(*Areca catechu*), and Khejur (*Phoenix sylvestris*) etc. The roads which have passed between two homesteads mostly have Jiga (*Lennea coromandelica*) and Khejur as these have been planted for fencing as well as peripheral plants. Akand (*Calotropis procera*), Vaant (*Clerodendron viscosum*), sech/sezi (*Euphorbia grandialata*) are common wild shrubs and herbs sighted along most of the roadsides.

96. Orchards vegetation covers Mango (*Mangifera indica*), Lichu(*Lichi chinensis*) , Guava (*Psidium guajava*) and Papaya (*Carica papaya*) are existing major orchards vegetation. Farmers are growing nursery for their own plantation and for sailing in the local market. In the polder area maximum family cultivate Mango and Guava for their economic value and annually they earn a large amount which help for their livelihoods

97. **Aquatic Flora:** The ponds and khal contain different types of aquatic floras such as free floating, rooted floating, submerged and amphibian vegetations like sedges and meadows Kochuripana (*Eichhornia crassipes*), Kutipana (*Azolla pinnata*) and Khudipana (*Lemna perpusilla*) also common species among the free floating type. Submerged plants in both perennial and seasonal wetlands are Jhangi (*Hydrilla verticillata*), Ghechu (*Aponogeton natans*), Bicha (*Vallisneria spiralis*) etc. Almost all of these plants belong to closely related families like Aponogetonaceae, Hydrocharitaceae and Potamogetonaceae. Sedges and meadows called amphibian species. This type of vegetation has the highest species diversity and one of the most important wetland's plant communities in the polder area. They include Dhol kolmi (*Ipomoea aquatic*) and, Kochu (*Colocasia spp.*) etc. Throughout the intertidal plains, some species of brackish grasses like Chaila gash (*Hemarthria protensa*) are dominated. In addition, patches of Gewa (*Ecocaria agallocha*), Choila/Ora (*Sonneratia caseolaris*) trees are observed sporadically on the torus and along riverside toe of the embankment. Aquaculture in this tidal plain hinders regular tidal fluctuation that decrease succession of natural vegetation and reduced habitat suitability of dweller animals.

98. **Protected Areas and Critical Habitats.** Protected areas (PAs) are "especially dedicated to the protection and maintenance of biological diversity and associated cultural resources, which are managed through legal or other effective means" (IUCN, 1994). They are "designated or regulated and managed to achieve specific conservation objectives" (Mulongoy & Chape, 2004). Three types of protected areas were defined under the Bangladesh Wildlife Preservation Act, 1973; i.e., National Park, Wildlife Sanctuary and Game Reserve. There is no PA within 10km and 50km of the site (**Figure 21**).

99. The Integrated Biodiversity Assessment Tool (IBAT) was used to screen the presence of protected areas or critical habitats around the subproject site. Screening results show there is no protected area within the 50km radius of the site, which confirms the illustration in Figure 21. Results also show that there is no key biodiversity area (KBA) within the 1-km, 10-km, 3-km, km and 50-km radius of the site. From the same IBAT screening, 25 IUCN Red List species of concern are identified within the default area of analysis of 50-km radius (see Appendix 2 for the results of IBAT screening). The subproject site is already a built-up area and the probability of these species being found at the site is very low.

Figure 21: Protected Areas of Bangladesh



Source: Bangladesh Forest Department, 2021 (<http://www.bforest.gov.bd/site/page/5430ce33-561e-44f6-9827-ea1ebaa2c00d/->)

E. Socio-economic Environment

100. **Demography.** According to BBS (2011), number of total population of Kalaroa Paurashava is 27250 out of which 13510 (49.58%) are male and 13740 (50.42%) are female who live in 6570 households. The male-female ratio is 98%, average household size is 4.15, and the density of population is 1830 per sq.km. Combined age-group 0-9 comprises 17.7% and the age-group 10-19 years comprises the 21.0% of the total population of the Paurashava. The age-group 20-49 shows 47.4% of total population. The age group 50-64 is another group to be mentioned here which comprises the 9.3%. Besides, the population above 65 years is found to comparatively lower constitute only 4.7% of the population of the Paurashava. The projected population is presented in the table below:

Table 13: Population projection of Kalaroa Pourashava

Ward No.	Population' 2011					
	Male		Female		Total	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
01	1666	6.11	1556	5.71	3222	11.82
02	1901	6.98	2009	7.37	3910	14.35
03	1952	7.16	1964	7.21	3916	14.37
04	870	3.19	925	3.39	1795	6.59
05	1431	5.25	1413	5.19	2844	10.44
06	1569	5.76	1580	5.80	3149	11.56
07	1599	5.87	1650	6.06	3249	11.92
08	1440	5.28	1494	5.48	2934	10.77
09	1082	3.97	1149	4.22	2231	8.19
Total	13510	49.58	13740	50.42	27250	100.00

Source: BBS, 2011

101. Five-hundred forty people can be accommodated by the cyclone shelter at a time.

102. **Land use pattern, status of housing and built-up infrastructure.** Kalaroa urban center and the peripheral and fringe areas of this urban center are in continuous process of changes. As such, the land use character of the area is expected to be of non-rural in nature and found to comprise activities commensurate with urban living. The spatial structure and land use pattern of the project area have been mostly the result of natural growth. Here although a development took place during the last decade yet the project area is still predominantly agricultural in character. Urban growth is found in mainly middle part of the project area along the both sides Jessore-Satkira Road. Residential rural settlements are also found along the major roads and in almost scattered manner.

103. **Agricultural Land Use:** The major portion of land of the project area is under agricultural use. Around 2478.817 acres of land of the Paurashava is under agricultural use. Ward no. 7 has maximum agricultural land (770.32 acres), which is 31.08% of the total agricultural land of the Paurashava. These areas have distinct rural character.

104. **Residential Land Use:** Residential use includes residential house, residential quarters, rest house, slum, mess etc. It has been appeared that Ward no. 8 has the most residential concentration (14.56%) while; Ward no. 2 possesses the second position having 14.13% residential land. Ward no. 4 has the lowest residential concentration.

105. **Commercial Land Use:** Commercial land use mainly comprises of different types of shops (book shops, cloth shops, department stores, grocery shops, stationary shops etc.), market, kitchen market and other lands being used for commercial purposes. Commercial activities are mainly concentrated in Ward no. 2, which is 40.34% of the commercial. Ward no. 8 has the highest level of land uses (33.93%) for Industrial/Processing and Manufacturing purpose. This type of uses includes rice mill, saw mill, ice factory, and seed processing industry, bakery factory and other manufacturing and processing activities. It is noticed that Ward 3 has no such type of land use.

106. The proposed cyclone shelter will be built within the existing madrasa land which is currently a tin shed house. The site is surrounded by academic structures and small pond.

107. **Literacy rate and educational institutions :** According to BBS (2011), an increasing trend of literacy is observed in the Kalaroa Upazila over the decades. The literacy rate is 61.3% in 2011 against 57.21% in 2001. It appears that the literacy rate has increased for both sexes in 2011 over 2001. In the project area it is found that about 88.09% people have attained education level ranging from primary level to higher education. Out of the total population, 11.91% never attended school. People with primary level education (Class I-V) accounts for 40.14%. People with high school level education (Class VI-X) constitute 28.2%. 14.67% people are reported to have attained higher secondary level education. 5.08% people have achieved above higher secondary education level. There are 47 educational establishments in the project area. It has a total 6 primary schools, 10 high schools, 6 colleges and 4 Madrashes. The area is not served with any academic institute of national importance. Among the NGOs, BRAC has significant role in education for the poor and deprived children. Several schools run by BRAC are found in different part of the town.

108. **Household Income.** More than 11.3 percent household has a monthly income of Tk. 5000 or below and may be classified as poor. The households with income ranging from Tk. 5001-10000 constitute 53.5 percent household. The high income households with monthly income of above Tk. 15000 constitute only 15.4 percent of the total households. It also reveals that mean monthly income of the project area households is Tk. 7483.35.

109. **Health centers.** The only government health complex is known as Upazila Health Complex. Besides there are Upazila health complex 1, family planning centre 12, clinic 1.

110. **Physical Cultural Resources.** The subproject components are not immediately located near historical, cultural and archaeological sites, no excavation works will be conducted in the vicinities of such sites. There are no other scheduled or unscheduled archaeological, paleontological, or architectural sites of heritage listed by local and/or national authority.

VI. ANTICIPATED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS AND MITIGATION MEASURES

111. Environmental impact assessment is the systematic identification and evaluation of the potential impacts (effects) of proposed projects, plans, programs, or legislative actions relative to the physical, chemical, biological, cultural, and socioeconomic components of the total environment. ADB SPS (2009) requires the assessment of environmental impacts during the different stages of the project, including project design/pre-construction, construction, and operation phases, and the formulation of corresponding mitigation measures to avoid, minimize or offset environmental impacts.

A. Design/Pre-Construction Phase Impacts and Mitigation Measures

112. **Integration of EMP in bidding documents and contracts.** Lack of awareness by contractors on ADB SPS requirements may result in insufficient budget and non-implementation of EMP.

113. To ensure that EMP will be provided with sufficient budget and implemented:

- (i) The PMU will incorporate the costs of implementing OHS and the EMP as well as specific provisions requiring contractors to comply with all other conditions required by ADB into the bidding and contract document.
- (ii) Once the Contractor is selected, the PIU with support from PMSC will inform contractors on their responsibilities in EMP implementation, in compliance with ADB and government requirements, self-monitoring and reporting procedures.

114. **Updating of IEE.** The PMU shall update the IEE in case of change in design/based on the final detailed design and submit the same for review and clearance of ADB.

115. **Provisions for connection to service infrastructure.** Unplanned construction activity may be necessary in case of absence of service infrastructure at the site.

116. To avoid unplanned construction activity, the PMU and PIU shall confirm the location, capacity, functionality and connection readiness of water, sewerage, electricity, heating and legal landfills to avoid wastewater dumping, ad-hoc connection arrangements, or inappropriate waste disposal during the construction phase.

117. **Impacts of Climate Change.** The subproject site is approximately 60 meters away from the nearest river. Although the subproject site is not flooded according to the locals, extreme weather events such as heavy rainfall and tidal surges may lead to flooding of the surrounding area. The region is vulnerable to excessive rainfall as identified in the baseline chapter. Poor drainage and unplanned development also contribute to the added vulnerability of structures to extreme climatic events. Failure to address extreme rainfall events and associated vulnerability/hazards in the designs may lead to damage to the structure and pose threat of nuisance in the locality which may include hydrological hazard, poor structure life etc.

118. The design of the cyclone shelter will consider future changes in climate patterns such as flooding due to extended monsoon seasons and increased level of precipitation, droughts, and increased global temperature, among others.

119. The impacts of climate change will be mitigated during the design and planning stage for the cyclone shelter and access road. Among these measures are the following:

- (i) Elevate the level of the cyclone shelter and access road to a height more than enough to compensate for the likely maximum flooding level. The differences in water level between base and future time should be computed as it is needed to estimate the additional height required for the foundation of the cyclone shelter and access road and making them safer against climate change-induced flooding;
- (ii) The proposed subproject area might have to drain a significant additional discharge due to climate change-induced higher rainfall during extreme events. Therefore, adequate number of drainage facilities along with comparatively larger openings should be considered in structure;
- (iii) Ensure that climate resilient structural design taking climate projections into account, which may require designing structures beyond the requirements of Bangladesh Building Code;
- (iv) Selection of latest weather resistant paints and construction materials so that the structures can withstand heavy rainfall, heat, and flooding;
- (v) Consider modern Rainwater Harvesting (RWH) technologies for a more sustainable water supply source;
- (vi) Consider solar panels and energy saving lights in design.

120. **Impacts to local hydrology.** Locals reported that the site does not suffer from waterlogging. The madrasa area is also raised from the ground level. Failure to consider the local hydrology in the siting and design planning may lead to local waterlogging problems and obstruction of natural water flows in the vicinity.

121. To address these impacts, the design will consider the following:

- (i) detailed assessment of the microhydrology and topography of the project site;
- (ii) orient the cyclone shelter building such that it will not impede flow of water in natural drainages in the area;
- (iii) design according to the sloping of the subproject area;
- (iv) avoid conventional raised plinth design that blocks water runoff, rather design should prioritize structure built on raised columns that can allow water to pass through; and
- (v) design needs to consider additional drainage facilities and water storage.

122. **Disruption of Existing Utilities.** Construction activities may disrupt existing utilities installed underground.

123. To avoid/minimize or manage the disruption of existing utilities, the following measures will be implemented:

- (i) conduct investigation at site to determine all the existing utilities that will likely be disturbed during construction phase; and
- (ii) coordinate with agencies responsible for the maintenance of the utilities and formulate a plan to minimize disruption of services during construction phase. The plan must be formulated in coordination with LGED and stakeholders at the site. Where required, the responsible agency shall be requested by PIU to carry out the necessary works at the time required and at the cost of the subproject.

124. **Encroachment of private land, damage to private and common properties and cultural resources.** The cyclone shelter will be in the land provided by the madrasa authority. No

encroachment of private land, nor damage to private and common properties and cultural resources is envisaged.

125. **Material sourcing.** Sand/silt material for the construction should not be sourced from illegal quarry sites.

126. As a measure,

- (i) the bid documents should include a clause on material sourcing that will require the contractor to source construction materials from legal or government-approved sources only.
- (ii) no new quarry sites shall be used for the subproject;
- (iii) verify suitability of all material sources and obtain approval of PMU/ Divisional/Regional Office or PIU; and
- (iv) document all sources of materials and include in the monthly reporting to the PIU.

127. **Water source – Groundwater Quantity and Quality.** Groundwater is the main source of water in Kalaroa. Drinking water supply for the cyclone shelter will also be sourced from tube wells, which will be installed as part of the design of the subproject. The extraction of groundwater for use in the cyclone shelter is not expected to significantly increase the overall extraction in the Pourashava because the future users of the facility are the residents, which are already depended on the same resource. There will be no other new users apart from these people. This means that the total demand for the whole Pourashava will not significantly change. Moreover, the use of cyclone shelter will be only during emergency situations like cyclones or floods. In the area, and the water abstraction will therefore be confined to such situation. However, feasibility of groundwater extraction will be reviewed during detailed design. As part of this subproject, it is also proposed to develop rainwater harvesting system to collect and store water for use, which will reduce the stress on groundwater to some extent. Rainwater harvesting system will include system to recharge of groundwater using the surplus water. This water however will be used mostly for non-potable purposes, and groundwater will be used for drinking. As stated in baseline chapter, there is presence of high levels of arsenic in shallow tube wells at several places in of Kalroa Pourashava, However, this is not detected in deep grou tube wells. Arsenic contamination of drinking water is detrimental to the health of future users of the cyclone shelter.

128. To avoid any health risks from the drinking water supply:

- (i) Review the feasibility of groundwater abstraction to ensure that there is no over extraction; undertake measures such as rainwater harvesting to minimize the dependence on groundwater, and besides harvesting rainwater for reuse, implement groundwater recharge system to augment groundwater resource
- (ii) The bid documents should include a requirement that Contractor will ensure that tube wells are installed or drilled to appropriate depths wherein water quality shows compliance with the drinking water quality standards, particularly for arsenic parameter.
- (iii) During the installation of tube wells, the Contractor will undertake groundwater quality sampling and analysis to ensure that water from these tube wells is in compliance with the drinking water quality standards.²¹

²¹ In the possibility that groundwater does not comply with the national drinking water quality standards, a treatment will be introduced. The PMU, through a design expert engaged separately or through the PMSC, shall prepare the

- (iv) If the groundwater quality is not suitable and does not comply with drinking water standards, provide on-site water treatment facility suitable to treat the groundwater to meet the applicable drinking water standards.
- (v) Design rainwater harvesting system to collect, store and supply rainwater in such a way that it is not contaminated during the process; adopt standard methods for design, construction and maintenance as per national standards and international good practice
- (vi) Utilize stored water from rainwater harvesting for non-potable uses; avoid using this water for potable purposes (drinking and cooking); in unavoidable circumstances, water shall be treated/disinfected prior to use; standard operating guidelines shall be put in place for emergency use of stored water for potable purposes, and necessary facilities to treat/disinfect stored water on-site should be put in place

129. **Consents, Permits and Clearances.** Failure to obtain necessary consents, permits, and other appropriate regulatory clearances can result in design revisions and work stoppage.

130. All the necessary consents, permits, and clearances shall be obtained before the start of civil works. Environmental clearance for the entire Project will be obtained by the PMU from the DoE prior to award of contract. LGED will contact the Upazila Parishad for clearance and NOC for construction. Additionally, any permits or consents required from relevant government agencies for construction activities near locally recognized monuments, cultural resources or any other important structures, will be obtained.

131. **EMP Implementation Training.** If the contractors and construction supervision engineers are not aware about the requirements of this EMP, the project may not proceed and comply with ADB and GoB environmental policies. Thus training on EMP implementation will be required.

132. The PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU and contractors will be required to undergo training on EMP implementation. Methodology of capacity and training activities are discussed in Part D of Chapter IX hereof. The capacity building program will be participatory to the extent possible to make it more effective, with learning by doing, role playing, group exercises, on-the-job training, etc. Pre- and post-training assessment will be conducted to measure the effectiveness of the program.

133. **Community awareness on project activities and impacts.** Lack of community awareness on project activities may result in potential community health and safety concerns and complaints.

134. Before the start of project construction, consultation with relevant authorities of affected establishments/institutions (e.g. schools, colleges or hospitals) on the plan and schedule works will need to be carried out so that construction activities do not interfere or disturb the operations of these entities (due to noise, dust, movement of vehicles,). Contractor will also need to address safety and security for users of these establishments/institutions. Further to that the community should be made aware of the details of project activities. Important information to be disseminated to the people are, among others, the following:

- (i) Overview and objectives of the proposed project;

design. Accordingly, the final design will be provided to the contractor for implementation. Any cost implications will be discussed by PMU and contractor based on applicable contract provisions.

- (i) Preliminary and/or final detailed design of proposed project components;
- (ii) Potential environmental and social impacts (positive and negative) of the project, and the proposed mitigation measures for the perceived negative impacts; and
- (iii) Grievance redress mechanism and contact details of the project.

B. Construction Phase Impacts and Mitigation Measures

135. **Construction Planning.** Inadequate planning could lead to non-implementation of EMP during the construction phase and result in significant environmental impacts leading to non-compliance with ADB's environmental safeguard requirements.

136. To ensure that EMP will be implemented during the construction phase, the contractor should, prior to start of construction activities:

- (i) Designate an Environmental Health and Safety Officer (EHSO).
- (ii) Conduct training on the rationale for and implementation of the SEMP and EMP to enhance general understanding and clarify responsibilities regarding implementation, including monitoring and reporting, must also be provided to relevant staff of contractors (including EHSOs)
- (iii) The Contractor will be required to submit to PMU, for review and approval, a SEMP including (a) proposed sites/locations for construction work camps, storage areas, hauling roads, lay down areas, disposal areas for solid and hazardous wastes, (b) specific mitigation measures following the approved EMP; (c) monitoring program as per EMP; and (d) budget for SEMP implementation. No works can commence prior to approval of SEMP. The SEMP will include the following:
 - (a) Construction Compound Management Plan (specifically considering the school compound)
 - (b) Construction Traffic Management Plan;
 - (c) Construction Health and Safety Plan (including COVID-19 H&S guidance);
 - (d) Materials Management Plan;
 - (e) Noise and Vibration Management Plan
 - (f) Water Quality Management Plan;
 - (g) Dust Management Plan;
 - (h) Waste Management Plan; and
 - (i) Emergency Incident Response Plan.

137. **Removal of Trees.** The site is proposed on a vacant space within the school complex. Minimal tree cutting is envisaged. As a mitigation measure, tree cutting will be avoided, or minimized as possible. Tree cutting permits shall be obtained and replacement tree planting shall be implemented in accordance with government regulations if required.

138. **Excavation, soil erosion and sediment mobilization.** Excavation for cyclone shelter construction will generate loose soil which can be carried through surface run-off during a rainfall.

139. During construction phase, the Contractor shall implement the measures at all times to control soil erosion that shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- (i) The Contractor shall plan his works to minimize surface excavation works during the rainy season where practicable.

- (i) Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms shall be developed by the Contractor.
- (ii) The earthwork sites where exposed land surface is vulnerable to runoff shall be consolidated and/or covered.
- (iii) Any borrow pits established by contractors near any of the sites should be rehabilitated promptly once the required materials have been extracted, with slopes reshaped and revegetated to prevent the development of erosion problems;
- (iv) Channels, earth bunds, netting, tarpaulin and/or sandbag barriers shall be used on site to manage surface water runoff and minimize erosion.
- (v) The overall slope of the works areas and construction yards shall be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows.
- (vi) Monitor groundwater quality that could exist close to the working areas to ensure compliance.

140. **Surface water pollution.** Silt-laden run-off from stockpiled materials, solid wastes and domestic wastewater from the construction camp, and leaks from chemical storage areas and machineries may contaminate or result in water pollution if disposed or discharged directly to local drainage network leading to nearby khal.

141. To mitigate these impacts, the contractor will be required to:

- (i) Provision of temporary sedimentation canal and/or silt traps along construction areas, particularly alignments that are adjacent to receiving bodies of water or canals.
- (ii) The measures to address soil erosion at the proposed facilities will consist of measures as per design, or as directed by the PMSC to control soil erosion, sedimentation, and water pollution. All temporary sedimentation, pollution control works, and maintenance thereof will be deemed incidental to the earthwork or other items of work.
- (iii) All temporary discharge points shall be located, designed and constructed in a manner that will minimize erosion in the receiving channels.
- (iv) Ensure proper compaction of refilled soil and there shall not be any loose soil particles on the top; the material shall be refilled in layers and compacted properly layer by layer.
- (v) Use surplus soil for beneficial purposes such as in any other construction activities, or to raise the level of low lying areas.
- (vi) Avoid scheduling of excavation work during the monsoon season. Earthworks during dry season.
- (vii) Confine construction area including the material storage (sand and aggregate) so that runoff will not enter the site.
- (viii) Ensure that drains are not blocked with excavated soil
- (ix) Stockyards at least 50 meters (m) away from watercourses.
- (x) Fuel and other petroleum products stored at storage areas away from water drainage and protected by impermeable lining and bunded 110%.
- (xi) Daily control of machinery and vehicles for leakages
- (xii) No obstruction in flowing water.
- (xiii) For effluents from workplace, camps, and offices, provide treatment arrangements such as retention ponds and septic tanks which should be incorporated in the facility designs. A sewage management plan has to be prepared by the contractor and agreed with the PMSC.

- (xiv) Monitor water quality according to the environmental monitoring plan.

142. For management and final disposal of solid wastes following mitigation, contractor will be required to apply the follow-up measures such as:

- (i) collection of recyclable solid wastes and supply to scrap vendors;
- (ii) ensure all the camp wastes and construction wastes are placed in the designated waste collection pits away from receiving water;
- (iii) establishment of separate bunded and lined areas with 110% volume for the storage of all the toxic material wastes, including batteries, oil filters, mobile, burnt oils, etc. at the construction site; and
- (iv) consultation with PIU on the proper disposal of all residual wastes.

143. **Groundwater use and contamination.** Increased demand for groundwater is anticipated during the construction phase for construction activities and personal consumption by workers. Uncontrolled extraction of water may affect availability of water to locals. In addition, construction waste, if left unattended, will result in percolation of leachate through the soil strata reaching the groundwater table contaminating it.

144. It is necessary that arrangement for safe drinking water is made prior to start of work. Water will be supplied for consumption only after adequate analysis and requisite treatment. The workers may also be trained on the need for judicious use of freshwater resources. The contractors will use water in consideration to its value as a resource. Mitigation measures will include:

- (ii) Prevent pollutants from contaminating the soil and the groundwater;
- (iii) All tube wells, test holes, monitoring wells that are no longer in use or needed shall be properly decommissioned;
- (iv) Storage of lubricants and fuel at least 50 m from water bodies;
- (v) Storage of fuel and lubricants in double hulled tanks. Fuel and other petroleum products stored at storage areas away from water drainage and protected by impermeable lining and bunded 110%;
- (vi) Daily control of machinery and vehicles for leakages;
- (vii) Collection of waste during construction activities;
- (viii) Provide uncontaminated water for dust suppression;
- (ix) Enclose the construction area to prevent unauthorized access.

145. **Drainage Congestion.** Construction material getting into surface run off or uncontrolled disposal may cause drainage congestion. The impact of these on hydrology is expected to be more pronounced during post monsoon period with rapid movement of rainwater through existing drainage structures, which if blocked by construction waste and debris may cause flooding or waterlogging in neighboring areas.

146. The contractor shall adopt a site clearance procedure that separates topsoil and stores it under appropriate conditions for reuse as instructed by the Engineer. Wastes and construction debris will not be disposed in a manner that these would end up in drainage canals. The on-site storage of excessive quantities of unwanted spoil and aggregate materials should be avoided. Where storage is necessary, the Contractor shall ensure heaps and stockpiles are located at sites that they do not permit direct runoff into watercourses and are on land sloping at less than 1.5%. All heaps shall be of a size and stability that will ensure the risk of mass movement during period of heavy rainfall is minimized.

147. **Impact on Air Quality.** There will be two main sources of air emissions, i.e., mobile sources and fixed sources during construction phase. Mobile sources are mostly associated with vehicles involved in construction activities. On the other hand, air pollution from fixed sources is mainly from generator sets, construction equipment (e.g., compressors) and excavation/ grading activities.

148. Dust and gaseous emissions will be generated by the construction machinery. Pollutants of primary concern include particulate matter (PM10). However, suspended dust particles are coarse and settle within a short distance of the construction area. Therefore, the impact will be direct but temporary, and will be restricted to areas in close vicinity of the construction activities only.

149. Construction work also involves breaking up, digging, transporting, and dumping large quantities of dry material. The particulate matter from these can cause health impacts, i.e., respiratory problems, irritation in eyes and reduction in visibility.

150. In the conduct of construction activities and the operation of equipment, contractors shall utilize all practical methods to control, prevent and otherwise minimize atmospheric emissions, specifically:

- (i) Take every precaution to reduce the levels of dust at construction sites, and not exceeding the pre-project ambient air quality standards.
- (vii) Fit all heavy equipment and machinery with air pollution control devices that are operating correctly.
- (viii) Vehicles travelling to and from the construction site must adhere to speed limits to avoid producing excessive dust.
- (ix) Reduce dust by spraying stockpiled soil, excavated materials, and spoils.
- (x) Cover with tarpaulin vehicles transporting soil and sand.
- (xi) Cover stockpiled construction materials with tarpaulin or plastic sheets.
- (xii) Heavy equipment and transport vehicles shall move only in designated areas and roads.
- (xiii) Water spraying to access roads, camp sites and work sites to reduce dust emissions.
- (xiv) Machines and vehicles must be regularly examined and maintained to comply with requirements of technical specifications.
- (xv) All vehicles, equipment, and machinery used for construction will be regularly maintained to ensure that pollution emission levels comply with the relevant requirements of DOE. Copies of conformance will be submitted regularly to the PMSC.
- (xvi) Repair and maintain access roads, as necessary.
- (xvii) Monitor air quality according to the environmental monitoring plan.
- (xviii) clean wheels and undercarriage of vehicles prior to leaving construction site;
- (xix) prohibit burning firewood in work and labor camps (promote liquified petroleum gas for cooking purposes and electric heater for heating purposes);
- (xx) use vehicles that have government-issued permits and registrations; and
- (xxi) prohibit open burning of solid waste.

151. **Noise.** Noise-emitting construction activities include earthworks, concrete mixing, concrete formation works, movement and operation of construction vehicles and equipment, and loading and unloading of coarse aggregates, among others. The vulnerable groups who are

susceptible to construction noise include (i) onsite workers who are the most exposed to the highest noise levels generated from different construction activities due to their proximity to the noise sources; and (ii) neighboring communities and other sensitive receptors (such as worshipers at church/mosque, students at schools and other educational institutes, patients at hospitals etc.).

152. The significance of noise impact will be higher at the immediate vicinity of the subproject site where noise-sensitive receptors are situated. Noise levels should not exceed the national standards for noise or WHO noise level guidelines, whichever is more stringent, or result in increase in background noise level of 3 decibels at the nearest receptor location off-site.²²

153. Mitigation measures to reduce the noise impacts off-site at the nearest sensitive receptors include the following:

- (i) Consult with school authorities and plan noisy works, which may interfere with the school operation, appropriately; these works can either be conducted out of school hours or holidays
- (ii) Provide prior information to the local public, including institutions such as schools and hospitals along alignments that may be affected, about the work schedule;
- (iii) Use equipment that emits the least noise, well-maintained and with efficient mufflers. Install silencers if necessary and practical;
- (iv) Avoid use of noisy equipment or doing noisy works at night time near residential areas;
- (v) Limit engine idling to a maximum of one minute;
- (vi) Spread out the schedule of material, spoil and waste transport;
- (vii) Minimize drop heights when loading and unloading coarse aggregates; and
- (viii) Avoid use of horns unless it is necessary to warn other road users or animals of a vehicle's approach.
- (ix) Implement a complaint handling system (grievance redress mechanism)

154. On-site construction noise shall be mitigated to ensure a safe work environment by implementing an on-site occupational health and safety plan, which considers national and international requirements. The plan shall include the following measures:

- (i) Earmuffs/protective hearing equipment shall be made available to all workers in noise critical areas
- (ii) Training on how and when to use protective hearing equipment shall be conducted as part of the workers' induction sessions.
- (iii) Place visually clear instructions in areas where noise emissions are significant.
- (iv) Measure noise level according to the environmental monitoring plan.

155. **Construction wastes generation.** The construction work is likely to generate considerable quantities of waste soil and other solid wastes. Indiscriminate disposal of the soil and waste, excess construction material, concrete, packing materials, containers, lubricants and oils may affect the soil, landscape and aesthetics of local environment and the worker's and community's health and safety.

156. To mitigate the impacts, the contractor will implement the following to manage wastes:

²² IFC World Bank Group. 2007. [*Environmental, Health and Safety \(EHS\) Guidelines – General EHS Guidelines: Environmental – Noise Management*](#).

- (i) Dispose excess spoils per the Spoil Management Plan attached in Appendix 4;
- (ii) Avoid stockpiling of excess excavated soils as far as possible;
- (iii) Avoid disposal of any debris and waste soils in or near water bodies/rivers;
- (iv) Coordinate with PIU for beneficial uses of excess excavated soils or immediately dispose to designated areas;
- (v) Clean construction waste such as excess soil or rubble should be used in landscaping on site or given to landowners and developers seeking fill material.
- (vi) The contractors should take every opportunity to reduce the amounts of waste generated and collect recyclable material for processing by local operators.
- (vii) Contractor shall implement waste segregation on site.
- (viii) Receptacles for solid waste should be provided for the use of workers, and their contents should be disposed of in officially sanctioned local landfills.
- (ix) Construction waste should also be disposed of in legal local landfills.
- (x) Clean construction waste such as excess soil or rubble should be used in landscaping on site or given to landowners and developers seeking fill material.
- (xi) Waste auditing. The contractor will record the quantity in tons and types of waste and materials leaving site during the construction phase;
- (xii) Waste fuels/oils may be generated from equipment used on-site during construction and may be classified as hazardous waste. Such wastes will be stored in a secure, bunded area on-site prior to collection by relevant parties;
- (xiii) Remove all wreckage, rubbish, or temporary structures which are no longer required.

157. **Disturbance to terrestrial flora and fauna.** The subproject area is a built-up area and no impact to flora and fauna is envisaged. No mitigation is necessary.

158. **Impacts on aquatic ecology.** There is a pond nearby the site. Therefore, construction activities expected to cause adverse impact on aquatic habitat (e.g., through discharge of waste/ wastewater from sub-project activities, spills and leaks of oil/ chemical, in the absence of any mitigation/management). To mitigate these impacts, contract will be required to:

- (i) Provision of temporary sedimentation canal and/or silt traps along construction areas, particularly alignments that are adjacent to receiving bodies of water or canals.
- (ii) The measures to address soil erosion at the proposed facilities will consist of measures as per design, or as directed by the PMSC to control soil erosion, sedimentation, and water pollution. All temporary sedimentation, pollution control works, and maintenance thereof will be deemed incidental to the earthwork or other items of work.
- (iii) All temporary discharge points shall be located, designed and constructed in a manner that will minimize erosion in the receiving channels.
- (iv) Ensure proper compaction of refilled soil and there shall not be any loose soil particles on the top; the material shall be refilled in layers and compacted properly layer by layer.
- (v) Use surplus soil for beneficial purposes such as in any other construction activities, or to raise the level of low lying areas.
- (vi) Avoid scheduling of excavation work during the monsoon season. Earthworks during dry season.
- (vii) Confine construction area including the material storage (sand and aggregate) so that runoff will not enter the site.

- (viii) Ensure that drains are not blocked with excavated soil
- (ix) Stockyards at least 50 meters (m) away from watercourses.
- (x) Fuel and other petroleum products stored at storage areas away from water drainage and protected by impermeable lining and banded 110%.
- (xi) Daily control of machinery and vehicles for leakages
- (xii) No obstruction in flowing water.
- (xiii) For effluents from workplace, camps, and offices, provide treatment arrangements such as retention ponds and septic tanks which should be incorporated in the facility designs. A sewage management plan has to be prepared by the contractor and agreed with the PMSC.
- (xiv) Monitor water quality according to the environmental monitoring plan.

159. **Impacts to protected areas and critical habitats.** Subproject area is located within a built-up area that is too far from ecologically sensitive areas. Therefore, no impact is predicted. No mitigation measure is necessary.

160. **Impact to Traffic.** Extra traffic movement during transport of materials and machineries during peak construction time will disrupt the normal traffic at the area at a moderate significance. A traffic plan needs to be devised before construction goes onboard.

161. A traffic management plan (TMP) will be developed prior to construction and approved by the PIU. The TMP shall include the following: (i) installation of clear signages; (ii) barricades; (iii) lightings at night; and (iv) markers to direct traffic movement in sites, among others. A sample TMP is attached with this IEE as Appendix 5. Emergency response plan must be prepared for any traffic accident during construction.

162. **Disruption of Public Access.** Public access to the school may be disrupted during construction activities.

163. Mitigation measures to ensure safe access to the school shall be implemented by the contractor. Among which are the following:

- (i) Prior coordination with the school and surrounding community on operation and work schedules.
- (ii) As necessary, increase workforce for speedy completion;
- (iii) Inform through display board about nature, duration of construction and contact for complaints;
- (iv) Schedule material deliveries on low pedestrian traffic hours;
- (v) Restore damaged properties and utilities;
- (vi) Erect and maintain barricades if required;
- (vii) Pedestrian access to school and mosque will be maintained with the use of walking boards. Wheelchair and disabled access shall be maintained.
- (viii) Surfaced roads shall be subject to road cleaning and unsurfaced roads to dust suppression, the methodology and frequency of which shall be included in the traffic management plan.

164. **Impacts on physical cultural resources (PCR) and chance finds.** The subproject will not encroach into or run over any physical cultural resources (PCRs). The subproject area is also not a potential archaeological area and therefore no significant impact is envisaged. However, as

a precautionary approach, the contractor will be required to implement the following measures in the event of a chance finds:

- (i) strictly follow the protocol by coordinating immediately with PIU and Bangladesh Department of Archaeology for any suspicion of chance finds during excavation works;
- (ii) stop work immediately to allow further investigation if any finds are suspected; and
- (iii) request authorized person from the Bangladesh Department of Archaeology to observe when excavation resumes for the identification of the potential chance finds and comply with further instructions.

165. **Occupational health and safety risks.** Safety risks and health issues arise from storage, handling and transport of hazardous construction material. Construction workers are also at risk of accidents due to moving vehicles, and other construction related activities. Workers are also exposed to high level of pollution from dust, exhaust of vehicles and machinery and noise. Further, if workers do not keep to regulated working hours, the risk of accident events will be higher due to fatigue. Insufficient supply and improper use of personal protective equipment (PPE) and lack of safety procedures may cause injuries or fatal accidents. Spread of COVID-19 is also a risk to manage among workers. It is expected that, at peak time there will be 30-40 workers at a time on each site, which can easily trigger COVID-19 human transfers. There is also a risk of transmitting COVID-19 to the residents.

166. The contractor will be required to implement the following measures:

- (i) All relevant provisions of the Bangladesh Labor Act, 2006 and relevant WHO guidelines will be adhered to, concerning the provision of adequate measures to avoid contracting and/or spreading diseases during construction phase;
- (ii) Follow international best practices on occupational health and safety such as those in Section 4.2 of World Bank EHS Guidelines on Construction and Decommissioning Activities;²³
- (iii) Follow established occupational health and safety protocol on emerging infectious diseases such as the corona virus disease (COVID19). See Appendix 6 for a sample guidance note in responding to COVID19;
- (iv) A readily available first aid unit, including an adequate supply of sterilized dressing material and appliances, will be provided as per the factory rules. Suitable transport will be provided to facilitate the transfer of injured or ill persons to the nearest hospital;
- (v) Other first aid medical equipment and nursing staff will be made available or arranged on-call;
- (vi) The contractor will, at his own expense, conform to all disease prevention instructions as may be given by PMU/ Divisional/Regional Office and/or PIU;
- (vii) Provide regular health check-ups, sanitation and hygiene, health care, and control of epidemic diseases to the workforce;
- (viii) The contractor shall provide at cost all labor and materials and construct/install and maintain site safety, hard barricading, flexible green net, signboards, temporary day/light traffic diversions throughout the construction activities according to the

²³ IFC World Bank Group. 2007. [*Environmental, Health, and Safety \(EHS\) Guidelines – General EHS Guidelines: Construction and Decommissioning.*](#)

- specifications and provide personal protective equipment (PPE) to all the laborers working at the construction site;
- (ix) Launch awareness programs concerning human trafficking and the possibility of spread of sexually transmitted diseases (STDs) and HIV/AIDS using brochures, posters, and signboards;
- (x) Make available first aid kits, ambulance facilities, and fire extinguishers in camp sites, if any;
- (xi) Compensation for the loss of life (a zero tolerance to loss of life policy should be developed and implemented) or for any type of injuries; and
- (xii) Provide insurance to the workers. Health and safety training for all site personnel is very important and must be mandatory.

167. **Community health and safety risks.** Communities will be moderately exposed to threats due to impacts on air and water quality, ambient noise level; mobility of people, goods, and services; accesses to properties, economic activities, and social services; service disruptions, etc. Construction workers may potentially bring communicable diseases in the community, including COVID-19.

168. To mitigate these impacts, the contractor will be required to implement the following measures:

- (i) Completely isolate the construction site from school compounds, by proper barricading, access restriction and posting security guards so that no students/children or any public enters the construction site
- (ii) Since the access road to school and site is same, plan construction related transport activities in consultation with school authorities; no construction vehicles should use the access during school opening, closing and recess times that coincide with the movement of students and staff on access road. Create awareness among drivers on specific and additional precautions to be taken
- (iii) Code of conduct for workers includes restricting workers in designated areas, no open defecation, no littering, no firewood collection, no fire except designated places, no trespassing, no residence at construction sites, and no obligation to potentially dangerous work;
- (iv) Follow International best practices on community health and safety such as those in Section 4.3 of World Bank Environmental Health and Safety (EHS) Guidelines on Construction and Decommissioning Activities;²⁴
- (v) Follow established community health and safety protocol on emerging infectious diseases such as COVID19. See Appendix 6 for a sample guidance note in responding to COVID19;
- (vi) Implement measure to prevent proliferation of vectors of diseases at work site;
- (vii) Maintain a complaint logbook in worker's camp and take action promptly of complaints. Follow the established GRM of the overall project (CTCRP);
- (viii) Schedule transportation activities by avoiding peak traffic periods;
- (ix) Clean wheels and undercarriage of haul trucks prior to leaving construction site;
- (x) Educate drivers: limit speed not more than 30 km/h in settlements and avoid use of horn;
- (xi) Earmark parking place for construction equipment and vehicles when idling; no parking shall be allowed on the roads, that may disturb the traffic movement;

²⁴ IFC World Bank Group. 2007. [*Environmental, Health, and Safety \(EHS\) Guidelines – General EHS Guidelines: Construction and Decommissioning.*](#)

- (xii) Provide prior information to local people, particularly any affected institutions (e.g., schools/madrassa, hospitals, mosques or places of worship, etc.) nearby about work schedules;
- (xiii) Noise barriers must be installed in between the construction site and any institutions (e.g., schools/madrassa, hospitals, mosques or places of worship, etc.) to reduce the noise impacts to these receptors;
- (xiv) Provide adequate space and lighting, temporary fences, reflectorized barriers and signages at the work site; and
- (xv) Ensure the contractor has staff trained on emergency response.

169. **Post-construction clean-up and reinstatement.** Construction debris, spoils, and excess construction materials may pose hazards to properties, community and environment if left unattended after construction.

170. The contractor will reinstate all working areas and access routes as work proceeds during construction. All plant, equipment, materials, temporary infrastructure and vehicles will be removed at the earliest opportunity and the surface of the ground will be restored as near as practicable to its original condition. The following generic measures should be taken:

- (i) Remove all spoils wreckage, rubbish, or temporary structures (such as buildings, shelters, and latrines) which are no longer required;
- (ii) All excavated areas shall be reinstated to original condition as near as practicable;
- (iii) All disrupted utilities shall be restored;
- (iv) All affected structures shall be rehabilitated/compensated;
- (v) The area that previously housed as construction camp is to be checked for spills of substances such as oil, paint, etc. and these shall be cleaned up;
- (vi) All hardened surfaces within the construction camp area shall be ripped;
- (vii) All imported materials shall be removed, and the area shall be top soiled and regressed using guidelines set out in the re-vegetation specification that forms part of this document;
- (viii) The contractor must arrange the cancellation of all temporary services;
- (ix) Request PIU to report in writing that worksites and camps have been vacated and restored to pre-project conditions before acceptance of work.

C. Operation Phase Impacts and Mitigation Measures

171. Wear and tear of the building including breakdown of electrical and plumbing fixtures/systems, and risk of fire and natural hazards are anticipated during the operation phase.

172. **Building wear and tear.** The operator or management of the cyclone shelter and access road will ensure to carry out maintenance works on the building as may be needed. The cyclone shelter will have a pool of trained and certified electricians, plumbers and masons who will be on call in case repairs are required. Other maintenance requirements are regular cleaning of the complex by the cyclone shelter operator or management.

173. **Fire and Natural Hazards.** The operator or management of the cyclone shelter and access road will ensure that the focal resident person or caretaker is trained in using fire extinguishers and that these are regularly checked and maintained. The emergency numbers of Fire Service and Civil Defense, Police Station must be posted near the fire extinguisher or at a visible location. The management must also ensure for the conduct of periodic fire drills, posting of emergency exit plans, designating evacuation areas, dissemination of other emergency plan

information, and all other activities that will raise awareness among users of the building (teachers, students, etc.) on how to behave and respond in times of fire or natural disasters.

174. **Water shortage.** The design of the cyclone shelter includes rainwater harvesting system, which will significantly reduce the demand for water during the operation phase and adequate water tanks will be installed onsite as well as part of the design. Rainwater harvesting system will be designed to collect, store and supply rainwater in such a way that it is not contaminated during the process adopting standard methods for design, construction and maintenance as per national standards and international good practice. Stored water from rainwater harvesting will be used for non-potable uses. In unavoidable circumstances of using this water for potable purposes (drinking and cooking), water shall be treated/disinfected prior to use. Standard operating guidelines shall be put in place for emergency use of stored water for potable purposes, and necessary facilities to treat/disinfect stored water on-site should be also put in place. Groundwater from deep tube wells will be used for potable purposes. Groundwater will be tested and will be treated if needed to meet drinking water standards.

175. **Liquid and Solid Waste generation.** This is not a significant concern as the operation of the cyclone shelter as school during most time of the year is not expected to generate significant amount of solid wastes. All generated wastes can be easily serviced by the municipal waste disposal service providers. The management or operator will promote proper waste segregation, storage and disposal procedures and ensure that garbage is not allowed to accumulate on the premises. The design of the shelter will include septic tanks, which can be de-sludged/emptied on a regular basis by vacuum tanker services to avoid over accumulation sludge in septic tank. In the future, when the area is connected to a sewage treatment plant, the cyclone shelter will then be connected to the sewer pipeline network.

D. Cumulative Impacts and Mitigation Measures

176. There are no similar construction or project activities in the area that would result in cumulative environmental impacts. Direct impacts including, among others, increase in noise levels, fugitive dust, and common air emissions near the construction areas, are temporary in nature and will not result in cumulative adverse impacts to people and environment with the implementation of mitigation measures discussed in this IEE report.

E. Unanticipated Impacts during Construction and Operation

177. In the event of unanticipated environmental impacts not considered as significant during implementation and not considered in the IEE and EMP, the PMU shall prepare a corresponding time-bound and budgeted corrective action plan acceptable to ADB, and ensure that these are implemented by the contractor/s and reported accordingly in environmental monitoring reports to ADB. If unanticipated environmental impacts deemed as significant become apparent during project implementation, the PMU will: (i) inform and seek ADB's advice; (ii) assess the significance of such unanticipated impacts; (iii) evaluate the options available to address them; and (iv) update the IEE including EMP. ADB will help the borrower mobilize the resources required to mitigate any adverse unanticipated impacts or damage.

F. Environmental Benefits and Enhancement Measures

178. Aside from offering an area of refuge for people and cattle during cyclone events, the project also has the following environmental and social benefits:

- (i) temporary employment for construction workers, equipment maintenance and support staff.
- (ii) additional facility for school use
- (iii) solar panels will supply electricity to the cyclone shelter, lowering the need to draw energy from the grid.

VII. INFORMATION DISCLOSURE, CONSULTATION AND PARTICIPATION

A. Consultation and Participation

179. Meaningful consultation is an essential part of the environmental assessment process which enables the incorporation of all relevant views of affected people and other stakeholders into decision making, such as project design, mitigation measures, and the sharing of development benefits and opportunities, and implementation issues. The process also helps avoid potential conflicts with stakeholders for smooth project implementation. The findings from the public consultations are documented and considered in the development of the EMP, especially in identifying the significant impacts of the proposed Project and developing the corresponding mitigation measures.

180. Consultations may be conducted through focus group discussions, interviews, and town meetings. During these activities, implementation of COVID-19 health and safety measures as per local and national guidelines must be observed.

181. The key stakeholders to be consulted include:

- (i) Project beneficiaries;
- (ii) Elected representatives, community leaders and representatives of community-based organizations;
- (iii) Local non-government organizations (NGOs);
- (iv) Local government and relevant government agency representatives, including local authorities responsible for land acquisition, protection and conservation of forests and environment, archaeological sites, religious sites, and other relevant government departments;
- (v) Residents, shopkeepers, businesspeople, and farmers who live and work near the subproject.

B. Public Consultations Conducted

182. Public consultation meetings were held with the key stakeholders, school authority and community people in line with the ADB's requirements pertaining to environmental, economic and social considerations. Consultation with locals and key stakeholders helped in identifying the felt needs and apprehensions related to the project and their priorities. FGD was carried out in Kolaroa Girls Pilot High School, Ward No. 02 on 23 January 2024. That was attended by a total of 46 participants, out of which 11 were female participants.

183. The local people have expressed their greater interest for this cyclone shelter for their safety during disaster period and using this facility for education purpose. They have also assured that they will provide required support in construction, operations and maintenance of this cyclone shelter. Pourashava management and local community will be responsible for providing required services for construction, operation and maintenance of cyclone shelter. The services/uses of cyclone shelter will result in saving lives of local people and reduce damage to their properties that caused due to irregular disaster in this coastal area.

184. During the group discussion, it was clearly mentioned that the construction work will be undertaken in such a way that there will be no harm caused to any person or the existing school building due to project execution activity. The daily functioning of the school or academic session will not be disturbed. Project outcomes and benefits were explained to the stakeholders. During the consultation, it was explained to the community people in detail regarding the proposed

developments of the plot under the ADB project. All the participants confirmed their extended support for the success of the project. In total 46 people have been consulted among which 35 were male participants and 11 were female participants those who resides in the area adjacent to the proposed plot.

185. Public information campaigns to explain the project details to a wider population will be conducted throughout project lifecycle. Public disclosure meetings will be conducted at key project stages to appraise community members. Prior to start of construction, the PIU will issue notification on the start date of implementation in local newspapers. A notice board showing the details of the project will be displayed at the construction sites for the information of public.

186. Public participation will be generated through use of various methods, such as, stakeholder consultation meetings, FGDs with different groups (including women), key informant interviews etc. It is also expected to offer a platform to the community people in to (i) know about the program, and (ii) express their opinion regarding priorities and concerns related to the project.

187. During public consultation, the following recommendations were provided: (i) involve local communities in all stages of project planning and development, (ii) establish permanent communication between project initiators and local authorities, and (iii) set up grievance redress mechanism which will function through Pourashava level co-ordination committee and a monitoring register will be kept, and iv) during construction, local people including women should be given first priority in the employment of skilled and unskilled labour.

188. Management committee meeting of Kolaroa Girls Pilot High School, held in 31 May 2022, had earlier agreed to provide the vacant land of the school for the construction of the cyclone shelter. A second meeting was held 5 June 2022, where the managing committee agreed unanimously, after detailed discussion, that the vacant plot would be given for construction of the cyclone shelter in ward no. 02, and that they have no-objection to it. The managing committee expressed every support to the project as it will help with additional classrooms and shelter during natural calamity for the community members.

189. A copy of the resolution, no-objection and signature sheets is attached in Appendix 7.

C. Future Consultations during Detailed Design Stage

190. Stakeholder consultations will continue during the detailed design stage and throughout the project implementation. PMU and PMSC will ensure that consultations will be conducted as meaningful per definition of ADB SPS 2009. The summary of the IEE will be locally disclosed in an accessible place and in a form and language(s) understandable to affected people and other stakeholders before consultations to give stakeholders a chance to read it and consult experts.

D. Information Disclosure

191. Information shall be disclosed through public consultation and making available relevant documents in public locations. The following documents will be submitted to ADB for disclosure on its website:²⁵

- (i) IEE report (including subproject EMP);

²⁵ Per ADB SPS, 2009, prior to disclosure on ADB website, ADB reviews the "borrower's/client's social and environmental assessment and plans to ensure that safeguard measures are in place to avoid, wherever possible, and minimize, mitigate, and compensate for adverse social and environmental impacts in compliance with ADB's safeguard policy principles and Safeguard Requirements 1-4." Upon its receipt of acceptable safeguard documents and endorsement by PMU, ADB discloses the same on ADB website.

- (ii) Updated IEE (including EMP) and corrective action plan prepared during project implementation, if any; and
- (iii) Environmental monitoring reports.

192. The EA/IA will send a written endorsement to ADB for disclosing these documents on the ADB website. The PIUs will provide relevant safeguard information in a timely manner, in an accessible place and in a form and language understandable to affected people and other stakeholders. For illiterate people, other suitable communication methods will be used. For the benefit of the community, the summary of the IEE will be translated in Bangla and made available at: (i) office of PMU; and (ii) offices of the contractors. Hard copies of the IEE report will also be available at the PMU and accessible to citizens as a means of disclosing the document and at the same time creating wider public awareness. On demand, the person seeking information can obtain a hard copy of the complete IEE document at the cost of photocopy from the office of the Project Director, on a written request and payment for the same. Electronic version of the IEE will be placed in the official website of LGED after approval of the documents by Government and clearance from ADB. Disclosure will follow ADB's Access to Information Policy, 2018.

VIII. GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM

193. A common GRM will be in place for social, environmental, or any other grievances related to the project; the resettlement plans (RPs), RSECPs and IEEs will follow the GRM described below, which is developed in consultation with key stakeholders. The GRM will provide an accessible and trusted platform for receiving and facilitating resolution of affected persons' grievances related to the project. The multi-tier GRM for the project is outlined below, each tier having time-bound schedules and with responsible persons identified to address grievances and seek appropriate persons' advice at each stage, as required.

194. Across the Pourashava, awareness on grievance redress procedures will be generated through a public awareness campaign. The PIU under the guidance of Deputy Project Director PMU and Deputy Director Regional Municipal Support Unit of Divisional/Regional Office will conduct pourashava-wide awareness campaigns to ensure that poor and vulnerable households are made aware of grievance redress procedures and entitlements and will work with the PIU safeguards assistant to help ensure that their grievances are addressed.

195. Affected persons will have the flexibility of conveying grievances/suggestions by dropping grievance redress/suggestion forms in complaints/suggestion boxes that will be installed by project pourashavas or through telephone hotlines at accessible locations, by e-mail, by post, WhatsApp or by writing in complaints register that will be kept in pourashava offices. Appendix 8 has the sample grievance registration form. Careful documentation of the name of the complainant, date of receipt of the complaint, address/contact details of the person, location of the problem area, and how the problem was resolved will be undertaken. The Deputy Project Director from PMU, Divisional/Regional Office and PIU will have the overall responsibility for timely grievance redressal on environmental and social safeguards issues and for registration of grievances, related disclosure, and communication with the aggrieved party.

196. **Grievance redress process.** In case of grievances that are immediate and urgent in the perception of the complainant, the Social Coordinator, Contractor and Social Safeguard and Environment Specialist from the project management and supervision consultants (PMSC) on-site will provide the most easily accessible or first level of contact for quick resolution of grievances. Contact phone numbers and names of the concerned PIU safeguards assistant, contractors, PMU safeguards officer, PMSC environmental and social safeguards specialists will be posted at all construction sites at visible locations.

197. **First Level Grievance, Pourashava Level PIU.** The contractors, PIU Safeguard and Gender Focal person can immediately resolve issues on-site or at pourashava level in consultation with each other and with the support of Administrative Officer of Pourashava, designated municipal ward councilor and will be required to do so within 7 days of receipt of a complaint/grievance. Assistance of ward level coordination committees (WLCC) will be sought if required for resolution of the issue, by any one or all of them jointly. The first level grievance redress team will comprise of the following members:

- (i) Chief Executive Officer or in his absence Pourashava Secretary
- (ii) Executive Engineer, Pourashava (Safeguard and Gender Focal person)
- (iii) Administrative Officer, Pourashava
- (iv) Municipal Ward Councilor (designated)
- (v) EHS Supervisor/Social Coordinator, Contractor

198. The town-level grievance redress team shall have at least one women member. In addition, for project-related grievances, representatives of affected persons, community-based organizations (CBOs), and eminent citizens must be invited as observers in GRC meetings. In case of any impacts on small ethnic communities (SECs), in subproject towns (example: Kalaroa), the grievance redress team must have representation of the affected SECs, the chief of the SEC group as traditional arbitrator (to ensure that traditional grievance redress systems are integrated) and/or an NGO working with SECs.

199. **Second Level Grievance, Divisional/Regional Office, Division Level.** All grievances that cannot be redressed within 7 days at PIU level will be brought up to the Divisional/Regional Office level. Second level grievance redress team headed by the Deputy Project Director, Divisional/Regional Office supported by the Assistant Directors (environment, social safeguard and gender) and Construction Supervision and Safeguards Engineers /Asst. Supervision and Safeguards Engineers, PMSC will attempt to resolve the grievance /complaint within 7 days. At the Divisional/Regional Office level, the composition of 2nd level grievance redress team will be as follows:

- (i) Deputy Director
- (ii) Assistant Director (Safeguards, Livelihood and Gender)
- (iii) Construction Supervision and Safeguards Engineers /Asst. Supervision and Safeguards Engineers, PMSC (Support)

200. **Third Level Grievance, PMU Level.** All grievances that cannot be redressed within 7 days at Divisional/Regional Office level will be brought up to the PMU level. The Divisional/Regional Office safeguards team will refer any unresolved or major issues to the PMU level grievance redress team, that will be headed by the Project Director and will have Deputy Project Director, social safeguard, environment safeguards and gender Assistant Directors, and PMSC, who will resolve the complaints/grievances within 15 days. The PMU level grievance team will comprise of:

- (i) Project Director, PMU
- (ii) Deputy Project Director (Safeguards, Livelihoods and Gender)
- (iii) Sub Assistant Engineer Safeguards
- (iv) Social, Environment and Gender Specialist, PMSC (support)

201. The grievance redress process is represented in Figure 22.

202. Despite the project GRM, an aggrieved person shall have access to the country's legal system at any stage and accessing the country's legal system can run parallel to accessing the GRM and is not dependent on the negative outcome of the GRM.

203. **ADB Accountability Mechanism.** In the event that the established GRM is not in a position to resolve the issue, the affected person can also use the ADB Accountability Mechanism (AM) through directly contacting (in writing) the Complaint Receiving Officer (CRO) at ADB headquarters or the ADB Bangladesh Resident Mission (BRM). Before submitting a complaint to the Accountability Mechanism, it is necessary that an affected person makes a good faith effort to solve the problem by working with the concerned ADB operations department and/or BRM. Only after doing that, and if they are still dissatisfied, will the Accountability Mechanism consider the complaint eligible for review. The complaint can be submitted in any of the official languages of ADB's developing member countries. The ADB Accountability Mechanism information will be

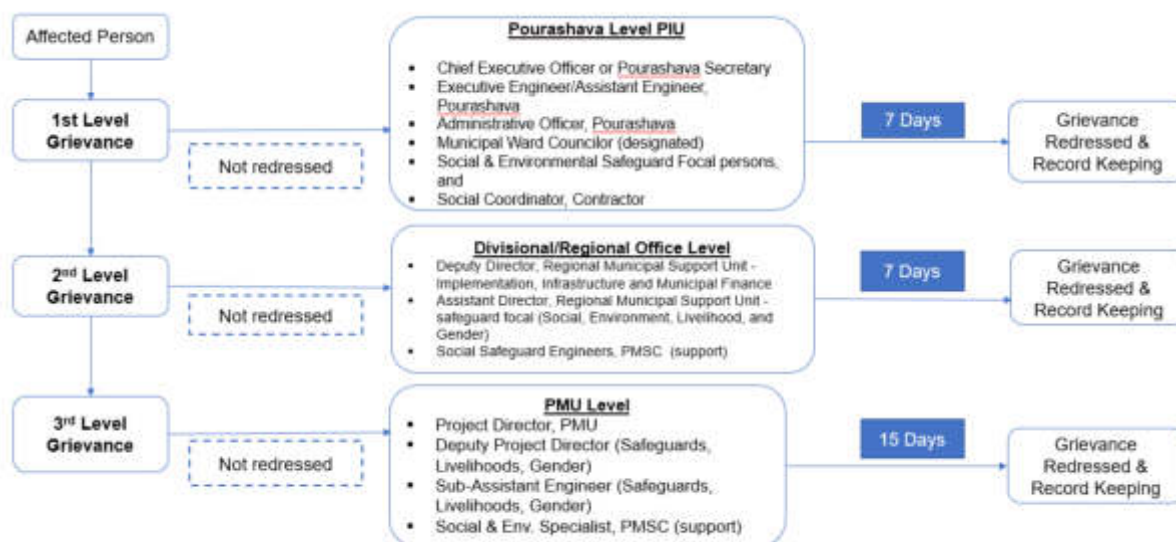
included in the project-relevant information to be distributed to the affected communities, as part of the project GRM.

204. **Documentation and Record keeping.** All GRC documents will be maintained by Contractor and PMU. Record of all complaints received, and action taken will be maintained at both at the field level and the PMU. This information will be available for review and verification by supervision consultants and ADB or any third party. All the grievance records will be updated regularly and easily accessible on-site.

205. **Information dissemination methods of the GRM:** GRC procedures and operational rules will be publicized widely through community meeting and pamphlets in Bengali so that the affected persons are aware of their rights and obligation, and procedures of grievance redress. Grievances received, and responses provided will be documented and reported back to the affected persons.

206. **Costs:** All costs involved in resolving the complaints (meetings, consultations, communication, and reporting/information dissemination) will be borne by the PMU.

Figure 22 : Grievance Redress Process



unit; PMSC = project management and supervision consultants; PMU = project management unit

Note: In case of project towns where impacts to SEC are assessed, the PIU-level grievance redress committee/team will have representation of the affected SECs.

IX. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

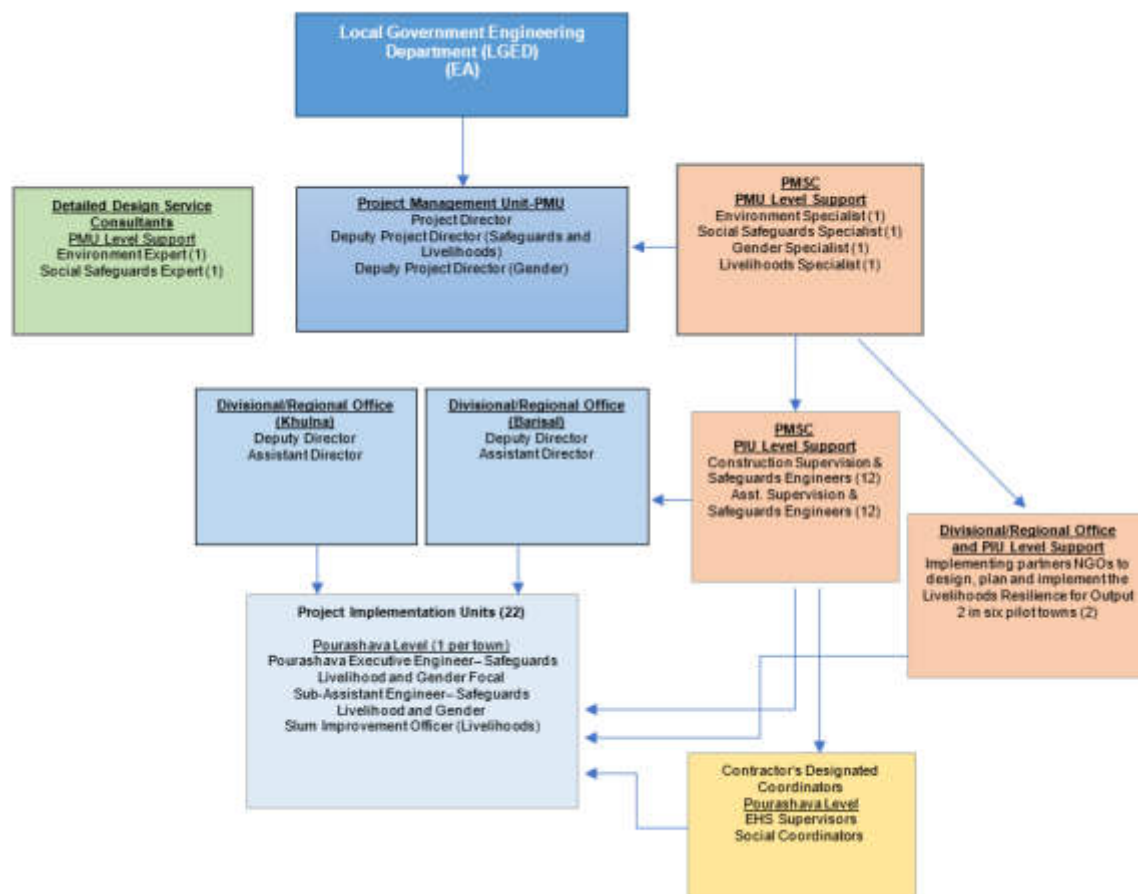
207. This environmental management plan (EMP) has been prepared in accordance with the ADB's Safeguard Policy Statement 2009. This EMP identifies the minimum requirements with regard to the appropriate mitigation, monitoring, inspection and reporting mechanisms that need to be implemented throughout design, construction and operation periods of the project, to avoid, minimize or offset the potential environmental impacts identified in the chapter on Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Mitigation Measures of this IEE. This chapter also discusses the institutional arrangement, roles, and responsibilities for the effective implementation of the EMP.

A. Institutional Arrangement

208. The MLGRDC, acting through its LGED, will be the Executing Agency. Pourashavas or towns selected to be beneficiaries of the project are the implementing agencies

209. Figure 23 below shows the institutional arrangement for safeguards of the overall project.

Figure 23: Institutional Arrangement for Safeguards



DDSC = Detailed Design Service Consultant; EHS = Environment, Health, and Safety; PIU = Project Implementation Unit; PMSC = project management supervision consultant; PMU = project management unit

210. Project Management Unit (PMU). A PMU will be created within LGED to support the management and supervision of the project. The PMU will coordinate environment safeguards planning and implementation and ensure that the environmental assessment and review framework is followed during subproject implementation. The PMU will be headed by a project director (PD) of Executive Engineer rank. The PD will be supported by a Deputy Project Director (DPD) who is also a permanent staff of LGED and will serve as the environmental safeguards focal person in the PMU on concurrent capacity. The PMU will be assisted by two consultant teams, namely: Detailed Design Service Consultant (DDSC) and Project Management and Supervision Consultant (PMSC). DDSC and PMSC will each include an Environment Specialist who will support in the efficient overall implementation of environmental safeguards of the project, through tasks described in relevant paragraphs below. The PMU will work closely with the Divisional/Regional Offices and project implementation units (PIUs) at the *Pourashava* level. The PMU will have the following responsibilities with regard to environmental safeguards

- (i) Ensure subprojects comply with the national and local statutory and legal environmental requirements, ADB SPS 2009, EARF and environmental safeguards provisions of the ADB loan covenant;
- (ii) Ensure subprojects conform to exclusion criteria and subproject selection guidelines as stipulated in the EARF;
- (iii) Review and approve the environmental categorization of future subprojects;
- (iv) Review and approve subproject IEE reports, including EMPs, and ensure that subproject IEEs and EMPs are updated based on final detailed designs and submit to ADB for review, clearance and disclosure prior to bid invitation;
- (v) Ensure that robust chance find protocol is put in place and implemented properly;
- (vi) Engage competent heritage experts and oversee conduct of heritage assessment study for towns where there are notified heritage areas close by (such as for example in Bagerhat); and ensure that no works/sites are located within 1 km from the boundary of any UNESCO notified heritage area or within monuments protected by Department of Archaeology, Government of Bangladesh;
- (vii) Ensure that updated/final IEEs based on final detailed design are provided to the construction contractor prior to start of construction ;
- (viii) Ensure that the IEEs including EMPs are updated in case of changes in detailed design that may occur during implementation phase, and submitted to ADB for review, clearance and disclosure;
- (ix) Ensure that IEEs with EMPs are included in bidding documents and civil works contracts;
- (x) Ensure that the requirement for contractors to prepare their respective Health and Safety (H&S) Plans including COVID-19 H&S Plans is included in bidding documents and civil works contracts;
- (xi) Review and approve site-specific EMPs (SEMPs) of contractors;
- (xii) Provide oversight on environmental management aspects of the project, and ensure EMPs and SEMP are implemented by contractors;
- (xiii) Establish a system to monitor environmental safeguards of the Project including monitoring the indicators set out in the monitoring plan of the IEE;
- (xiv) Facilitate timely and ensure overall compliance with all national and local government rules and regulations regarding site and environmental permits/clearances/approvals as well as any other environmental requirements as relevant;

- (xv) Review, monitor and evaluate effectiveness with which the EMPs, SEMP, and Health and Safety Plans are implemented, and recommend necessary corrective actions to be taken;
- (xvi) With support from PMSC, consolidate quarterly monitoring reports from the Divisional/Regional Offices and/or PIUs and submit semi-annual environmental monitoring reports (SEMRs) to ADB;
- (xvii) Ensure availability of budget for safeguards activities;
- (xviii) Ensure adequate awareness campaigns, information disclosure among affected communities and timely disclosure of final IEEs/EMPs and SEMRs, including corrective action plans, if any, in project website and in a form accessible to the public;
- (xix) Address any grievances brought through the grievance redress mechanism (GRM) described in this IEE report in a timely manner;
- (xx) Undertake regular review of safeguards-related loan covenants, and the compliance during project implementation; and
- (xxi) Organize periodic capacity building and training programs on safeguards for stakeholders, PMU, Divisional/Regional Offices, PIUs and contractors.

211. **Divisional/Regional Office of LGED, Division Level.** The Divisional/Regional Office in Khulna will be responsible for overall implementation of the subprojects within the Division. The Assistant Director of the Regional Municipal Support Unit of the Divisional/Regional Office will be responsible for Social and Environmental Safeguards, Livelihoods and Gender, with support by PMSC in the implementation of social and environmental safeguard plans and gender action plan (GAP). The Divisional/Regional Office will undertake internal monitoring and supervision and record observations throughout the project period to ensure that the safeguards and mitigation measures are provided as intended.

212. The PMU and Divisional/Regional Office of LGED will jointly oversee safeguards implementation by the *pourashava*/town level PIU, coordinate public consultations, information disclosure, regulatory clearances and approvals, implementation of resettlement plans, EMP implementation, and grievance redressal.

213. The key tasks of the Divisional/Regional Office on environmental safeguards, through the Divisional/Regional Office Assistant Director (Environmental Safeguards) as lead and PMSC as support, will be as follows:

- (i) Supervise PMSC to coordinate with PIU, conduct consultations with affected persons and key stakeholders, and update PMU accordingly for all subproject locations;
- (ii) Ensure and support preparation and/or updating of this IEE report by DDSC and submit to PMU for review and approval and submission to ADB;
- (iii) Support PIU to obtain no objection certificates and/or permits required for the subproject at the local or *pourashava* level, other than those certificates or permits that are to be obtained by the contractor;
- (iv) Provide all necessary support to heritage expert in the conduct of heritage assessment study in subproject towns close to UNESCO heritage areas, and coordinate with DDSC to ensure that component sites are away from these UNESCO heritage areas (1.5-2 km), and in any case, no works/sites shall be located within 1 km from the boundary of any UNESCO heritage area or within monument/sites protected by Department of Archaeology, Government of Bangladesh;

- (v) Supervise PIU to ensure no subproject civil works will commence until all relevant statutory requirements are obtained;
- (vi) Support PMU to ensure IEE report is included in bidding documents and civil works contracts;
- (vii) Guide PIU to ensure EMP of subproject is implemented effectively and efficiently;
- (viii) Consolidate monthly environmental monitoring reports received from PIU (and other PIUs in the Division) and prepare quarterly environmental monitoring reports to PMU;
- (ix) Guide PIU to conduct continuous public consultation and awareness with affected persons and other key stakeholders;
- (x) Address any environment-related grievances brought about through the GRM promptly;
- (xi) Organize an induction course for the training of contractors, preparing them on EMP implementation and monitoring, GRM and actions towards any unanticipated environmental impacts that may occur during implementation; and
- (xii) Liaise with the district administration, and other division-level stakeholders, as and when required.

214. **Project Implementation Unit (PIU), Pourashava/Town Level.** The PIU, such as the Kalaroa PIU for this subproject, will be established and staffed with a safeguards and gender focal person (Executive Engineer/Assistant Engineer, *pourashava*). The PIU will be assisted by PMSC. and will receive support from the Divisional/Regional Office environment, social and gender Assistant Directors and region level Construction Supervision and Safeguards Engineers, PMSC. The PIU will be responsible for implementation of the IEE/resettlement plan/resettlement and small ethnic community plan (RSECP)/GAP. The Executive Engineer (safeguards, livelihoods, and gender focal person) with the support of the Construction Supervision and Safeguards Engineers, PMSC will support PMU safeguards Deputy Project Directors and Sub Assistant Engineers in subproject implementation. The Slum Improvement Officer at the *pourashava* will be responsible for livelihood intervention tasks and responsibilities.

215. Key tasks and responsibilities of the PIUs on environmental safeguards, through the PIU safeguard and gender focal person as lead and division-level PMSC as support, are as follows:

- (i) Ensure compliance with government and ADB requirements on environmental safeguards;
- (ii) Provide all necessary support to heritage expert in the conduct of heritage assessment study in subproject towns close to UNESCO heritage areas, and coordinate with DDSC to ensure that component sites are away from these UNESCO heritage area (1.5-2 km), and in any case, no works/sites shall be located within 1 km from the boundary of any UNESCO heritage area or within monument/sites protected by Department of Archaeology, Government of Bangladesh;
- (iii) With support from PMSC, review and approve site-specific EMPs (SEMPs) prepared by contractor;
- (iv) Conduct regular site visits, including spot checks, to ensure the EMP and/or SEMP are properly implemented;
- (v) Review monthly reports from contractor;
- (vi) Prepare quarterly reports on all aspects concerning environmental assessment, management, and monitoring;

- (vii) Obtain approval of the quarterly reports from the Project Engineer, and submit approved reports to Divisional/Regional Office;
- (viii) Address any grievances brought about through the GRM as described in the IEE report in a timely manner; and
- (ix) Support all other environmental safeguards-related activities and tasks of the PMU/Divisional/Regional Office as may be needed.

216. **Detailed Design Service Consultants (DDSC).** The project will be supported by the DDSC. The DDSC will be staffed by an Environment Expert, Heritage / Archaeological Expert, and a Social Safeguard Expert. DDSC will support PMU in designing and planning of subproject components. The DDSC will screen all subprojects for climate resilience, conduct technical surveys and detailed studies, heritage assessment studies, and prepare all engineering designs, bidding and safeguard documents. In collaboration with the PMSC Environmental Safeguards and Heritage/Archaeological Experts, the tasks of the DDSC Environmental Safeguards and Heritage Experts are as follows:

- (i) Screen and categorize the subproject based on the EARF;
- (ii) Update/Finalize the initial environmental examination (IEE) report including environmental management plans (EMP) based on final detailed design of the subproject and in accordance with ADB SPS and national laws, regulations, policies and guidelines; and
- (iii) Ensure that technical design team works closely with the Heritage Expert; select subproject sites/work area as far as away from UNESCO heritage area if any, and in any case, no works/sites shall be located within 1 km from the boundary of UNESCO heritage area or within monument/sites protected by Department of Archaeology, Government of Bangladesh;
- (iv) Ensure that all recommendations made in the heritage assessment study are integrated into finalization of subproject sites, detailed designs, and construction methodologies; and
- (v) Conduct due diligence of associated facilities and/or audit of existing facilities, if any, during the detailed design phase, as defined in ADB SPS.

217. **Project Management Supervision Consultant (PMSC).** The PMSC will provide project management and supervision services to support the PMU. PMU will provide support to the LGED, PMU for project management, and administration, construction supervision and quality control, safeguard compliance, municipal services operation and maintenance, monitoring and evaluations, and other activities as appropriate. PMSC will have an Environment Specialist, a Social Safeguard Specialist, Heritage/Archaeological Expert, and a Gender Specialist.

218. The key responsibilities of PMSC on environmental safeguards (PMU level and PIU level), with the support of heritage expert to be assigned in subproject towns where heritage areas are likely to be affected, are to fulfil collaborative tasks with the DDSC Environment Specialist and Heritage Expert and provide expert support to PMU, Divisional/Regional Office and PIU on the following:

- (i) Screen and categorize final components of the subproject based on the EARF;
- (ii) Update/Finalize the initial environmental examination (IEE) report including environmental management plans (EMP) based on final detailed design of the subproject and in accordance with ADB SPS and national laws, regulations, policies and guidelines;

- (iii) Engage heritage expert to review the works sites before the start of works, and confirm on site by joint verification with PIU and heritage management authority that project component sites are away from UNESCO notified heritage area, and no works are located within 1 km of the boundary and are not within the monument/sites protected by Department of Archaeology, Government of Bangladesh;
- (iv) Ensure that all recommendations made in the heritage assessment study are implemented;
- (v) Conduct due diligence of associated facilities and/or audit of existing facilities, if any, during the detailed design phase, as defined in ADB SPS;
- (vi) Conduct of meaningful consultations and ensure issues/concerns/suggestions raised are incorporated in the design and updated/final IEE report;
- (vii) Ensure relevant provisions from the updated/final IEE report and EMP are incorporated in the bid and contract documents;
- (viii) Establish grievance redressal mechanism and ensure members of the grievance committee have the necessary capacity to resolve project-related issues/concerns;
- (ix) Together with the social safeguards experts, conduct safeguards capacity building to ensure PMU, Divisional/Regional Office and PIU have the capacity to implement, monitor, and report on implementation of EMP, resettlement plans and indigenous peoples plans (if any); and
- (x) Monitor implementation of EMP at all work sites, including all potential safeguard issues identified in the safeguard documentation mentioned above;
- (xi) Monitor any unanticipated environmental risks or impacts that arise during construction, implementation or operation of the subproject that were not considered in the IEE report and EMP. Prepare corrective action plans and ensure that these are implemented by the contractor and reported accordingly in environmental monitoring reports to ADB; and
- (xii) Undertake all other tasks to ensure the subproject complies with ADB SPS and national environmental laws, rules, and regulations.

219. **Civil Works Contract and Contractor.** The IEE with EMP will form part of bidding and contract documents and verified by PMU. The Contractor will be required to designate an environment, health and safety officer (or equivalent) to ensure implementation of EMP during civil works. Contractor is to carry out all environmental mitigation and monitoring measures outlined in their contract and the IEE. The Contractor will be required to submit to PMU, for review and approval, a SEMP including (i) proposed sites/locations for construction work camps, storage areas, hauling roads, lay down areas, disposal areas for solid and hazardous wastes; (ii) specific mitigation measures following the approved EMP; (iii) monitoring program per EMP; and (iv) budget for SEMP and EMP implementation. No works can commence until SEMP is approved by PMU.

220. Specifically, the Contractor will have the following responsibilities, among others that will be included in the bid and contract documents:

- (i) Ensure that the infrastructure development works are carried out in an environmentally friendly manner, minimizing environmental impacts while ensuring the health and safety of all its workers and the minimizing disturbance to the surrounding environment and communities;
- (ii) Consideration of ADB SPS, national regulations and the EMP during bid preparation and cost estimation;
- (iii) Hire or designate a full time Environment, Health and Safety Officer (or equivalent) responsible for compliance to ADB SPS requirements, national regulations and the

- EMP. The officer/staff must have a clear terms of reference and responsibilities to ensure that all environmental and social concerns are properly managed;
- (iv) Ensure regular reporting to the PIU on work progress and alert management on any potential issues or delays;
 - (v) Strictly follow National COVID 19 protocols and other COVID-19 related instructions issued by the government, and immediately report to the PIU upon detection of COVID positive cases at the subproject site;
 - (vi) Obtain the necessary permits and clearances, if any is required for the contractor, to implement the subproject;
 - (vii) Ensure that all worker recruitment and OHS requirements are complied;
 - (viii) Take necessary corrective action to rectify any non-conformance, including actions related to grievances;
 - (ix) Institute an emergency plan for natural calamities/disasters and accidents at the site; and
 - (x) Follow chance finds procedures to discovery of any physical cultural artifact.

221. A copy of the EMP/approved SEMP will be kept on-site during the construction period at all times. Non-compliance with, or any deviation from, the conditions set out in the EMP/SEMP constitutes a failure in compliance and will require corrective actions.

222. PMU will ensure that bidding and contract documents include specific provisions requiring contractors to comply with: (i) all applicable labor laws and core labor standards on (a) prohibition of child labor as defined in national legislation for construction and maintenance activities; (b) equal pay for equal work of equal value regardless of gender, ethnicity, or caste; and (c) elimination of forced labor; and with (ii) the requirement to disseminate information on sexually transmitted diseases, including HIV/AIDS, to employees and local communities surrounding the proposed project sites.

B. Environmental Management Plan (EMP)

223. The EMP is necessary on the grounds that it will manage the environment by offsetting the negative impacts with possible mitigation measures and enhancing the positive impacts within the allocated fund from the project. Thus, the main objectives of the EMP for the construction of the cyclone center subproject are:

- (i) Define the responsibilities of the project proponents in accordance with the three project phases (design, construction and operation);
- (ii) Facilitate the implementation of the mitigation measures by providing the technical details of each project impact, and proposing an implementation schedule of the proposed mitigation measures;
- (iii) Define a monitoring mechanism and identify monitoring parameters to ensure that all proposed mitigation measures are completely and effectively implemented;
- (iv) Identify training requirements at various levels and provide a plan for the implementation of training sessions;
- (v) Identify the resources required to implement the EMP and outline corresponding financing arrangements; and Providing a cost estimate for all proposed EMP actions

224. The Environmental Management Plan (EMP) matrix is presented in Table 12. This summarizes the potential environmental impacts, mitigation measures, responsible entity for implementation and monitoring, and cost of implementation.

Table 14: Environmental Management Plan

Parameters	Environmental Impacts	Mitigation Measure's	Institutional Responsibility	
			Implementation	Monitoring/ Supervision
Design and Pre-Construction Phase EMP of IEE				
Integration of EMP in bidding documents and contracts	Lack of awareness by contractors on ADB SPS requirements may result in insufficient budget and non-implementation of EMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The PMU will incorporate the costs of implementing OHS and the EMP as well as specific provisions requiring contractors to comply with all other conditions required by ADB into the bidding and contract document.• Once the Contractor is selected, the Divisional/Regional Office/PIU with support from PMSC will inform contractors of their responsibilities in EMP implementation, in compliance with ADB and government requirements, self -monitoring and reporting procedures.	PMU, PMSC	EA
Integration of EMP in bidding documents and contracts	Lack of awareness by contractors on ADB SPS requirements may result in insufficient budget and non-implementation of EMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• • The PMU will incorporate the costs of implementing OHS and the EMP as well as specific provisions requiring contractors to comply with all other conditions required by ADB into the bidding and contract document.	PMU, PMSC	EA
Updating of IEE	IEE and EMP out of date due to changing conditions or design	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The PMU shall update the IEE in case of change in design, based on the changes in design and submit the same for review and clearance of ADB.	PMU, PMSC	EA
Provisions for connection to service infrastructure	Potential for unplanned construction activity due to absence of service infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Confirm location, capacity, functionality and connection readiness of water, sewerage, electricity, heating and legal landfills to avoid wastewater dumping, ad-hoc connection arrangements, or inappropriate waste disposal during the construction phase.	PIU, DDC	PMU, PMSC
Integration of climate change considerations in design	Extreme weather events such as heavy rainfalls and tidal surges leading to flooding in the area	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The impacts of climate change will be mitigated upfront during the design and planning stage for the cyclone shelter and access road. Among these measures are the following:• • Elevate the level of the cyclone shelter and access road to a height more than enough to compensate for the likely maximum flooding level. The differences in water level between base and future time should be computed as it is needed to estimate the additional height required	Integration of climate change considerations in design	Extreme weather events such as heavy rainfalls and tidal surges leading to flooding in the area

Parameters	Environmental Impacts	Mitigation Measure's	Institutional Responsibility	
			Implementation	Monitoring/ Supervision
		<p>for the foundation of the cyclone shelter and access road and making them safer against climate change-induced flooding;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The proposed subproject area might have to drain a significant additional discharge due to climate change-induced higher rainfall during extreme events. Therefore, adequate number of drainage facilities along with comparatively larger openings should be considered in structure; • Selection of latest weather resistant paints and construction materials so that the structures can withstand heavy rainfall, heat, flooding, and strong winds recorded in recent history; • Consider modern Rainwater Harvesting (RWH) technologies for a more sustainable water supply source • Consider solar panels and energy saving lights in design; and • Maximum possible efforts have to be made for minimizing cutting of trees, and instead institute some tree plantation around the subproject site with Indigenous/native species of trees 		
Local hydrology	Local waterlogging problems and obstruction of natural water flows in the vicinity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detailed assessment of the microhydrology and topography of the project site; • Orient the cyclone shelter building such that it will not impede flow of water in natural drainages in the area; • Design according to the sloping of the subproject area; • Avoid conventional raised plinth design that blocks water runoff, rather design should prioritize structure built on raised columns that can allow water to pass through; and • Design needs to consider additional drainage facilities and water storage. 	PIU, DDC	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PMSC
Disruption of existing utilities	Disruption of infrastructure and services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • conduct investigation at the site to determine all the existing utilities that will likely to be disturbed during construction phase, and • coordinate with agencies responsible for the maintenance of the utilities and formulate a plan to 	PIU, DDC	PMU, PMSC

Parameters	Environmental Impacts	Mitigation Measure's	Institutional Responsibility	
			Implementation	Monitoring/ Supervision
		minimize disruption of services during construction phase. The plan must be formulated in coordination with LGED and stakeholders at the site such as managements of madrasa/ school committee. When required, the responsible agency shall be requested by PIU to carry out the necessary works at the time required and at cost of the subproject		
Material sourcing	Sourcing of aggregates from illegal quarries	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The bid documents should include a clause on material sourcing that will require the contractor to source construction materials from legal or government-approved sources only. No new quarry sites shall be used for the subproject; verify suitability of all material sources and obtain approval of PMU/ Divisional/Regional Office or PIU; and Document all sources of materials and include in the monthly reporting to the PIU. 	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU	EA, ADB
Groundwater water quality and quantity – source of water	Groundwater may have arsenic levels that could be detrimental to the health of future users of the cyclone shelter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the feasibility of groundwater abstraction to ensure that there is no over extraction; undertake measures such as rainwater harvesting to minimize the dependence on groundwater, and besides harvesting rainwater for reuse, implement groundwater recharge system to augment groundwater resource The bid documents should include a requirement that Contractor will ensure that tube wells are installed or drilled to appropriate depths wherein water quality shows compliance with the drinking water quality standards, particularly for arsenic parameter. During the installation of tube wells, the Contractor will undertake groundwater quality sampling and analysis to ensure that water from these tube wells are in compliance with the drinking water quality standards If the groundwater quality is not suitable and does not comply with drinking water standards, provide on-site water treatment facility suitable to treat the groundwater to meet the applicable drinking water standards. 	PMU, DDC, DDC, Contractor	EA PMU/ Divisional/Regional Office, PIU

Parameters	Environmental Impacts	Mitigation Measure's	Institutional Responsibility	
			Implementation	Monitoring/ Supervision
Rainwater harvesting system – source of water	Poor quality of water due to improper design and/or operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Design rainwater harvesting system to collect, store and supply rainwater in such a way that it is not contaminated during the process; adopt standard methods for design, construction and maintenance as per national standards and international good practice Utilize stored water from rainwater harvesting for non-potable uses; avoid using this water for potable purposes (drinking and cooking); in unavoidable circumstances, water shall be treated/disinfected prior to use; standard operating guidelines shall be put in place for emergency use of stored water for potable purposes, and necessary facilities to treat/disinfect stored water on-site should be put in place 	PIU, DDC, Contractor	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PMSC
Consents, permits and clearances	Failure to obtain necessary consents, permits, and clearances can result in design revisions and/or stoppage of the Works.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All necessary local clearances and no objection certificates will be obtained prior to award of contract. LGED will contact the School Committees for land records and other necessary papers that are required for clearance for construction. The School Committees will issue the NOCs to LGED as well as local Uzilla Parishad. Environmental clearance will be obtained prior to award of contract. 	PMU, PIU, PMSC	EA, ADB
EMP Implementation Training	If the contractors and construction supervision engineers are not aware about the requirements of this EMP, the project may not proceed and comply with ADB and GoB environmental policies.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU and contractors will be required to undergo training on EMP implementation. The capacity building program will be participatory to the extent possible to make it more effective, with learning by doing, role playing, group exercises, on-the-job training, etc. Pre- and post-training assessment will be conducted to measure the effectiveness of the program. 	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, PMSC	EA, ADB
Community Awareness on Project Activities and Impacts	Lack of community awareness on project activities may result in potential community health and safety concerns and complaints.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Before the start of project construction, a meaningful consultation with the affected communities will be conducted. This meaningful consultation will aim to engage community stakeholders, listen to their views, and try to come to a common understanding about the need for an improved drainage system and the sacrifices 	Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, Contractor	PMU, PMSC

Parameters	Environmental Impacts	Mitigation Measure's	Institutional Responsibility	
			Implementation	Monitoring/ Supervision
		<p>that need to be made to achieve it. To aid in the consultation process, it is important that the community should be made aware of project activities. Important information to be disseminated to the people are, among others, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overview and objectives of the proposed project; • Preliminary and/or final detailed design of proposed project components; • Potential environmental and social impacts (positive and negative) of the project, and the proposed mitigation measures for the perceived negative impacts; and • Grievance redress mechanism and contact details of the project. • Consult with school authorities, plan and schedule works accordingly so that construction works do not interfere school operation (due to noise, dust, movement of vehicles,) and also considering safety and security of school children, staff etc. 		
Construction Phase				
Construction Planning	Inadequate planning could lead to non-implementation of EMP during the construction phase and result in significant environmental impacts leading to non-compliance with ADB's environmental safeguard requirements.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consult with school authorities, plan and schedule works accordingly so that construction works do not interfere school operation (due to noise, dust, movement of vehicles,) and also considering safety and security of school children, staff etc. • Designate an Environmental Health and Safety Officer (EHSO). • Conduct training on the rationale for and implementation of the SEMP and EMP to enhance general understanding and clarify responsibilities regarding implementation, including monitoring and reporting, must also be provided to relevant staff of contractors (including EHSOs) • The Contractor will be required to submit to PMU, for review and approval, a SEMP including (a) proposed sites/locations for construction work camps, storage areas, hauling roads, lay down areas, disposal areas for 	Contractor	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office PIU, PMSC

Parameters	Environmental Impacts	Mitigation Measure's	Institutional Responsibility	
			Implementation	Monitoring/ Supervision
		<p>solid and hazardous wastes, (b) specific mitigation measures following the approved EMP; (c) monitoring program as per EMP; and (d) budget for SEMP implementation. No works can commence prior to approval of SEMP. The SEMP will include the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Construction Compound Management Plan; Construction Traffic Management Plan; Construction Health and Safety Plan (including COVID-19 H&S guidance); Materials Management Plan; Noise and Vibration Management Plan Water Quality Management Plan; Dust Management Plan; Waste Management Plan; and Emergency Incident Response Plan. 		
Excavation Works	Excavations may affect local drainage patterns if surface and groundwater collect in voids as they are being dug.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All excavations shall be done to the minimum dimension as required for safety and working facility. The excavation shall be executed in such manner, that the contractor does not damage or interfere with existing services or structures. If damage or interference is so caused, the contractor shall make arrangements with the supply and/or building owner to execute the repairs at the contractor's own cost. All excavations and other work shall be carried out during nighttime Roads drains and channels shall be kept free from obstructions at all times. 	Contractor	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, PMSC
Removal of trees	The proposed site is on space with a tin-shed madrasa structure and no tree cutting is envisaged	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No tree cutting is anticipated. However, if required as a mitigation measure, tree cutting will be avoided, or minimized as possible. Tree cutting permits shall be obtained and replacement tree planting shall be implemented in accordance with government regulations. 	Contractor	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, PMSC
Excavation, soil erosion and sedimentation	Excavation for cyclone shelter construction will generate loose soil which can be carried through surface run-off during a rainfall.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor shall plan his works to minimize surface excavation works during the rainy season where practicable. Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a 	Contractor	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, PMSC

Parameters	Environmental Impacts	Mitigation Measure's	Institutional Responsibility	
			Implementation	Monitoring/ Supervision
		<p>rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms shall be developed by the Contractor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The earthwork sites where exposed land surface is vulnerable to runoff shall be consolidated and/or covered. • Any borrow pits established by contractors near any of the sites should be rehabilitated promptly once the required materials have been extracted, with slopes reshaped and revegetated to prevent the development of erosion problems; • Channels, earth bunds, netting, tarpaulin and or sandbag barriers shall be used on site to manage surface water runoff and minimize erosion. • The overall slope of the works areas and construction yards shall be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows. • Monitor groundwater quality that could exist close to the working areas to ensure compliance. 		
Surface water pollution	Silt-laden run-off from stockpiled materials, solid wastes and domestic wastewater from the construction camp, and leaks from chemical storage areas and machineries may contaminate or result in water pollution if disposed or discharged to directly to local drainage network leading to nearby khal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provision of temporary sedimentation canal and/or silt traps along construction areas, particularly alignments that are adjacent to receiving bodies of water or canals. • The measures to address soil erosion at the proposed facilities will consist of measures as per design, or as directed by the PMSC to control soil erosion, sedimentation, and water pollution. All temporary sedimentation, pollution control works, and maintenance thereof will be deemed incidental to the earthwork or other items of work. • All temporary discharge points shall be located, designed and constructed in a manner that will minimize erosion in the receiving channels. • Ensure proper compaction of refilled soil and there shall not be any loose soil particles on the top; the material shall be refilled in layers and compacted properly layer by layer. 	Contractor	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, PMSC

Parameters	Environmental Impacts	Mitigation Measure's	Institutional Responsibility	
			Implementation	Monitoring/ Supervision
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use surplus soil for beneficial purposes such as in any other construction activities, or to raise the level of low-lying areas. • Avoid scheduling of excavation work during the monsoon season. Earthworks during dry season. • Confine construction area including the material storage (sand and aggregate) so that runoff will not enter the site. • Ensure that drains are not blocked with excavated soil • Stockyards at least 50 meters (m) away from watercourses. • Fuel and other petroleum products stored at storage areas away from water drainage and protected by impermeable lining and bunded 110%. • Daily control of machinery and vehicles for leakages • No obstruction in flowing water. • For effluents from workplace, camps, and offices, provide treatment arrangements such as retention ponds and septic tanks which should be incorporated in the facility designs. A sewage management plan has to be prepared by the contractor and agreed with the PMSC. • Monitor water quality according to the environmental monitoring plan. • collection of recyclable solid wastes and supply to scrap vendors; • ensure all the camp wastes and construction wastes are placed in the designated waste collection pits away from receiving water; • establishment of separate bunded and lined areas with 110% volume for the storage of all the toxic material wastes, including batteries, oil filters, mobile, burnt oils, etc. at the construction site; and • consultation with PIU on the proper disposal of all residual wastes. 		

Parameters	Environmental Impacts	Mitigation Measure's	Institutional Responsibility	
			Implementation	Monitoring/ Supervision
Groundwater use and contamination	Increased demand for groundwater is anticipated during the construction phase for construction activities and personal consumption by workers. Uncontrolled extraction of water may affect availability of water to locals. In addition, construction waste, if left unattended, will result in percolation of leachate through the soil strata reaching the groundwater table contaminating it.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is necessary that arrangement for safe drinking water is made prior to start of work. Water will be supplied for consumption only after adequate analysis and requisite treatment. The workers may also be trained on the need for judicious use of freshwater resources. The contractors will use water in consideration to its value as a resource. Mitigation measures will include: Prevent pollutants from contaminating the soil and the groundwater; All tube wells, test holes, monitoring wells that are no longer in use or needed shall be properly decommissioned; Storage of lubricants and fuel at least 50 m from water bodies; Storage of fuel and lubricants in double hulled tanks. Fuel and other petroleum products stored at storage areas away from water drainage and protected by impermeable lining and bunded 110%; Daily control of machinery and vehicles for leakages; Collection of waste during construction activities; (Provide uncontaminated water for dust suppression; Enclose the construction area to prevent unauthorized access. 	Contractor	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, PMSC
Drainage Congestion	Construction material getting into surface run off or uncontrolled disposal may cause drainage congestion, flooding or waterlogging in neighboring areas.	The contractor shall adopt a site clearance procedure that separates topsoil and stores it under appropriate conditions for reuse as instructed by the Engineer. Wastes and construction debris will not be disposed in a manner that these would end up in drainage canals. The on-site storage of excessive quantities of unwanted spoil and aggregate materials should be avoided. Where storage is necessary, the Contractor shall ensure heaps and stockpiles are located at sites that they do not permit direct runoff into watercourses and are on land sloping at less than 1.5%. All heaps shall be of a size and stability that will ensure the risk of mass movement during period of heavy rainfall is minimized.	Contractor	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, PMSC

Parameters	Environmental Impacts	Mitigation Measure's	Institutional Responsibility	
			Implementation	Monitoring/ Supervision
Impact on Air Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction activities including transport and storage of raw materials will likely create dust and emissions that could deteriorate ambient air quality in the area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Take every precaution to reduce the levels of dust at construction sites, and not exceeding the pre-project ambient air quality standards. Fit all heavy equipment and machinery with air pollution control devices that are operating correctly. Vehicles travelling to and from the construction site must adhere to speed limits to avoid producing excessive dust. Reduce dust by spraying stockpiled soil, excavated materials, and spoils. Cover with tarpaulin vehicles transporting soil and sand. Cover stockpiled construction materials with tarpaulin or plastic sheets. Heavy equipment and transport vehicles shall move only in designated areas and roads. Water spraying to access roads, camp sites and work sites to reduce dust emissions. Machines and vehicles must be regularly examined and maintained to comply with requirements of technical specifications. All vehicles, equipment, and machinery used for construction will be regularly maintained to ensure that pollution emission levels comply with the relevant requirements of DOE. Copies of conformance will be submitted regularly to the PMSC. Repair and maintain access roads, as necessary. Monitor air quality according to the environmental monitoring plan. Clean wheels and undercarriage of vehicles prior to leaving construction site; Prohibit burning firewood in work and labor camps (promote liquified petroleum gas for cooking purposes and electric heater for heating purposes); Use vehicles that have government-issued permits and registrations; and Prohibit open burning of solid waste. 	Contractor	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, PMSC

Parameters	Environmental Impacts	Mitigation Measure's	Institutional Responsibility	
			Implementation	Monitoring/ Supervision
Noise	Noise generation may disturb nearby sensitive receptors (e.g school, etc.,)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consult with madrasa/school authority and plan noisy works, which may interfere with the madrasa/school operation, appropriately; these works can either be conducted out of madrasa/school hours or holidays • Provide prior information to the local public, including institutions such as schools and hospitals along alignments that may be affected, about the work schedule; • Use equipment that emits the least noise, well-maintained and with efficient mufflers. Install silencers if necessary and practical; • Restrict noisy activities to daytime, except in areas near schools, places of worship, and other institutions which may be likely disturbed during day time. Consider night time works in these areas; • Avoid use of noisy equipment or doing noisy works at night time near residential areas; • Limit engine idling to a maximum of one minute; • Spread out the schedule of material, spoil and waste transport; • Minimize drop heights when loading and unloading coarse aggregates; and • Avoid use of horns unless it is necessary to warn other road users or animals of a vehicle's approach. • On-site construction noise shall be mitigated to ensure a safe work environment by implementing an on-site occupational health and safety plan, which considers national and international requirements. The plan shall include the following measures: • Ear muffs/protective hearing equipment shall be made available to all workers in noise critical areas • Training on how and when to use protective hearing equipment shall be conducted as part of the workers' induction sessions. • Place visually clear instructions in areas where noise emissions are significant. 	Contractor	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, PMSC

Parameters	Environmental Impacts	Mitigation Measure's	Institutional Responsibility	
			Implementation	Monitoring/ Supervision
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Measure noise level according to the environmental monitoring plan. 		
Construction wastes generation	Inadequate management of construction wastes will result in negative impact on the soil, aesthetic beauty of area and workers' and community's health and safety.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dispose excess spoils per the Spoil Management Plan attached in Appendix 4; Avoid stockpiling of excess excavated soils as far as possible; Avoid disposal of any debris and waste soils in or near water bodies/rivers; Coordinate with PIU for beneficial uses of excess excavated soils or immediately dispose to designated areas; Clean construction waste such as excess soil or rubble should be used in landscaping on site or given to landowners and developers seeking fill material. The contractors should take every opportunity to reduce the amounts of waste generated and collect recyclable material for processing by local operators. Contractor shall implement waste segregation on site. Receptacles for solid waste should be provided for the use of workers, and their contents should be disposed of in officially sanctioned local landfills. Construction waste should also be disposed of in legal local landfills. Clean construction waste such as excess soil or rubble should be used in landscaping on site or given to landowners and developers seeking fill material. Waste auditing. The contractor will record the quantity in tons and types of waste and materials leaving site during the construction phase; Waste fuels/oils may be generated from equipment used on-site during construction and may be classified as hazardous waste. Such wastes will be stored in a secure, bunded area on-site prior to collection by relevant parties; Remove all wreckage, rubbish, or temporary structures which are no longer required. 	Contractor	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, PMSC

Parameters	Environmental Impacts	Mitigation Measure's	Institutional Responsibility	
			Implementation	Monitoring/ Supervision
Impact to Traffic	Extra traffic movement during transport of materials and machineries during peak construction time will disrupt the normal traffic at the area at a moderate significance. A traffic plan needs to be devised before construction goes onboard.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A traffic management plan (TMP) will be developed prior to construction and approved by the PIU. The TMP shall include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ installation of clear signages; ○ barricades; ○ lightings at night; and ○ markers to direct traffic movement in sites, among others. ○ Emergency response plan must be prepared for any traffic accident during construction. 	Contractor	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, PMSC
Disruption of Public Access	Public access to the school may be disrupted during construction activities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prior coordination with the school, and surrounding community on operation and work schedules; • As necessary, increase workforce for speedy completion; • Inform through display board about nature, duration of construction and contact for complaints; • Schedule material deliveries on low pedestrian traffic hours; • Restore damaged properties and utilities; • Erect and maintain barricades if required; • Pedestrian access to school and mosque will be maintained with the use of walking boards. Wheelchair and disabled access shall be maintained; • Surfaced roads shall be subject to road cleaning and unsurfaced roads to dust suppression, the methodology and frequency of which shall be included in the traffic management plan; 	Contractor	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office E, PIU, PMSC
Impact on PCR and Chance Finds	The subproject will not encroach into or run over any physical cultural resources (PCRs). The subproject area is also not a potential archaeological area and therefore no significant impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strictly follow the protocol by coordinating immediately with PIU and Bangladesh Department of Archaeology for any suspicion of chance finds during excavation works; 	Contractor	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, PMSC

Parameters	Environmental Impacts	Mitigation Measure's	Institutional Responsibility	
			Implementation	Monitoring/ Supervision
	is envisaged. Excavation activities might encounter chance finds			
Occupational Health and Safety	Construction activities could create health and safety risks to construction workers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All relevant provisions of the Bangladesh Labor Act, 2006 and relevant WHO guidelines will be adhered to, concerning the provision of adequate measures to avoid contracting and/or spreading diseases during construction phase; • Follow international best practices on occupational health and safety such as those in Section 4.2 of World Bank EHS Guidelines on Construction and Decommissioning Activities; • Follow established occupational health and safety protocol on emerging infectious diseases such as the corona virus disease (COVID-19). See Appendix 6 for a sample guidance note in responding to COVID-19; • A readily available first aid unit, including an adequate supply of sterilized dressing material and appliances, will be provided as per the factory rules. Suitable transport will be provided to facilitate the transfer of injured or ill persons to the nearest hospital; • Other first aid medical equipment and nursing staff will be made available or arranged on-call; • The contractor will, at his own expense, conform to all disease prevention instructions as may be given by PMU/ Divisional/Regional Office and/or PIU; • Provide regular health check-ups, sanitation and hygiene, health care, and control of epidemic diseases to the workforce; • The contractor shall provide at cost all labor and materials and construct/install and maintain site safety, hard barricading, flexible green net, signboards, temporary day/light traffic diversions throughout the construction activities according to the specifications and provide personal protective equipment (PPE) to all the laborers working at the construction site; 	Contractor	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, PMSC

Parameters	Environmental Impacts	Mitigation Measure's	Institutional Responsibility	
			Implementation	Monitoring/ Supervision
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Launch awareness programs concerning human trafficking and the possibility of spread of sexually transmitted diseases (STDs) and HIV/AIDS using brochures, posters, and signboards; • Make available first aid kits, ambulance facilities, and fire extinguishers in camp sites, if any; • Compensation for the loss of life (a zero tolerance to loss of life policy should be developed and implemented) or for any type of injuries; and • Provide insurance to the workers. Health and safety training for all site personnel is very important and must be mandatory. 		
Community Health and Safety	Construction activities could create health and safety risks to community people.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completely isolate the construction site from school compound, by proper barricading, access restriction and posting security guards so that no students/children or any public enters the construction site • Since the access road to school and site is same, plan construction related transport activities in consultation with school authorities; no construction vehicles should use the access during school opening, closing and recess times that coincide with the movement of students and staff on access road. Create awareness among drivers on specific and additional precautions to be taken • Code of conduct for workers includes restricting workers in designated areas, no open defecation, no littering, no firewood collection, no fire except designated places, no trespassing, no residence at construction sites, and no obligation to potentially dangerous work; • Follow International best practices on community health and safety such as those in Section 4.3 of World Bank Environmental Health and Safety (EHS) Guidelines on Construction and Decommissioning Activities; • Follow established community health and safety protocol on emerging infectious diseases such as COVID19. See Appendix 6 for a sample guidance note in responding to COVID19; 	Contractor	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, PMSC

Parameters	Environmental Impacts	Mitigation Measure's	Institutional Responsibility	
			Implementation	Monitoring/ Supervision
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement measure to prevent proliferation of vectors of diseases at work site; • Maintain a complaint logbook in worker's camp and take action promptly of complaints. Follow the established GRM of the overall project (CTCRP); • Schedule transportation activities by avoiding peak traffic periods; • Clean wheels and undercarriage of haul trucks prior to leaving construction site; • Educate drivers: limit speed not more than 30 km/h in settlements and avoid use of horn; • Earmark parking place for construction equipment and vehicles when idling; no parking shall be allowed on the roads, that may disturb the traffic movement; • Provide prior information to local people, particularly the Madrasa and mosques nearby about work schedules; • Noise barriers must be installed in between the construction site and Madrasa/mosque sites to reduce the noise level; • Provide adequate space and lighting, temporary fences, reflectorized barriers and signages at the work site; and • Ensure contractor has staff trained on emergency response. 		
Post-construction clean-up and reinstatement	Construction debris, spoils, and excess construction materials may pose hazards to properties, community and environment if left unattended after construction.	<p>The contractor will reinstate all working areas and access routes as work proceeds during construction. All plant, equipment, materials, temporary infrastructure and vehicles will be removed at the earliest opportunity and the surface of the ground restored as near as practicable to its original condition.</p> <p>The following generic measures should be taken:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove all spoils wreckage, rubbish, or temporary structures (such as buildings, shelters, and latrines) which are no longer required; • All excavated areas shall be reinstated to original condition; 	Contractor	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, PMSC

Parameters	Environmental Impacts	Mitigation Measure's	Institutional Responsibility	
			Implementation	Monitoring/ Supervision
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All disrupted utilities restored; • All affected structures rehabilitated/compensated; • The area that previously housed the construction camp is to be checked for spills of substances such as oil, paint, etc. and these shall be cleaned up; • All hardened surfaces within the construction camp area shall be ripped; • All imported materials removed, and the area shall be top soiled and regressed using guidelines set out in the re-vegetation specification that forms part of this document; • The contractor must arrange the cancellation of all temporary services; • Request PIU to report in writing that worksites and camps have been vacated and restored to pre-project conditions before acceptance of work. 		
Operation and maintenance phase				
Operation and maintenance of the cyclone shelter and access road.	Wear and tear of the building including breakdown of electrical and plumbing fixtures/systems, and risk of natural hazards and fire are anticipated during the operation phase.	<p>Building maintenance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The operator or management of the cyclone shelter and access road will ensure to carry out maintenance works on the building as may be needed. • The cyclone shelter will have a pool of trained and certified electricians, plumbers and masons who will be on call in case repairs are required. Other maintenance requirements are regular cleaning of the complex by the cyclone shelter operator or management. <p>Fire and Natural Hazards.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The operator or management of the cyclone shelter and access road will ensure that the focal resident person or caretaker is trained in using fire extinguishers and that these are regularly checked and maintained. • The emergency numbers of Fire, Police must be posted near the fire extinguisher or at a visible location. • The management must also ensure for the conduct of periodic fire drills, posting of emergency exit plans, designating evacuation areas, dissemination of other 	Kalaroa Pourashava	LGED

Parameters	Environmental Impacts	Mitigation Measure's	Institutional Responsibility	
			Implementation	Monitoring/ Supervision
		<p>emergency plan information, and all other activities that will raise awareness among users of the building (teachers, students, etc.) on how to behave and respond in times of fire or natural disasters.</p> <p>Water supply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain the rainwater harvesting system, and ensure that system is operated and maintained as designed • Conduct periodical testing of groundwater and stored water (rainwater) and treated water (if on-site treatment facilities installed), ensure that drinking water meets the applicable standards • Provide on-site simple-to-use water testing kits for emergency use • Put in place standard operating guidelines/procedures for operation and maintenance of water supply system, including emergency use of stored water for potable purposes, and treatment / disinfection prior to use <p>Liquid and Solid Waste generation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is not a significant concern as the operation of the cyclone shelter as school during most time of the year is not expected to generate significant amount of solid wastes. • All generated wastes can be easily serviced by the municipal waste disposal service providers. The management or operator will promote proper waste segregation, storage and disposal procedures and ensure that garbage is not allowed to accumulate on the premises. • The septic tanks will be desludged/emptied by vacuum tanker services when needed 		

C. Environmental Monitoring Program

225. Monitoring of mitigation measures during construction is the responsibility of the Kalaroa PIU and PMU, supported by the PMSC Environmental Specialist, while monitoring of mitigation measures during operation phase is the responsibility of Kalaroa Pourashava and LGED. Table 13 shows the proposed Environmental Monitoring Program for this subproject, which specifies the various monitoring activities, indicating location, frequency of monitoring and responsibility.

Table 15: Environmental Monitoring Program

Activities or Items to Monitor	Location	Responsible for Activities	Monitoring Method	Monitoring Frequency	Monitoring Responsibility
Pre-construction					
Secure Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) from Department of Environment	PMU office	PMU, PMSC	Copy of approved ECC	Before construction activities	PMU, PMSC
IEEs and EMPs are included in bid and contract documents	PMU office	PMU, PMSC	Copies of bid and contract documents	Before approval tender document	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PMSC
Site-specific EMP (SEMP) submitted by Contractor for approval by PIU	PIU office	Contractor, PIU	Copy of approved SEMP	Before construction activities commence	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PMSC
Spoil management plan (SMP) submitted by Contractor for approval by PIU	PIU office	Contractor, PIU	Copy of approved SMP	Before construction activities commence	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PMSC
Traffic management plan (TMP) submitted by Contractor for approval by PIU	PIU office	Contractor	Copy of approved TMP	Before construction activities commence	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PMSC
Secure all other necessary permits and licenses from relevant government agencies		Contractor	Copies of permits and licenses	Before construction activities commence	PIU, PMSC
Conduct of baseline ambient air quality and noise level monitoring	Subproject site	Contractor	Site visits and observations, Contractor records, Results of noise level measurements, Results of laboratory analyses (if necessary)	Before construction activities commence	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, PMSC
Conduct of baseline surface water quality monitoring	Subproject site	Contractor	Site visits and observations, Contractor records, Results of laboratory analyses (if necessary)	Before construction activities commence	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office PIU, PMSC
Construction					

Activities or Items to Monitor	Location	Responsible for Activities	Monitoring Method	Monitoring Frequency	Monitoring Responsibility
Implementation of SEMP; including implementation of community and occupational health and safety measures.	Subproject site	Contractor	Site visits, Contractor records,	Weekly or as needed	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, PMSC
Implementation of SMP	Subproject site	Contractor	Site visits, Contractor records	Weekly or as needed	PIU, PMSC
Implementation of TMP	Subproject site	Contractor	Site visits, Contractor records	Weekly or as needed	PIU, PMSC
Conduct of ambient air quality and noise level monitoring	Subproject site	Contractor	Site visits and observations, Contractor records, Results of noise level measurements, Results of laboratory analyses (if necessary for ambient air quality)	Quarterly or as needed	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, PMSC
Conduct of surface water quality monitoring	Subproject site	Contractor	Site visits and observations, Contractor records, Results of laboratory analyses (if necessary)	At least semi-annual or as needed	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, PMSC
Conduct of groundwater quality monitoring	Subproject site	Contractor	Results of laboratory analyses for groundwater samples.	Scheduled during drilling for and installation of tube wells.	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, PMSC
Develop and apply archaeological protocol to protect chance finds	Subproject site	Contractor, PMU, PIU, PMSC	Contractor records	Once until protocol is approved	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, PMSC
Provide EHS training for all personnel	Subproject site	Contractor	Contractor records; Interviews to workers	Monthly	PIU, PMSC
Keep accident reports and records	Subproject site	Contractor	Contractor records; Interviews to workers and community people	Monthly	PIU, PMSC
Employ workforce from communities near sites	Subproject site	Contractor	Contractor records	Monthly	PIU, PMSC
Implementation of EHS measures at construction camps	Construction camp site	Contractor	Site visits; Interviews to workers at camp	Monthly	PIU, PMSC

Activities or Items to Monitor	Location	Responsible for Activities	Monitoring Method	Monitoring Frequency	Monitoring Responsibility
Operation and Maintenance					
Maintenance of all facilities at cyclone shelter	Subproject site	Cyclone Shelter Management	Site observations	Monthly	LGED
Prevent run-off/deposit of foreign materials (oil, grease, solid waste, plastics) into watercourses, and clean drain periodically; dispose of materials removed from drains	Subproject site	Cyclone Shelter Management	Site observations	Monthly	LGED
Monitoring of water quality: Groundwater – raw water quality Treated water quality – if treatment is required and provided Rainwater harvesting storage tanks	Subproject site	Cyclone Shelter Management	Laboratory testing	Once prior to start of operation of cyclone shelter Pre and post monsoon - (annually twice) Prior to use during emergencies using on-site test kits	PIU, LGED

EHS = environmental, health and safety; EMP = environmental management plan; IEE = initial environmental examination; LGED = Local Government Engineering Division; PMSC = project management and supervision consultant; PIU = project implementation unit; PMU = project management unit; SMP = spoil management plan; TMC = traffic management plan.

D. Capacity Development Training

226. The PMSC Environment Specialist and Social Safeguard Specialist will be responsible for training the PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU and contractors. Training modules will need to cover safeguards awareness and management in accordance with both ADB and government requirements as specified below:

- (i) Environmental Safeguards
 - (a) sensitization on ADB's safeguard policy on environment;
 - (b) introduction to environment and environmental considerations in urban infrastructures;
 - (c) review of IEEs and integration into the project detailed design;
 - (d) improved coordination within nodal departments; and
 - (e) monitoring and reporting system. The contractors will be required to conduct environmental awareness and orientation of workers prior to deployment to work sites.
- (ii) Social Safeguards
 - (a) sensitization on ADB's policies on Involuntary Resettlement and Indigenous People;
 - (b) introduction to social safeguards assessment and document requirements;
 - (c) consultation and participations requirements;
 - (d) project GRM and ADB's Accountability Mechanism; and
 - (e) monitoring and reporting system.

227. **Methodology.** Capacity building activities will be achieved through combination of practical methodologies available such as lecture and workshop training by experts, on-the-job training and mentoring, and continuing team meetings and exercises. The PMSC Environment Specialist will spearhead the designing of specific programs appropriate for the target participants or stakeholders, including the execution of these programs during the different implementation phases of the CTCRP, which includes the subproject. Pre-training and post-training assessment will be an integral part of the overall program to measure its effectiveness, and identify any other needed interventions to improve effectiveness, if necessary.

228. As fundamental component for the capacity building program, basic lectures and seminar training sessions will be provided by the PMSC Environment Specialist to strengthen the awareness of project stakeholders on the requirements of ADB SPS and government environmental laws, rules and regulations. Modules will be prepared and customized based on the skills set and needs of the different stakeholders. The entire training will cover basic principles of environmental assessment and management mitigation plans and programs, implementation techniques, monitoring methods and tools. A proposed lecture and seminar training program along with the frequency of sessions is presented in the following table.

Table 16: Sample Lecture and Seminar Training Program for Environmental Management

Items	Pre-construction	Construction	
Training Title	Orientation workshop	Orientation program/ workshop for contractors and supervisory staff	Experiences and best practices sharing
Purpose	To make the participants aware of the environmental safeguard requirements of ADB and	To build the capacity of the staff for effective implementation of the	To share the experiences and best practices

Items	Pre-construction	Construction	
	Government of Bangladesh and how the project will meet these requirements	designed EMPs aimed at meeting the environmental safeguard compliance of ADB and Government of Bangladesh	aimed at learning lessons and improving implementation of EMP
Contents	<p>Module 1: Orientation ADB Safeguards Policy Statement Government of Bangladesh Environmental Laws and Regulations</p> <p>Module 2: Environmental Assessment Process ADB environmental process, identification of impacts and mitigation measures, formulation of an environmental management plan (EMP), implementation, and monitoring requirements Review of environmental assessment report to comply with ADB requirements Incorporation of EMP into the project design and contracts</p>	<p>Roles and responsibilities of officials/contractors/consultants towards protection of the environment Environmental issues during construction Implementation of EMP Monitoring of EMP implementation Reporting requirements</p>	<p>Experiences on EMP implementation – issues and challenges Best practices followed</p>
Duration	1 day	1 day	1 day on a regular period to be determined by PMU and PMSC
Participants	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office and PIU staff (technical and environmental) involved in the project implementation	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, Contractors	PMU, Divisional/Regional Office, PIU, Contractors

E. Environmental Management and Monitoring Plan Implementation Cost (Indicative)

229. Most of environmental mitigation and enhancement measures are integrated into the design and cost are included as part of the civil works contract. Some items need to be incorporated in the Bill of Quantities (BOQ) of this subproject including the environmental monitoring costs. The environmental costs presented in table below are tentative provisions based on experience of undertaking similar works under different LGED projects. For the details of environmental costs under civil works contract, individual contract package bid document may be consulted. Contractors will bear the direct costs of all mitigation measures during construction, which will be included in the tender and contract documents; this includes features built into facility designs to prevent environmental impacts from arising. The PIU (Kalaroa Pourashava) will bear the costs related to mitigation measures during operation. Costs related to environmental supervision during construction will be borne by the PIU, the PMU (for the activities of the environmental consultants) and by the contractors (for monitoring work carried out by the EHS Officer/s). During the operation phase, monitoring costs will be borne by the Pourashava and/or the PIU.

Table 17: Indicative Environmental Management and Monitoring Cost

(The following items are rough estimates and some costs of Contractor in BOQs and other budgets of PMU, Divisional/Regional Office or PIU may not be included. These activity items and costs need to be reviewed and finalized by PMU in case of change/s in the design.)

Item No.	Description of Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Rate (BDT)	Item Total (BDT)
1	Institutional Arrangements and Capacity Building/GRC Implementation /Training	Module	1	100,000	100,000
2	Indicative Environmental Management Plan Budget for Bill of Quantities (BOQ) Various environmental impact mitigation measures				
(i)	Dust suppression measures (excluding watering for compaction) to the entire satisfaction of the engineer-in-charge, site safety plan	Lumpsum	2	50,000	100,000
(ii)	Establishment of composite, waste treatment and disposal, spillage and spoil management and leakage of water	Lumpsum	1	124,000	124,000
(iii)	Covid-19 Prevention Response: Providing and maintaining temporary isolation facilities, Installation of cautionary sign in term of health & safety signs and preventive messages against Covid-19, Providing PPEs considering covid-19, Providing and maintaining a Portable hand wash station including wash basin, plastic water tank, plastic tap (Bibcock), hand wash liquid soap/soap etc.	Lumpsum	1	234,000	234,000
(iv)	Tree plantation	Nos.	20	500	10,000
(v)	Environmental Monitoring : air quality monitoring PM 2.5, PM 10, SO2, NOX and CO	1	3 ^a	25,000	75,000
(vi)	Environmental Monitoring: ground water quality (pH, Turbidity, Total Coliform, Fecal Coliform, Arsenic, Salinity, Chloride, Dissolve Oxygen)	1	3	10,000	30,000
(vii)	Environmental Monitoring: surface water quality (pH, Turbidity, Total Coliform, Fecal Coliform, Arsenic, Salinity, Chloride, Dissolve Oxygen)	1	3 ^b	10,000	30,000
(viii)	Environmental Monitoring : Noise level	1	3 ^a	5,000	15,000
(ix)	Soil Quality (Organic matter, Lead (Pb),Iron (Fe) Oil & Grease, Salinity	1	3	15,000	45,000
Indicative Cost					763,000.00

X. MONITORING AND REPORTING

230. PMU will monitor the overall progress of EMP implementation of the entire CTCRP through the different subproject jurisdictions, including the cyclone shelter subproject in Kalaroa Pourashava. The PMU, Divisional/Regional Office and PIU will undertake their respective roles in site inspections and document review to verify compliance with the EMP and SEMP, and progress toward the final outcome. The contractor will conduct day-to-day implementation of the SEMP.

231. The contractor will submit monthly reports to the PIU/ Divisional/Regional Office. The monthly reports will include compilation of copies of monitoring sheets accomplished and duly signed by the contractor's EHS Officer (or equivalent) on a daily basis. A sample daily monitoring sheet which can be used by the contractor is in Appendix 9. This monitoring sheet is indicative which can be further enhanced depending on the actual situations at subproject construction site.

232. The PIU/ Divisional/Regional Office will submit quarterly environmental monitoring reports to PMU, which will include summary of monthly monitoring activities of contractor and results of any independent monitoring or inspection activities of the PIU and/or Divisional/Regional Office. In the conduct of these independent inspection activities, PIU and/or Divisional/Regional Office will be supported by PMSC in this regard. A sample inspection checklist is in Appendix 10. This checklist is indicative which can be further enhanced depending on the actual situations at subproject construction site.

233. PMU shall consolidate quarterly reports from the PIUs including PIU in Kalaroa , and results of its independent monitoring or inspection activities. PMU shall accomplish semi-annual environmental monitoring report (SEMRs) starting from the effectivity date up to the end of construction phase, which shall be submitted to ADB for review and disclosure on ADB website. The template for the SEMR is attached as Appendix 11. The PMU shall prepare and submit annual environmental monitoring report during the operation phase until ADB issues a project completion report. Submission of these reports to ADB will be within thirty (30) days from the end date of reporting period.

XI. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION

234. The Kalaroa Multi-purpose Cyclone Shelter at Kalaroa Girls Pilot High School (ward no. 02) will result in significant socio-economic benefits because of improved infrastructure and facilities for emergency response during calamities in Kalaroa Pourashava.

235. Potential environmental impacts were assessed based on secondary data, stakeholder consultations, and field visits at the cyclone shelter site. The cyclone shelter site is in a vacant plot of school and there is no sensitive ecological area (protected area or critical habitats) within at least 50-km radius of the subproject location. Twenty-five IUCN Red List species of concern were identified within the 50-km radius default area of analysis; however, the probability of these species being found at the site is very low.

236. Impacts were assessed based on the location and project activities during the pre-construction, construction, and operation phases. The subproject component, i.e., the cyclone shelter, will involve straightforward construction and is unlikely to cause significant adverse impact. Usual construction-related impacts such as noise, dust generation, silt generation, construction waste generation, and occupational and community health and safety risks including the spread of COVID-19, among others, will be localized and temporary and can be readily mitigated through the measures indicated in the EMP. Potential adverse impacts that are associated with the operation phase (i.e., the period when the cyclone shelter is used for multiple purposes) can be mitigated upfront through incorporation of environmental requirements in the detailed engineering design, including climate change adaptation measures.

237. Public consultation was conducted as part of the environmental assessment process. The stakeholders expressed support for the development of the cyclone shelter in the subproject site. Results of the consultation were documented and considered in the formulation of the environmental management plan. Public consultation will continue throughout the project implementation.

238. Based on the results of the IEE, no further environmental assessment such as EIA is required and the classification of Category B per ADB SPS is confirmed. However, per the Environmental Conservation Rules of Bangladesh (ECR, 2023), the project is categorized as “Orange-B” category. Hence, preparation of an initial environmental examination (IEE) and environmental management plan (EMP) based on DOE approved terms of reference is mandatory. Approval of the IEE and EMP and issuance of the Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) must be obtained from the DOE prior to award of civil works contracts.

239. This IEE has been prepared based on final designs of the subproject. If the design is revised or modified, the PMU, with support from PMSC, shall update this draft IEE based on final detailed design and submit to ADB for review and disclosure. No work can commence until the final IEE is approved by ADB and provided to the Contractor, and the SEMP is approved by the PIU or Divisional/Regional Office.

APPENDIX 1: RAPID ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT (REA) CHECKLIST

Instructions:

- (i) The project team completes this checklist to support the environmental classification of a project. It is to be attached to the environmental categorization form and submitted to the Environment and Safeguards Division (SDES) for endorsement by the Director, SDES and for approval by the Chief Compliance Officer.
- (ii) This checklist focuses on environmental issues and concerns. To ensure that social dimensions are adequately considered, refer also to ADB's (a) checklists on involuntary resettlement and on tribes, minor races, ethnic sects and communities;²⁶ (b) poverty reduction handbook; (c) staff guide to consultation and participation; and (d) gender checklists.
- (iii) Answer the questions assuming the “without mitigation” case. The purpose is to identify potential impacts. Use the “remarks” section to discuss any anticipated mitigation measures.

Country/Project Title:

Coastal Towns Climate Resilience Project (CTCRP)

Sector Division:

SAUW/SARD

Screening Questions	Yes	No	Remarks
A. Subproject Siting Is the subproject area...			
▪ Densely populated?	✓		The proposed cyclone shelter is to be located within the <i>pourashava</i> area which is densely populated.
▪ Heavy with development activities?		✓	There are no heavy development activities in the area.
▪ Adjacent to or within any environmentally sensitive areas?			
• Cultural heritage site		✓	Based on desk review of locations and field verifications by PMU, there is no environmentally sensitive cultural heritage site adjacent or near the subproject site.
• Protected Area		✓	Based on desk review of locations and field verifications by PMU, there is no protected area adjacent or near the subproject site.
• Wetland		✓	Based on desk review of locations and field verifications by PMU, there is no wetland adjacent or near the subproject site.
• Mangrove		✓	Based on desk review of locations and field verifications by PMU, there is no mangrove adjacent or near the subproject site.
• Estuarine		✓	Based on desk review of locations and field verifications by PMU, there is no estuarine adjacent or near the subproject site.
• Buffer zone of protected area		✓	Based on desk review of locations and field verifications by PMU, there is no buffer zone of protected area encompassing or near the subproject site.
• Special area for protecting biodiversity		✓	Based on desk review of locations and field verifications by PMU, there is no special area for protecting biodiversity encompassing or near the subproject site.

²⁶ Groups or population identified as Indigenous Peoples within the context of ADB's Safeguard Policy Statement will be referred to in this document as *tribes, minor races, ethnic sects and communities* (following the request of the Government of Bangladesh).

Screening Questions	Yes	No	Remarks
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bay 		✓	Based on desk review of locations and field verifications by PMU, there is no bay near the subproject site.
B. Potential Environmental Impacts Will the Subproject cause:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> impacts on the sustainability of associated sanitation and solid waste disposal systems and their interactions with other urban services. 	✓		The subproject involves construction of cyclone shelter building cum school building. Once built, the subproject will require additional urban resources and services to maintain its sanitation and solid waste disposal systems. This impact is mitigated by integrating into the design appropriate sanitation facilities such as septic tanks to manage its own liquid waste and septage. Solid waste collection will be coordinated with town garbage collection system.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> deterioration of surrounding environmental conditions due to rapid urban population growth, commercial and industrial activity, and increased waste generation to the point that both manmade and natural systems are overloaded and the capacities to manage these systems are overwhelmed? 	✓		The construction phase of the subproject will add to generation of wastes, and therefore will also add burden to the existing services in the town, such as sanitation, sewerage, and waste disposal. During operation phase (or when the cyclone shelter is completed and used), it is expected that this impact will be minimal due to integration of effective waste management into the design of the cyclone shelter.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> degradation of land and ecosystems (e.g. loss of wetlands and wild lands, coastal zones, watersheds and forests)? 		✓	Not applicable. The subproject site is not adjacent or near any of these types of ecosystems.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> dislocation or involuntary resettlement of people? 		✓	Not anticipated per social safeguards due diligence report.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> disproportionate impacts on the poor, women and children, Indigenous Peoples, or other vulnerable group? 		✓	Not anticipated. The subproject is a pro-poor and gender-inclusive undertaking as it aims to provide emergency shelter for the communities most especially those less privileged (low-income) population of the town, during cyclones or extreme weather events,
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> degradation of cultural property, and loss of cultural heritage and tourism revenues? 		✓	The site was and will continue to be used for emergency housing and educational purposes. The subproject site is not within or near (at distances that could not impact or influence) any of the environmentally sensitive areas or cultural properties. The land use in the mixed use area for residential and institutional purposes and will not conflict with tourism activities in the town, if any.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> occupation of low-lying lands, floodplains, and steep hillsides by squatters and low-income groups, and their exposure to increased health hazards and risks due to pollutive industries? 		✓	Not applicable. The nature of the subproject is only on construction and operation of educational or residential structure in government owned land. The subproject does not involve industrial activities.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> water resource problems (e.g. depletion/degradation of available water supply, deterioration for surface and ground water quality, and pollution of receiving waters? 	✓		Construction of the new building at the site will potentially increase siltation of nearby canals or contaminate receiving bodies of water. However, this impact will be mitigated through implementation of measures in the EMP.

Screening Questions	Yes	No	Remarks
▪ air pollution due to urban emissions?	✓		Construction and transport activities will potentially affect ambient air quality due to dust and vehicle smoke emissions. However, this impact will be mitigated through implementation of measures in the EMP.
▪ risks and vulnerabilities related to occupational health and safety due to physical, chemical, and biological hazards during subproject construction and operation?	✓		Construction activities and exposure to various occupational hazards at the sites will pose risks to workers. However, this can be mitigated through the implementation of the EMP, particularly occupational health and safety measures both at work sites and construction camp sites.
▪ road blocking and temporary flooding due to land excavation during rainy season?		✓	Not anticipated. The work site is far from the main road. The site has enough space to accommodate all construction works, heavy equipment and raw materials. No temporary flooding is expected because works will be undertaken mostly during dry season.
▪ noise and dust from construction activities?	✓		Construction activities will result to noise and dust generation, although temporary and limited to the subproject site. However, this can be mitigated through the implementation of the EMP.
▪ traffic disturbances due to construction material transport and wastes?		✓	Not anticipated. The nature of works in the construction and rehabilitation of drainages will not be intensive on the use of transport vehicles. Nevertheless, all necessary transporting of construction materials and wastes will be undertaken during non-busy hours of the day.
▪ temporary silt runoff due to construction?	✓		This is anticipated if excavation works are undertaken during the rainy season. However, measures to avoid or minimize runoff are included in the EMP, such as for example, avoiding or minimizing heavy excavation works during monsoon season.
▪ hazards to public health due to ambient, household and occupational pollution, thermal inversion, and smog formation?		✓	Not applicable.
▪ water depletion and/or degradation?		✓	Not anticipated. The nature of works does not require tremendous amount of water, now will it degrade water supply sources.
▪ overpaying of ground water, leading to land subsidence, lowered ground water table, and salinization?	✓		The design of the cyclone shelter will include deep tube wells. However, it is expected that the volume of water requirement will be minimal considering that the facility will only be utilized as a madrasa (school) during most times of the year.
▪ contamination of surface and ground waters due to improper waste disposal?	✓		This is anticipated during the construction and operation phases of the subproject. The EMP of the subproject will provide measures to avoid or minimize this impact, such as following the mandatory waste disposal through town's garbage collection services.
▪ pollution of receiving waters resulting in amenity losses, fisheries and marine resource depletion, and health problems?	✓		Construction of the new building at the site will potentially increase siltation of nearby canals or receiving bodies of water. However, this impact will be mitigated through implementation of measures in the EMP.

Screening Questions	Yes	No	Remarks
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> large population influx during subproject construction and operation that causes increased burden on social infrastructure and services (such as water supply and sanitation systems)? 		✓	Not anticipated. Labor requirements will be sourced locally.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> social conflicts if workers from other regions or countries are hired? 		✓	Not anticipated. Labor requirements will be sourced locally.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> risks to community health and safety due to the transport, storage, and use and/or disposal of materials such as explosives, fuel and other chemicals during operation and construction? 	✓		Construction activities will include transport and use materials that could pose risks to community health and safety. However, this can be mitigated through the implementation of related measures in the EMP. These measures include implementation of the IFC EHS guidelines on construction and decommissioning related to community health and safety.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> community safety risks due to both accidental and natural hazards, especially where the structural elements or components of the subproject are accessible to members of the affected community or where their failure could result in injury to the community throughout subproject construction, operation, and decommissioning? 	✓		Construction activities will pose risks to community health and safety. However, this can be mitigated through the implementation of related measures in the EMP. These measures include implementation of the IFC EHS guidelines on construction and decommissioning related to community and occupational health and safety.

A Checklist for Preliminary Climate Risk Screening

Country/Project Title: BAN: Coastal Towns Climate Resilience Project (CTCRP)

Sector: SAUW/SARD

Subsector:

Division/Department:

Screening Questions		Score	Remarks ²⁷
Location and Design of project	Is siting and/or routing of the project (or its components) likely to be affected by climate conditions including extreme weather-related events such as floods, droughts, storms, landslides?	1	Project needs to consider extreme climate conditions
	Would the project design (e.g., the clearance for bridges) need to consider any hydro-meteorological parameters (e.g., sea-level, peak river flow, reliable water level, peak wind speed etc.)?	1	Project needs to consider extreme rainfall events
Materials and Maintenance	Would weather, current and likely future climate conditions (e.g. prevailing humidity level, temperature contrast between hot summer days and cold winter days, exposure to wind and humidity hydro-meteorological parameters likely affect the selection of project inputs over the life of project outputs (e.g. construction material)?	0	
	Would weather, current and likely future climate conditions, and related extreme events likely affect the maintenance (scheduling and cost) of project output(s)?	1	Flooding frequency may aggravate under current Climate Change scenario
Performance of project outputs	Would weather/climate conditions, and related extreme events likely affect the performance (e.g. annual power production) of project output(s) (e.g. hydro-power generation facilities) throughout their design lifetime?	1	Cyclone or flooding event may affect the performance of the project

Options for answers and corresponding score are provided below:

Response	Score
Not Likely	0
Likely	1
Very Likely	2

Responses when added that provide a score of 0 will be considered low risk project. If adding all responses will result to a score of 1-4 and that no score of 2 was given to any single response, the project will be assigned a medium risk category. A total score of 5 or more (which include providing a score of 1 in all responses) or a 2 in any single response, will be categorized as high-risk project.

Result of Initial Screening (Low, Medium, High): **Medium**

Other Comments: _____

Prepared by: PMU

²⁷ If possible, provide details on the sensitivity of project components to climate conditions, such as how climate parameters are considered in design standards for infrastructure components, how changes in key climate parameters and sea level might affect the siting/routing of project, the selection of construction material and/or scheduling, performances and/or the maintenance cost/scheduling of project outputs.

APPENDIX 2: RESULT OF INTEGRATION BIODIVERSITY ASSESSMENT TOOL SCREENING



Integrated Biodiversity Assessment Tool PROXIMITY REPORT BAN-CTCRP - KOLAROA SUBPROJECT

Country: Bangladesh

Location: [22.9, 89]

Date of analysis: 28 November 2022 (GMT)

Buffers applied: 5 km | 10 km | 15 km

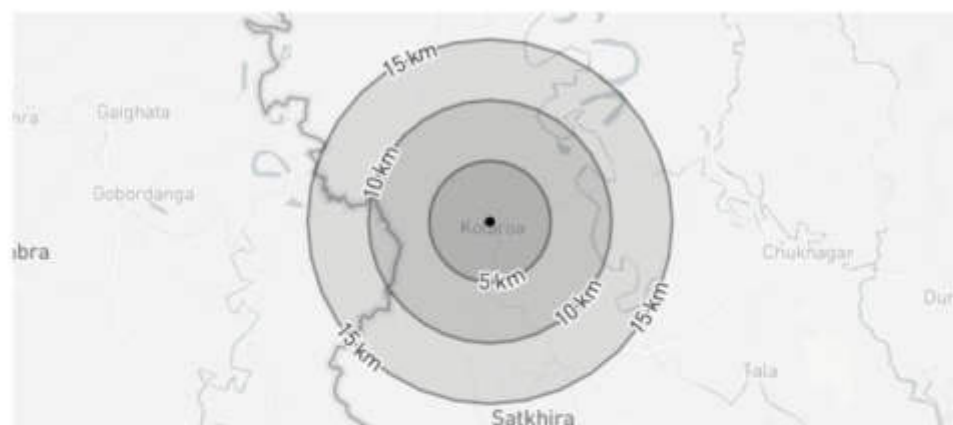
IUCN Red List Biomes: Marine, Freshwater, Terrestrial

Generated by: Miguel Diangan

Organisation: ADB

Overlaps with:

Protected Areas	0
Key Biodiversity Areas	0
IUCN Red List	50



Displaying project location and buffers: 5 km, 10 km, 15 km



About this report

This report presents the results of [159-37045] proximity analysis to identify the biodiversity features and species which are located within the following buffers: 5 km, 10 km, 15 km.

This report is one part of a package generated by IBAT on 28 November 2022 (GMT) that includes full list of all species, protected areas, Key Biodiversity Areas in CSV format, maps showing the area of interest in relation to these features, and a 'How to read IBAT reports' document.

WARNING: IBAT aims to provide the most up-to-date and accurate information available at the time of analysis. There is however a possibility of incomplete, incorrect or out-of-date information. All findings in this report must be supported by further desktop review, consultation with experts and/or on-the-ground field assessment. Please consult IBAT for any additional disclaimers or recommendations applicable to the information used to generate this report.

Please note, sensitive species data are currently not included in IBAT reports in line with the [Sensitive Data Access Restrictions Policy for the IUCN Red List](#). This relates to sensitive Threatened species and KBAs triggered by sensitive species.

Data used to generate this report

- UNEP-WCMC and IUCN, 2022. Protected Planet: The World Database on Protected Areas (WDPA)[On-line], Cambridge, UK: UNEP-WCMC and IUCN. Available at: www.protectedplanet.net - November 2022.
- BirdLife International (on behalf of the KBA Partnership), 2022. Key Biodiversity Areas - November 2022.
- IUCN, 2022. IUCN Red List of Threatened Species - August 2022.
- IUCN. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species: Version 2019-3. (2019). <https://www.iucnredlist.org>
- IUCN. Threats Classification Scheme (Version 3.2). (2019)
- Strassburg, B.B.N., Inbarrem, A., Beyer, H.L. et al. Global priority areas for ecosystem restoration. Nature 586, 724–729 (2020). <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-020-2784-9>





Protected Areas

The following protected areas are found within 5 km, 10 km, 15 km of the area of interest.
For further details please refer to the associated csv file in the report folder.

No protected areas within buffer distance

Key Biodiversity Areas

The following key biodiversity areas are found within 5 km, 10 km, 15 km of the area of interest.
For further details please refer to the associated csv file in the report folder.

No KBAs within buffer distance

IUCN Red List of Threatened Species

The following threatened species are potentially found within 50km of the area of interest.

For the full IUCN Red List please refer to the associated csv in the report folder.

Species Name	Common Name	Taxonomic Group	IUCN Category	Population Trend	Biome
Batagur kachuga	Red-crowned Roofed Turtle	REPTILIA	CR	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
Batagur dhongoka	Three-striped Roofed Turtle	REPTILIA	CR	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
Aythya baeri	Baer's Pochard	AVES	CR	Decreasing	Freshwater
Gyps bengalensis	White-rumped Vulture	AVES	CR	Decreasing	Terrestrial
Sarcogyps calvus	Red-headed Vulture	AVES	CR	Decreasing	Terrestrial
Gyps tenuirostris	Slender-billed Vulture	AVES	CR	Decreasing	Terrestrial



Species Name	Common Name	Taxonomic Group	IUCN Category	Population Trend	Biome
Batagur baska	Northern River Terrapin	REPTILIA	CR	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Marine, Freshwater
Pelochelys cantoni	Asian Giant Softshell Turtle	REPTILIA	CR	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Marine, Freshwater
Geoclemys hamiltonii	Spotted Pond Turtle	REPTILIA	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
Hardella thurjii	Crowned River Turtle	REPTILIA	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
Manis crassicaudata	Indian Pangolin	MAMMALIA	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial
Morenia petersi	Indian Eyed Turtle	REPTILIA	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
Orcaella brevirostris	Irrawaddy Dolphin	MAMMALIA	EN	Decreasing	Marine, Freshwater
Panthera tigris	Tiger	MAMMALIA	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial
Varanus flavescens	Yellow Monitor	REPTILIA	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial
Nilssonina gangetica	Indian Softshell Turtle	REPTILIA	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
Nilssonina hurum	Indian Peacock Softshell Turtle	REPTILIA	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
Platanista gangetica	Ganges River Dolphin	MAMMALIA	EN	Decreasing	Freshwater



Species Name	Common Name	Taxonomic Group	IUCN Category	Population Trend	Biome
Urogyrnus polylepis	Giant Freshwater Whipray	CHONDRICHTHYES	EN	Decreasing	Marine, Freshwater
Tringa guttifer	Spotted Greenshank	AVES	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Marine, Freshwater
Rynchops albicollis	Indian Skimmer	AVES	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
Sterna acuticauda	Black-bellied Tern	AVES	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
Haliaeetus leucoryphus	Pallas's Fish-eagle	AVES	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
Aquila nipalensis	Steppe Eagle	AVES	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial
Leptoptilos dubius	Greater Adjutant	AVES	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
Crocodylus palustris	Mugger	REPTILIA	VU	Stable	Terrestrial, Freshwater
Lutrogale perspicillata	Smooth-coated Otter	MAMMALIA	VU	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Marine, Freshwater
Panthera pardus	Leopard	MAMMALIA	VU	Decreasing	Terrestrial
Prionailurus viverrinus	Fishing Cat	MAMMALIA	VU	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
Rhinoceros unicornis	Greater One-horned Rhino	MAMMALIA	VU	Increasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
Cryptocarya ferrarsi		MAGNOLIOPSIDA	VU	Unknown	Terrestrial



Species Name	Common Name	Taxonomic Group	IUCN Category	Population Trend	Biome
<i>Rusa unicolor</i>	Sambar	MAMMALIA	VU	Decreasing	Terrestrial
<i>Pangshura tecta</i>	Indian Roofed Turtle	REPTILIA	VU	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
<i>Wallago attu</i>		ACTINOPTERYGII	VU	Decreasing	Freshwater
<i>Ophiophagus hannah</i>	King Cobra	REPTILIA	VU	Decreasing	Terrestrial
<i>Python bivittatus</i>	Burmese Python	REPTILIA	VU	Decreasing	Terrestrial
<i>Francolinus gularis</i>	Swamp Francolin	AVES	VU	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
<i>Aythya ferina</i>	Common Pochard	AVES	VU	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Marine, Freshwater
<i>Sterna aurantia</i>	River Tern	AVES	VU	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Marine, Freshwater
<i>Clanga clanga</i>	Greater Spotted Eagle	AVES	VU	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
<i>Aquila heliaca</i>	Eastern Imperial Eagle	AVES	VU	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
<i>Leptoptilos javanicus</i>	Lesser Adjutant	AVES	VU	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Marine, Freshwater
<i>Schoenicola striatus</i>	Bristled Grassbird	AVES	VU	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
<i>Clanga hastata</i>	Indian Spotted Eagle	AVES	VU	Decreasing	Terrestrial



Species Name	Common Name	Taxonomic Group	IUCN Category	Population Trend	Biome
<i>Sousa chinensis</i>	Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin	MAMMALIA	VU	Decreasing	Marine, Freshwater
<i>Oryza malampuzhaensis</i>		LILIOPSIDA	VU	Decreasing	Terrestrial
<i>Lissemys punctata</i>	Indian Flapshell Turtle	REPTILIA	VU	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
<i>Xenochrophis cerasogaster</i>	Painted Keelback	REPTILIA	VU	Decreasing	Freshwater
<i>Schizothorax plagiostomus</i>	Snow Trout	ACTINOPTERYGII	VU	Decreasing	Freshwater
<i>Bagarius bagarius</i>		ACTINOPTERYGII	VU	Decreasing	Freshwater



Recommended citation

IBAT Proximity Report. Generated under licence 159-37045 from the Integrated Biodiversity Assessment Tool on 28 November 2022 (GMT). www.ibat-alliance.org

How to use this report

This report provides an indication of the potential biodiversity-related features - protected areas, key biodiversity areas and species - close to the specified location. It provides an early indication of potential biodiversity concerns, and can provide valuable guidance in making decisions. For example, this information can be helpful when assessing the potential environmental risk and impact of a site, categorising investments/projects, preparing the terms of reference for an impact assessment, focusing attention on key species of conservation concern and sites of known conservation value, and reviewing the results of an impact assessment.

The report does not provide details of potential indirect, downstream or cumulative impacts. Furthermore, the report should be regarded as a "first-step", providing a set of conservation values sourced from global data sets, and is not a substitute for further investigation and due diligence, especially concerning national and/or local conservation priorities.





Integrated Biodiversity Assessment Tool

World Bank Group Biodiversity Risk Screen

BAN-CTCRP - KOLAROA SUBPROJECT

- **Country:** Bangladesh
- **Location:** [22.9, 89]
- **IUCN Red List Biomes:** Marine, Freshwater, Terrestrial
- **Created by:** Miguel Diangan

Overlaps with:

Protected Areas	1 km: 0	10 km: 0	50 km: 0	0
World Heritage (WH)	1 km: 0	10 km: 0	50 km: 0	0
Key Biodiversity Areas	1 km: 0	10 km: 0	50 km: 0	0
Alliance for Zero Extinction (AZE)	1 km: 0	10 km: 0	50 km: 0	0
IUCN Red List	25			
Critical Habitat	Unclassified			



Displaying project location and buffers: 1 km, 10 km, 50 km



This report is based on IFC Performance Standard 6 (PS6) but applies to World Bank Environmental and Social Standard 6 (ESS6)





About this report

The recommendations stated alongside any Protected Areas and Key Biodiversity Areas identified in this report are determined by the following:

Protected Areas:

- 'Highest risk: Seek expert help' is stated if the report identifies a designation that includes either 'natural' or 'mixed world heritage site'.
- 'Assess for Critical Habitat' is stated if the report identifies a Strict Nature Reserve, Wilderness Area or National Park as coded by IUCN protected area categories Ia, Ib and II.
- 'Assess for biodiversity risk' is stated if the report identifies any other type of protected area.

Key Biodiversity Areas:

- 'Highest risk: Seek expert help' is stated if the report identifies an Alliance for Zero Extinction site.
- 'Assess for Critical Habitat' is stated if the report identifies Critically Endangered or Endangered species OR species with restricted ranges OR congregatory species as coded in the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species.
- 'Assess for biodiversity risk' is stated if the report identifies any other type of Key Biodiversity Area.

IBAT provides initial screening for Critical Habitat values. Performance Standard 6 (PS6) defines these values for Critical Habitat (PS6: para. 16) and legally protected and internationally recognized areas (PS6: para. 20). PS6 will be triggered when IFC client activities are located in modified habitats containing "significant biodiversity value," natural habitats, Critical Habitats, legally protected areas, or areas that are internationally recognized for biodiversity. References to PS6 and Guidance Note 6 (GN6) are provided to guide further assessment and detailed definitions where necessary. Please see <https://www.ifc.org/ps6> for full details on PS6 and GN6.

This report identifies restricted range species according to the KBA Standard definition (hyperlink KBA Standard <https://portals.iucn.org/library/sites/library/files/documents/2016-048.pdf>).

Species having a global range size less than or equal to the 25th percentile of range-size distribution in a taxonomic group within which all species have been mapped globally, up to a maximum of 50,000 km². If all species in a taxonomic group have not been mapped globally, or if the 25th percentile of range-size distribution for a taxonomic group falls below 10,000 km², restricted range should be defined as having a global range size less than or equal to 10,000 km². For coastal, riverine and other species with linear distributions that do not exceed 200 km width at any point, restricted range is defined as having a global range less than or equal to 500 km linear geographic span (i.e. the distance between occupied locations furthest apart).

Note, sites supporting restricted range species can qualify as KBAs under criterion B2. These are sites that hold a significant proportion of the global population size of multiple restricted-range species, and so contribute significantly to the global persistence of biodiversity at the genetic and species level.

The report screens for known risks within a standard 50km buffer of the coordinates used for analysis. This buffer is not intended to indicate the area of impact. The report can be used to:

- Scope risks to include within an assessment of risks and impacts





- Identify gaps within an existing assessment of risks and impacts
- Prioritize between sites in a portfolio for further assessment of risks and impacts
- Inform a preliminary determination of Critical Habitat
- Assess the need for engaging a biodiversity specialist
- Identify additional conservation experts or organizations to inform further assessment or planning

WARNING: IBAT aims to provide the most up-to-date and accurate information available at the time of analysis. There is however a possibility of incomplete, incorrect or out-of-date information. All findings in this report must be supported by further desktop review, consultation with experts and/or on-the-ground field assessment as described in PS6 and GN6. Please consult IBAT for any additional disclaimers or recommendations applicable to the information used to generate this report.

Please note, sensitive species data are currently not included in IBAT reports in line with the [Sensitive Data Access Restrictions Policy for the IUCN Red List](#). This relates to sensitive Threatened species and KBAs triggered by sensitive species.

Legal disclaimer

The Integrated Biodiversity Assessment Tool (IBAT) and IBAT products, which include the IBAT Portal, reports, and data, are owned by IBAT Alliance and accessible by paid subscription.

The IBAT and IBAT products may contain reference to or include content owned and provided by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development ("IBRD"), the International Development Association ("IDA"), the International Finance Corporation ("IFC"), the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency ("MIGA"), and the International Center for Settlement of Investment Disputes ("ICSID") (collectively, the "World Bank Group" or "WBG", individually, the "WBG Member"). The content owned and provided by the WBG Members (the "Member Content") is the respective property of the WBG Member and is protected under general principles of copyright.

The use of Member Content in IBAT and IBAT products is under license and intended for informational purposes only. Such use is not intended to constitute legal, securities, or investment advice, an opinion regarding the appropriateness of any investment, or a solicitation of any type. Additionally, the information is provided on a strictly "as-is" basis, without any assurance or representation of any kind.

The WBG Member does not guarantee the accuracy, reliability or completeness of any Member Content included in IBAT or IBAT products or for the conclusions or judgments described therein. The WBG Member accepts no responsibility or liability for any omissions or errors (including, without limitation, typographical errors and technical errors) in any Member Content whatsoever or for reliance thereon. The boundaries, colors, denominations, and other information shown on any map in IBAT do not imply any judgment on the part of WBG Member concerning the legal status of any territory or the endorsement or acceptance of such boundaries. The findings, interpretations, and conclusions expressed in the IBAT and the IBAT products do not necessarily reflect the views of the WBG Member, its member countries, Executive Directors, or the governments it represents.

The WBG Members are international organizations established under their respective constituent agreement among their member countries. IBRD owns the WBG logos and trademark. The logos and other trademarks, service marks,





graphics of a WBG Member are the tradenames, trademarks or registered trademarks of that WBG Member (the "WBG Member Mark"). The WBG logo and trademark and WBG Member Marks may not be copied, imitated, or used, in whole or in part, without the prior written permission of WBG or its Members, as appropriate. All other queries on rights and licenses, including subsidiary rights, should be addressed as follows. If to IFC, to IFC's Corporate Relations Department, 2121 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20433. If to MIGA, to MIGA's Legal Affairs and Claims Group (Attn: Chief Counsel, Operations & Policy), 1818 H Street N.W., U12-1204, Washington, D.C. 20433. If to IBRD and/or IDA, to the Office of the Publisher, The World Bank, 1818 H Street N.W., Washington, D.C. 20433; Email: pubrights@worldbank.org





Priority Species

Habitat of significant importance to priority species will trigger Critical Habitat status (See PS6 para 16). IBAT provides a preliminary list of priority species that could occur within the 50km buffer. This list is drawn from the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species (IUCN RL). This list should be used to guide any further assessment, with the aim of confirming known or likely occurrence of these species within the project area. It is also possible that further assessment may confirm occurrence of additional priority species not listed here. It is strongly encouraged that any new species information collected by the project be shared with species experts and/or IUCN wherever possible in order to improve IUCN datasets.

IUCN Red List of Threatened Species - CR & EN

The following species are potentially found within 50km of the area of interest.
For the full IUCN Red List please refer to the associated csv in the report folder.

Species Name	Common Name	Taxonomic Group	IUCN Category	Population Trend	Biome
Batagur kachuga	Red-crowned Roofed Turtle	REPTILIA	CR	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
Batagur dhongoka	Three-striped Roofed Turtle	REPTILIA	CR	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
Aythya baeri	Baer's Pochard	AVES	CR	Decreasing	Freshwater
Gyps bengalensis	White-rumped Vulture	AVES	CR	Decreasing	Terrestrial
Sarcogyps calvus	Red-headed Vulture	AVES	CR	Decreasing	Terrestrial
Gyps tenuirostris	Slender-billed Vulture	AVES	CR	Decreasing	Terrestrial
Batagur baska	Northern River Terrapin	REPTILIA	CR	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Marine, Freshwater
Pelochelys cantoni	Asian Giant Softshell Turtle	REPTILIA	CR	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Marine, Freshwater



KNOW YOUR
ENVIRONMENT



UN WCMC



Species Name	Common Name	Taxonomic Group	IUCN Category	Population Trend	Biome
<i>Geoclemys hamiltonii</i>	Spotted Pond Turtle	REPTILIA	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
<i>Hardella thurjii</i>	Crowned River Turtle	REPTILIA	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
<i>Manis crassicaudata</i>	Indian Pangolin	MAMMALIA	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial
<i>Morenia petersi</i>	Indian Eyed Turtle	REPTILIA	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
<i>Orcaella brevirostris</i>	Irrawaddy Dolphin	MAMMALIA	EN	Decreasing	Marine, Freshwater
<i>Panthera tigris</i>	Tiger	MAMMALIA	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial
<i>Varanus flavescens</i>	Yellow Monitor	REPTILIA	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial
<i>Nilssononia gangetica</i>	Indian Softshell Turtle	REPTILIA	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
<i>Nilssononia hurum</i>	Indian Peacock Softshell Turtle	REPTILIA	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
<i>Platanista gangetica</i>	Ganges River Dolphin	MAMMALIA	EN	Decreasing	Freshwater
<i>Urogyrnus polylepis</i>	Giant Freshwater Whipray	CHONDRICHTHYES	EN	Decreasing	Marine, Freshwater
<i>Tringa guttifer</i>	Spotted Greenshank	AVES	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Marine, Freshwater
<i>Rynchops albicollis</i>	Indian Skimmer	AVES	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater



KNOW YOUR ENVIRONMENT



UN WCMC



Species Name	Common Name	Taxonomic Group	IUCN Category	Population Trend	Biome
<i>Sterna acuticauda</i>	Black-bellied Tern	AVES	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
<i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i>	Pallas's Fish-eagle	AVES	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
<i>Aquila nipalensis</i>	Steppe Eagle	AVES	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial
<i>Leptoptilos dubius</i>	Greater Adjutant	AVES	EN	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater

Restricted Range Species

Species Name	Common Name	Taxonomic Group	IUCN Category	Population Trend	Biome
<i>Arius gogora</i>	Gogora Catfish	ACTINOPTERYGII	NT OR LR/NT	Decreasing	Freshwater
<i>Ctenops nobilis</i>		ACTINOPTERYGII	NT OR LR/NT	Decreasing	Freshwater
<i>Chirixalus simus</i>	Assam Asian Treefrog	AMPHIBIA	LC OR LR/LC	Decreasing	Terrestrial, Freshwater
<i>Salvinia natans</i>	Floating Fern	POLYPODIOPSIDA	LC OR LR/LC	Decreasing	Freshwater
<i>Ophistemon bengalense</i>	Bengal Mud Eel	ACTINOPTERYGII	LC OR LR/LC	Stable	Marine, Freshwater
<i>Bengala elanga</i>	Bengala Barb	ACTINOPTERYGII	LC OR LR/LC	Unknown	Freshwater
<i>Corica soboma</i>	The Ganges River Sprat	ACTINOPTERYGII	LC OR LR/LC	Unknown	Marine, Freshwater



KNOW YOUR
ENVIRONMENT





Species Name	Common Name	Taxonomic Group	IUCN Category	Population Trend	Biome
Xenentodon canila		ACTINOPTERYGII	LC OR LR/LC	Unknown	Freshwater
Batasio batasio		ACTINOPTERYGII	LC OR LR/LC	Unknown	Freshwater
Oreochthys cosuatis		ACTINOPTERYGII	LC OR LR/LC	Unknown	Freshwater
Oryzias dancena	Indian Ricefish	ACTINOPTERYGII	LC OR LR/LC	Stable	Marine, Freshwater
Pseudosphromenus cupanus	Spiketail Paradise Fish	ACTINOPTERYGII	LC OR LR/LC	Stable	Freshwater
Oryzias latipes	Spotted Ricefish	ACTINOPTERYGII	LC OR LR/LC	Unknown	Marine, Freshwater
Macrobrachium scabriculum		MALACOSTRACA	LC OR LR/LC	Unknown	Freshwater
Macrobrachium rube		MALACOSTRACA	LC OR LR/LC	Unknown	Freshwater
Macrobrachium rosenbergii	Giant River Prawn	MALACOSTRACA	LC OR LR/LC	Unknown	Freshwater
Acrocephalus orinus	Large-billed Reed-warbler	AVES	LC OR LR/LC	Unknown	Terrestrial, Freshwater
Anabas cobojus		ACTINOPTERYGII	DD	Unknown	Freshwater
Macrogomphus montanus		INSECTA	DD	Unknown	Terrestrial, Freshwater
Pseudolaguvia flavida		ACTINOPTERYGII	DD	Unknown	Freshwater





Area Taxonomic group	Total assessed species	Total (CR, EN & VU)	CR	EN	VU	NT	LC	DD
BIVALVIA	38	0	0	0	0	0	36	2
ARACHNIDA	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	0



Biodiversity features which are likely to trigger Critical Habitat

Protected Areas

There are no protected areas to show for this report.

Key Biodiversity Areas

There are no key biodiversity areas to show for this report.

Species with potential to occur

Area Taxonomic group	Total assessed species	Total (CR, EN & VU)	CR	EN	VU	NT	LC	DD
REPTILIA	85	16	4	6	6	4	65	0
AVES	317	18	4	6	8	20	279	0
MAMMALIA	62	10	0	4	6	4	48	0
CHONDRICHTHYES	2	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
MAGNOLIOPSIDA	52	1	0	0	1	0	47	4
ACTINOPTERYGII	132	3	0	0	3	8	107	14
LILIOPSIDA	53	1	0	0	1	0	50	2
MALACOSTRACA	20	0	0	0	0	1	16	3
AMPHIBIA	20	0	0	0	0	0	20	0
INSECTA	103	0	0	0	0	0	100	3
GASTROPODA	70	0	0	0	0	0	59	11
POLYPODIOPSIDA	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	0



KNOW YOUR
ENVIRONMENT



UNEP WCMC



Recommended citation

IBAT PS6 & ESS6 Report. Generated under licence 159-37044 from the Integrated Biodiversity Assessment Tool on 28 November 2022 (GMT). www.ibat-alliance.org

Recommended Experts and Organizations

For projects located in Critical Habitat, clients must ensure that external experts with regional expertise are involved in further assessment (GN6: GN22). Clients are encouraged to develop partnerships with recognized and credible conservation organizations and/or academic institutes, especially with respect to potential developments in natural or Critical Habitat (GN6: GN23). Where Critical Habitats are triggered by priority species, species specialists must be involved. IBAT provides data originally collected by a large network of national partners, while species information is sourced via the IUCN Red List and affiliated Species Specialist Groups. These experts and organizations are listed below. **Please note that this is not intended as a comprehensive list of organizations and experts. These organizations and experts are under no obligation to support any further assessment and do so entirely at their discretion and under their terms. Any views expressed or recommendations made by these stakeholders should not be attributed to the IFC or IBAT for IFC partners.**

Birdlife Partners

URL: <https://www.birdlife.org/worldwide/partnership/birdlife-partners>

Directory for Species Survival Commission (SSC) Specialist Groups and Red List Authorities

URL: <https://www.iucn.org/commissions/ssc-groups>

APPENDIX 3: SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

Consequences	Mitigation measures	Records	Reporting	Responsibility
Debris disposal	<p>The debris disposal site should be identified which are preferably barren or low-lying areas away from settlements.</p> <p>a. Prior concurrence will be taken from concerned Govt. Authorities or landowner</p> <p>b. Due care should be taken during site clearance and disposal of debris so that public/ private properties are not damaged or effected, no traffic is interrupted.</p> <p>c. All efforts should be made to use debris in road construction or any other public utilities.</p> <p>d. The debris should be stored at site ensuring that existing water bodies and drains within or adjacent to the site are kept safe and free and no blocking of drains occurs.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Generation and disposal quantity with location of disposal Recyclables waste generation and disposal Domestic waste disposal locations details 	The waste generation and disposal details will form part of quarterly report to the PIU	Prime Responsibility: Contractor will be responsible for waste management and reporting Supervisory Responsibility: CSE/PIU/PMSC
Dust	<p>All dust prone material should be transported in a covered truck.</p> <p>a. All liquid waste like oils and paint waste should be stored at identified locations and preferably on a cemented floor.</p> <p>b. Provision of spill collection pit will be made in the floor to collect the spilled oil or paint. These should be sold off to authorized recyclers.</p> <p>c. All domestic waste generated at construction camp preferably be composted in portable mechanized composter. The composted material will be used as manure. In case composting is not feasible, the material will either be disposed off through municipal waste disposal system or disposed of through land burial. The dump site must be covered up with at least six-inch-thick layer of soil.</p> <p>d. Only appropriately design and compliant landfills will be used for disposing waste</p>	Visual inspection by CSE/PMSC supervisor and note as checklist record	The waste generation and disposal details will form part of quarterly report to the PIU	Supervisory Responsibility: CSE/PIU/PMSC

Oil/chemical spills	<p>. All efforts should be made that no chemical/ oily waste spill over to ground or water bodies.</p> <p>a. All precautions should be followed for emergency preparedness and occupational health & safety during construction and handling a waste.</p> <p>b. Provision of fire extinguishers will be made at the storage area</p>	Visual inspection by CSE/PMSC supervisor and note as checklist record	The waste generation and disposal details will form part of quarterly report to the PIU	Supervisory Responsibility: CSE/PIU/PMSC
Traffic movement with waste	<p>. Adequate traffic control signals and barriers should be used in case traffic is to be diverted during debris disposal. All efforts should be made to ensure avoidance of traffic jam, which otherwise results in air pollution, noise pollution and public unrest.</p> <p>a. Hazardous waste and chemicals should be stored in a dedicated storage area that has: 1) weather protection, 2) solid impermeable surface and drainage to treatment system, 3) security fence/lock, 4) primary and secondary containment with 110% volume for liquids.</p>	Visual inspection by CSE/PMSC supervisor and note as checklist record	The waste generation and disposal details will form part of quarterly report to the PIU	Supervisory Responsibility: CSE/PIU/PMSC
Domestic waste	<p>. Domestic waste shall only be disposed of at the approved, appropriately designed, compliant waste management facility (landfill). Land burial of waste shall not be permitted.</p>	Visual inspection by CSE/PMSC supervisor and note as checklist record	The waste generation and disposal details will form part of quarterly report to the PIU	Supervisory Responsibility: CSE/PIU/PMSC

APPENDIX 4: SPOIL MANAGEMENT PLAN

A. Spoil Types

Spoil is defined as any earthen material that is surplus to requirements or unsuitable for reuse in fill and embankments (such as unsuitable rock and soil material) or material that is contaminated. This plan has been prepared to facilitate the beneficial reuse of all material, ensuring that none is disposed off-site, except if unsuitable for reuse.

Fill is defined as earthen material excavated from one location along the corridor (for example, for a detention basin or cut excavations) and relocated elsewhere as compacted fill. Cut and fill material will generally not be stockpiled but will be removed from the excavation site and transported directly to the construction face for immediate reuse as compacted fill. Unsuitable excavated material will primarily be transported to identified locations within the road corridor for reuse or, if space is not available, will be stored temporarily off-site for reuse later.

Select material is defined as earthen material of comparatively higher quality, necessary for engineered backfill and incorporation in upper earthworks layers as part of the overall pavement design. Typically, on the HEA project this will include high strength sandstone and low/medium strength claystone, siltstones and sandstones. Wherever possible, select material will be sourced on site, and stockpiled as necessary until incorporated in the works. However, preliminary investigations suggest that a considerable proportion of the select material required for the project will need to be sourced from off site.

Unsuitable (non-contaminated) material on the construction project is generally composed of silty, sandy, gravely and organic clays; sandy silts; clayey, silty and gravely sands and carbonaceous rock.

This material will be reused on the project in the following ways:

- widen embankments where possible;
- land contouring;
- landscaping mounds;
- landscape treatments; and
- noise mounds (if required).
-

Topsoil will be stripped and recovered for reuse in landscaping and revegetation. On average, the top 100mm of topsoil will be collected for future use.

B. Spoil strategy

The following provides an overview of the spoil management strategy for achieving the key spoil management objectives:

- Minimize the amount of spoil generated: This requirement will be achieved by ensuring that the design minimizes the volume of spoil generated from excavation (a key driver for this is the need to minimize our construction footprint in order to reduce clearing). It should be noted that the minimization of spoil generation is a standard process in developing designs and planning construction activities as there are significant financial savings in minimizing spoil generation and management.
- Classify the spoil generated using recognized guidelines and its geotechnical characteristics: There is no Waste Classification Guidelines to follow in Bangladesh. The geotechnical characteristics of spoil therefore are important to consider as it will determine the potential engineering uses of spoil.
- Maximize the beneficial reuse of spoil on site based on its classification (both contamination category and geotechnical characteristics): Some of the spoil generated is expected to be able to be reused on site and will be suitable as general fill across the site. Some spoil may be unsuitable; however, this may be used for inclusion in capped landscaping mounds or features. Some spoil material, mainly due to its geotechnical characteristics will not be suitable for reuse.

- Maximize the beneficial reuse of spoil off site based on its classification (both contamination category and geotechnical characteristics): Whilst it is the general intention to try and re-use all material on-site some of the spoil generated may be able to be reused off site on other projects. Further investigation into the needs of the numerous nearby mine sites will continue in this regard. Some spoil material due to its geotechnical characteristics will not be suitable for reuse.
- Dispose of spoil off site based on its contamination classification: Spoil unable to be reused on site or off site would be disposed of at a facility that has the appropriate development approval and Environment Protection License to receive and store the relevant waste classification of the spoil.
- Manage the excavation, storage, transport reuse and disposal of spoil to minimize impacts and meet other environmental requirements: This includes implementing mitigation measures to manage potential impacts on traffic and soil and water, dust generation and contamination of spoil (e.g. onsite - dust control, erosion and sedimentation controls, monitoring and validation for contamination and Potential Acid Sulphate Soils, offsite – tracking and monitor spoil/fill movements and quality (contamination), haulage routes, impacts on public safety and roads and public amenity, noise impacts and required compliance requirements (i.e. approvals and consents/licenses).

C. Spoils generating activities

Spoil generated by construction will primarily come from excavation works. The spoil is expected to vary in content with silty, sandy, gravely and organic clays; sandy silts; clayey, silty and gravely sands and carbonaceous rock.

The activities associated with the generation and management of spoil and fill materials are:

- Clearing of vegetation;
- Selection of material;
- Clearing of topsoil;
- Excavation of earthen material;
- Blasting of earthen material (if required);
- Transport of earthen material;
- Storage/stockpiling of spoil, topsoil and mulch; and
- Reuse of spoil, topsoil and mulch.

APPENDIX 5: GENERIC TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN (TMP)

A. Principles

One of the prime objectives of the Contractor's **TMP** is to ensure the safety of all the road users along the work zone, and to address the following issues:

- (i) the safety of pedestrians, bicyclists, and motorists travelling through the construction zone;
- (ii) protection of work crews from hazards associated with moving traffic;
- (iii) mitigation of the adverse impact on road capacity and delays to the road users;
- (iv) maintenance of access to adjoining properties; and
- (v) Addressing issues that may delay the project.

B. Operating Policies for TMP

The following principles will help promote safe and efficient movement for all road users (motorists, bicyclists, and pedestrians, including persons with disabilities) through and around work zones while reasonably protecting workers and equipment.

- 1) Make traffic safety and temporary traffic control an integral and high-priority element of every project from planning through design, construction, and maintenance.
- 2) Inhibit traffic movement as little as possible.
- 3) Provide clear and positive guidance to drivers, bicyclists, and pedestrians as they approach and travel through the temporary traffic control zone.
- 4) Inspect traffic control elements routinely, both day and night, and make modifications when necessary.
- 5) Pay increased attention to roadside safety in the vicinity of temporary traffic control zones.
- 6) Train all persons that select, place, and maintain temporary traffic control devices.
- 7) Keep the public well informed.
- 8) Make appropriate accommodation for abutting property owners, residents, businesses, emergency services, railroads, commercial vehicles, and transit operations.

Figure A1 to Figure A6 illustrates the operating policy for TMP for the construction of water pipes and the sewers along various types of roads.

C. Analyze the Impact Due to Street Closure

Apart from the capacity analysis, a final decision to close a particular street and divert the traffic should involve the following steps:

- a) Approval from the ULB/CMC/Public Works Department (PWD) to use the local streets as detours;
- b) consultation with businesses, community members, traffic police, PWD, etc, regarding the mitigation measures necessary at the detours where the road is diverted during the construction;
- c) Determining of the maximum number of days allowed for road closure, and incorporation of such provisions into the contract documents;
- d) Determining if additional traffic control or temporary improvements are needed along the detour route;
- e) Considering how access will be provided to the worksite;
- f) Contacting emergency service, school officials, and transit authorities to determine if there are impacts to their operations; and
- g) Developing a notification program to the public so that the closure is not a surprise. As part of this program, the public should be advised of alternate routes that commuters can take or will have to take as result of the traffic diversion.

If full road-closure of certain roads within the area is not possible, due to inadequate capacity of the detour arrangements, the full closure can be restricted to weekends with the construction commencing on Thursday night and ending on Sunday morning prior to the morning peak period. The traffic management guidelines are as follows:

- Review construction schedule and methods;
- Identify initial traffic recirculation and control policy;
- Identify routes for traffic diversions;
- Analyze adverse impact & mitigation at the detours;
- Begin community consultation for consensus;
- Finalize or determine alternate detours;
- Identify temporary parking (on and off -street);
- Discuss with CMC, owner, community for use;
- Coordinate with the Traffic Police to enforce traffic and diversions;
- Install traffic control devices (traffic cones, signs, lightings, etc);
- Conduct campaigns, publicity, and notify public about street closure; and
- Develop a mechanism to address public grievances regarding disruptors of traffic, utilities, etc.

D. Public Awareness and Notifications

As per discussions in the previous sections, there will be travel delays during the constructions, as is the case with most construction projects, albeit on a reduced scale if utilities and traffic management are properly coordinated. There are additional grounds for travel delays in the area, as most of the streets lack sufficient capacity to accommodate additional traffic from diverted traffic as a result of street closures to accommodate the works.

The awareness campaign and the prior notification for the public will be a continuous activity which the project will carry out to compensate for the above delays and minimize public claims as result of these problems. These activities will take place sufficiently in advance of the time when the roadblocks or traffic diversions take place at the particular streets. The reason for this is to allow sufficient time for the public and residents to understand the changes to their travel plans. The project will notify the public about the roadblocks and traffic diversion through public notices, ward level meetings and city level meeting with the elected representatives.

The PIU will also conduct an awareness campaign to educate the public about the following issues:

- a) Traffic control devices in place at the work zones (signs, traffic cones, barriers, etc.);
- b) defensive driving behavior along the work zones; and
- c) Reduced speeds enforced at the work zones and traffic diversions.

It may be necessary to conduct the awareness programs/campaigns on road safety during construction. The campaign will cater to all types of target groups i.e. children, adults, and drivers. Therefore, these campaigns will be conducted in schools and community centers. In addition, the project will publish a brochure for public information. These brochures will be widely circulated around the area and will also be available at the PIU, and the contractor's site office. The text of the brochure should be concise to be effective, with a lot of graphics. It will serve the following purpose:

- a) Explain why the brochure was prepared, along with a brief description of the project;
- b) Advise the public to expect the unexpected;
- c) Educate the public about the various traffic control devices and safety measures adopted at the work zones;
- d) Educate the public about the safe road user behavior to emulate at the work zones;
- e) Tell the public how to stay informed or where to inquire about road safety issues at the work zones (name, telephone, mobile number of the contact person; and
- f) Indicate the office hours of relevant offices.

E. Install Traffic Control Devices at the Work Zones and Traffic Diversion Routes

The purpose of installing traffic control devices at the work zones is to delineate these areas to warn, inform, and direct the road users about a hazard ahead, and to protect them as well as the workers. As proper delineation is a key to achieve the above objective, it is important to install good traffic signs at the work zones. The following traffic control devices are used in work zones:

- Signs
- Pavement Markings
- Channelizing Devices
- Arrow Panels
- Warning Lights

Procedures for installing traffic control devices at any work zone vary, depending on road configuration, location of the work, construction activity, duration, traffic speed and volume, and pedestrian traffic. Work will take place along major roads, and the minor internal roads. As such, the traffic volume and road geometry vary. The main roads carry considerable traffic; internal roads in the new city areas are wide but in old city roads very narrow and carry considerable traffic. However, regardless of where the construction takes place, all the work zones should be cordoned off, and traffic shifted away at least with traffic cones, barricades, and temporary signs (temporary “STOP” and “GO”).

Figure A1 to Figure A6 illustrate typical set-ups for installing traffic control devices at the work zone of the area, depending on the location of work on the road way, and road geometrics. The Contractor would need to consider such Traffic Management situations for these typical arrangements and others that may occur during road construction works. The Contractor would need to coordinate closely with the road management and road police authorities and submit their Traffic Management proposals, with not less than a month's prior notice, to the PIU for obtaining prior approval, before any closure of roads are considered.

- Work on Shoulder or Parking Area;
- Work with Lane Closure: Low Traffic;
- Work on Lane Closure With Yield Sign on Two Lane: Low Volume;
- Work on Lane Closure With Single Flag Operator on Two Lane : Low Volume;
- Lane Closure: Two Flag Operators on Two Lane Road; and
- Street Closure with Detour.

The work zone should take into consideration the space required for a buffer zone between the workers and the traffic (lateral and longitudinal) and the transition space required for delineation, as applicable. For the works, a 30 cm clearance between the traffic and the temporary STOP and GO signs should be provided. In addition, at least 60 cm is necessary to install the temporary traffic signs and cones.

Traffic police should regulate traffic away from the work zone and enforce the traffic diversion result from full street closure in certain areas during construction. Flaggers/ personnel should be equipped with reflective jackets at all times and have traffic control batons (preferably the LED type) for regulating the traffic during night time.

In addition to the delineation devices, all the construction workers should wear fluorescent safety vests and helmets in order to be visible to the motorists at all times. There should be provision for lighting beacons and illumination for night constructions.

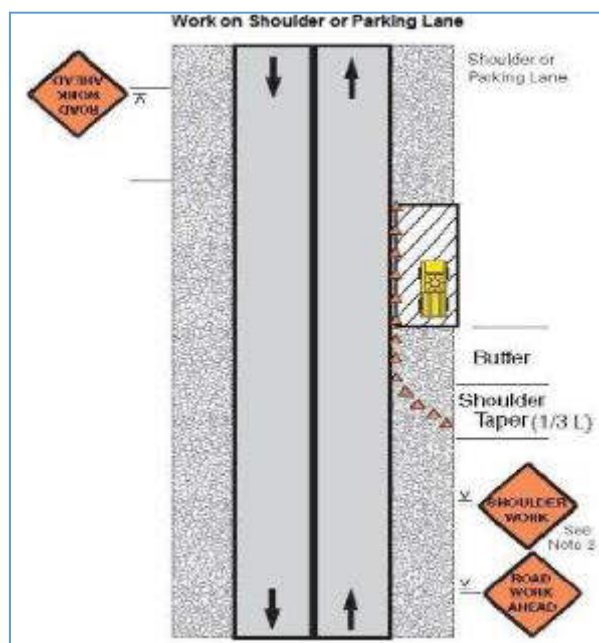


Figure A1 Work with shoulder or Parking area

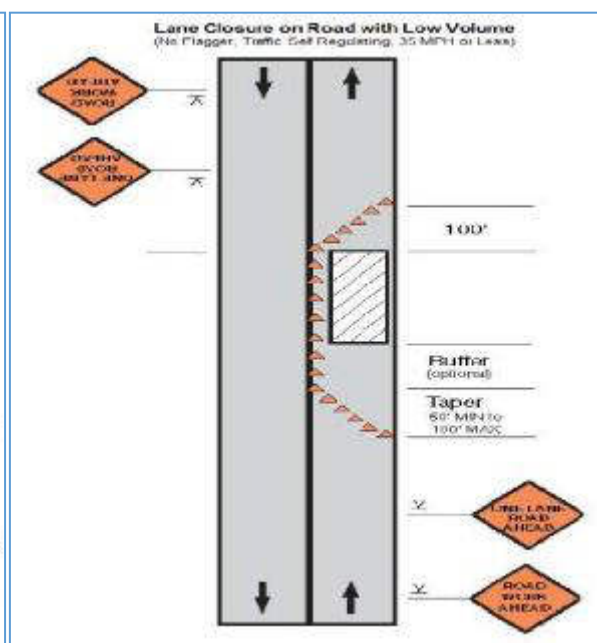


Figure A2 Work with lane closure: low traffic

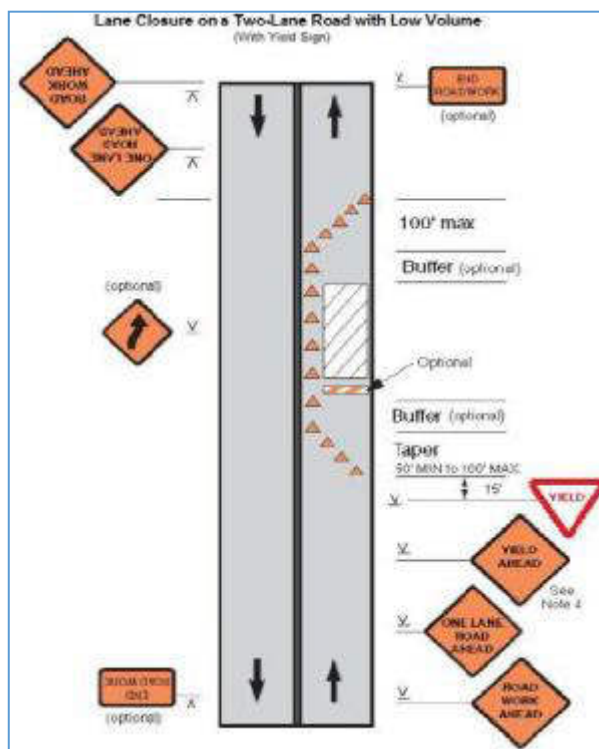


Figure A3 Work on Lane Closure with Yield Sign on Two Lane: Low Volume

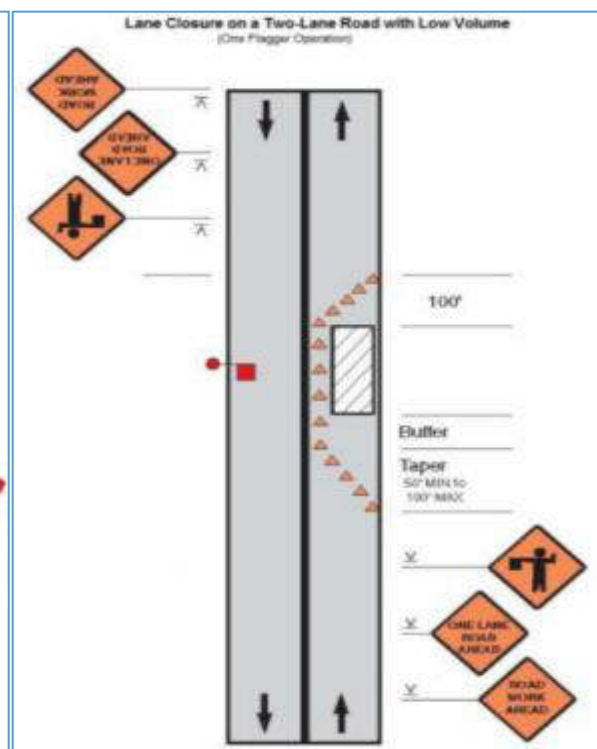


Figure A4 Work on Lane Closure with Single Flag Operator on Two Lane: Low Volume

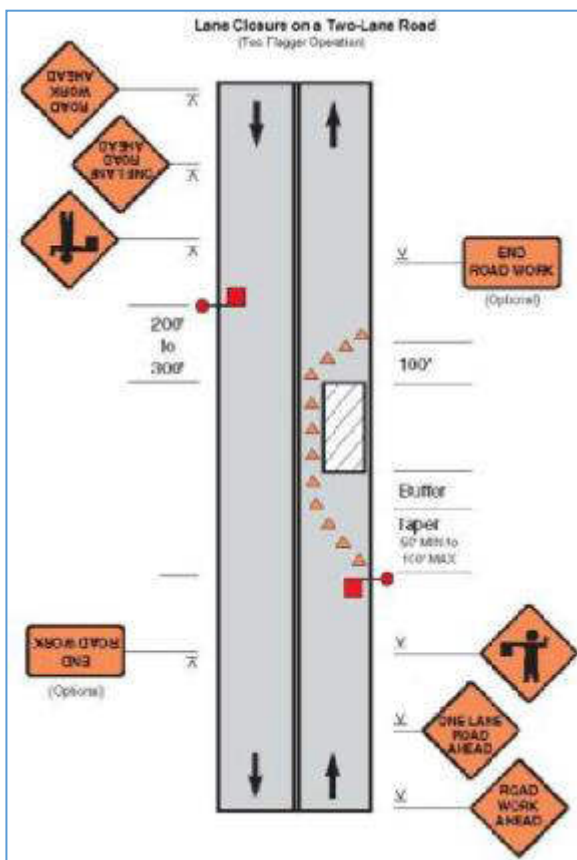


Figure A5 Lane Closure: Two Flag Operators on Two Lane Road

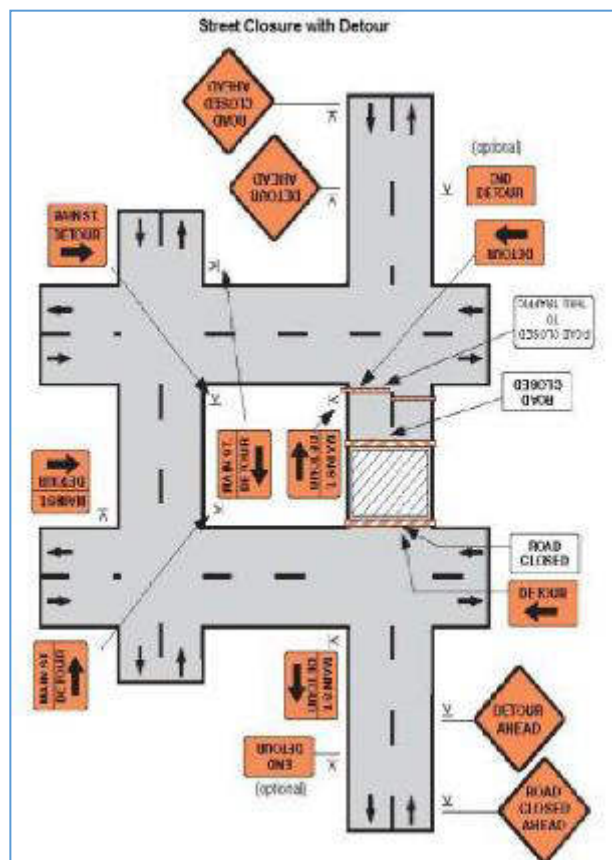


Figure A6 Street Closure with Detour

APPENDIX 6: BANGLADESH GOVERNMENT GUIDELINE IN RESPONSE TO COVID-19 IN WORKSITES



কোভিড-১৯ এর জন্য কর্মক্ষেত্র প্রস্তুতকরণ

প্রথম সংস্করণ

২৩,০৩,২০২০



কোভিড-১৯ এর জন্য কর্মক্ষেত্র প্রস্তুতকরণ

২০২০ সালের জানুয়ারি মাসে বিশ্ব স্বাস্থ্য সংস্থা (WHO) একটি নতুন ধরনের করোনা ভাইরাস অনিশ্চিত রোগের প্রাদুর্ভাব ঘোষণা করে, যার সূচনা হয় চীনের হবেই প্রদেশে। বিশ্ব স্বাস্থ্য সংস্থা (WHO) এর বিবৃতি অনুযায়ী করোনা ভাইরাস রোগটি (কোভিড-১৯) বিশ্বের অন্যান্য দেশে ছড়িয়ে পড়ার একটি উচ্চ ঝুঁকি রয়েছে।

বিশ্ব স্বাস্থ্য সংস্থা (WHO) এবং জনস্বাস্থ্য কর্তৃপক্ষ বিশ্বব্যাপী কোভিড-১৯ এর প্রাদুর্ভাব নিয়ন্ত্রণের জন্য কাজ করছে। তবে দীর্ঘমেয়াদী সাক্ষর এখন পর্যন্ত অর্জিত হয়নি। এই রোগের বিস্তার রোধ করতে হলে ব্যবসায়ী, চাকুরীজীবীসহ সমাজের সর্বস্তরের মানুষকে অবশ্যই কার্যকরী ভূমিকা পালন করতে হবে।

কোভিড-১৯ যেভাবে ছড়ায়

কোভিড-১৯ আক্রান্ত রোগীর হাঁচি, কশির মাধ্যমে রোগটি সংক্রমিত হয়ে থাকে। হাঁচি, কশির মাধ্যমে রোগটির জীবাণু নিকটবর্তী বস্তুর পৃষ্ঠতল - যেমন ডেস্ক, টেবিল বা টেলিফোন/মোবাইল ইত্যাদির উপর পড়ে যা সংক্ষেপেই মানুষের হাতের সংস্পর্শে আসে, পরবর্তীতে এই জীবাণু যুক্ত হাত দ্বারা চোখ, নাক বা মুখ স্পর্শ করার মাধ্যমে তারা আক্রান্ত হতে পারে। আবার যারা কোভিড-১৯ আক্রান্ত ব্যক্তির এক মিটারের মধ্যে অবস্থান করে, তারাও হাঁচি-কাশি হতে চিটকে আসা ক্ষুদ্র কণার সাথে মিশ্রিত জীবাণু দ্বারা আক্রান্ত হতে পারে। কোভিড-১৯ এ সংক্রমিত হলে বেশিরভাগ ব্যক্তি হালকা/সাধারণ লক্ষণগুলি অনুভব করে এবং নিজ থেকেই সুস্থ হয়ে যায়। কিছু রোগীর ক্ষেত্রে গুরুতর অসুস্থতা লক্ষ্য করা যায় এবং হাসপাতালে নেওয়ার প্রয়োজন হতে পারে। সাধারণত ৪০ বা তদোর্ধ্ব বয়সী রোগী, রোগ প্রতিরোধ ক্ষমতা কম এমন ব্যক্তি (যেমন- ক্যান্সার, ডায়াবেটিস, হৃদরোগ এবং কুসংস্কার রোগে আক্রান্ত ব্যক্তি) ক্ষেত্রে ঝুঁকির মাত্রা বেশী।

আমরা এখানে যা জানব-

১. কর্মক্ষেত্রে কোভিড-১৯ এর বিস্তার রোধ করার সহজ উপায়।
২. সতা, সমাবেশ এবং অনসন্মানে কোভিড-১৯ এর ঝুঁকিগুলি এড়িয়ে চলার উপায়।
৩. কর্তৃপক্ষ ও কর্মীদের শ্রমকালীন সময়ে সাবধানতা।
৪. কোভিড-১৯ ছড়িয়ে পড়লে কর্মক্ষেত্রে প্রস্তুতকরণ।

১. কর্মক্ষেত্রে কোভিড-১৯ এর বিস্তার রোধ করার সহজ উপায়

যে সকল কর্মক্ষেত্রে কোভিড-১৯ এর সংক্রমণ ছড়িয়ে পড়েনি সেখানকার দায়িত্বপ্রাপ্ত কর্মকর্তাগণ তাদের নিজ কর্মক্ষেত্রে নিম্নোক্ত বিষয়গুলো নিশ্চিত করবেন-

- কর্মস্থল পরিষ্কার-পরিচ্ছন্ন এবং স্বাস্থ্যকর কিনা তা নিশ্চিতকরণঃ জীবাণুনাশক দিয়ে ডেস্ক ও টেবিলের পৃষ্ঠতল এবং নিত্য ব্যবহার্য বস্তু (যেমন- টেলিফোন, কীবোর্ড) নিয়মিত মুহুতে হবে। কারন পৃষ্ঠতলে থাকা জীবাণু দ্বারা সংক্রমণের সম্ভাবনা থাকে।
- কর্মচারী, ঠিকাদার এবং গ্রাহকদের নিয়মিত এবং যথাযথভাবে হাত ধোয়ার অভ্যাস করানোঃ সাবান-পানি দিয়ে হাত ধোয়, কেননা সাবান দিয়ে হাত পরিষ্কার করলে ভাইরাস ধ্বংস হয় এবং কোভিড-১৯ এর বিস্তারে বাধা সৃষ্টি হয়।

- কর্মক্ষেত্রের প্রবেশপথে বা আশেপাশে সংশ্লিষ্ট দৃষ্টিগোচর হয় এমন স্থানে হ্যান্ড স্যানিটাইজার রাখার ব্যবস্থা করা।
- সঠিকভাবে হাত ধোয়ার নির্দেশনা সম্বলিত পোস্টার দৃষ্টিগোচর স্থানে প্রদর্শন করা এবং স্থানীয় জনস্বাস্থ্য কর্তৃপক্ষের সাহায্য নিম্ন।
- হাত ধোয়ার ব্যাপারে উৎসাহিত করার জন্য পেশাদার জনস্বাস্থ্য কর্মকর্তার দিকনির্দেশনা, বিভিন্ন সভায় প্রদত্ত সচেতনতামূলক বার্তা এবং ইন্টারনেটে ব্যবহৃত গ্রহণযোগ্য এবং বিশ্বাসযোগ্য তথ্যাদি ব্যবহার করা।
- কর্মী, ঠিকাদার এবং গ্রাহকদের সাবান ও পানি দিয়ে হাত ধোয়ার ব্যবস্থা নিশ্চিত করা।
- কর্মক্ষেত্রে শ্বাস-প্রশ্বাস জনিত স্বাস্থ্যবিধি প্রচার করা-
 - ✓ শ্বাস প্রশ্বাসজনিত পরিচ্ছন্নতার ব্যাপারে পোস্টার প্রদর্শন। কেননা, শ্বাস প্রশ্বাসের পরিচ্ছন্নতা কোভিড-১৯ সংক্রমণ রোধ করে।
 - ✓ শ্বাস প্রশ্বাসজনিত পরিচ্ছন্নতায় উৎসাহিত করার জন্য কর্মক্ষেত্রে পেশাদার জনস্বাস্থ্য কর্মকর্তার দিকনির্দেশনা, বিভিন্ন সভায় প্রদত্ত সচেতনতামূলক বার্তা এবং ইন্টারনেটে ব্যবহৃত গ্রহণযোগ্য এবং বিশ্বাসযোগ্য তথ্যাদি ব্যবহার করা।
 - ✓ কর্মস্থলে কর্মচারীদের বিশেষ করে যাদের সর্দি বা কাশি আছে তাদের জন্য ফেস মাস্ক/কাগজের টিস্যু/বুমাল সংজ্ঞালতা করা ও তাদের ব্যবহৃত ফেস মাস্ক/কাগজের টিস্যু/বুমালের যথাযথ ব্যবস্থাপনা এবং ধ্বংস করা নিশ্চিত করা।
- জ্বরী পেশাদারী কাজে ভ্রমণে যাওয়ার আগে কর্মচারী এবং ঠিকাদারদের “ভ্রমণ সম্পর্কিত জাতীয় নির্দেশনা” জেনে নেওয়ার পরামর্শ দেয়া।
- কর্মচারী, ঠিকাদার এবং সেবা গ্রহণকারীদের এই মর্মে অবহিত করা যে, যদি কোনভাবে কোভিড-১৯ তাদের নিজ নিজ এলাকায় ছড়িয়ে পড়তে শুরু করে (হালকা কাশি বা জ্বর জ্বর ৯৯ ডিগ্রি ফারেনহাইট বা তার সামান্য বেশি হয়) তাহলে তাদেরকে বাড়িতেই থাকতে হবে বা বাড়িতে থেকেই কাজ করতে হবে। এসময় চিকিৎসকের পরামর্শ অনুযায়ী সাধারণ ঔষধ যেমন প্যারাসিটামল, আইবুপ্রোফেন বা অ্যাসপিরিন ইত্যাদি ঔষধগুলি গ্রহণ করা যেতে পারে।
- যদি কারো কোভিড-১৯ এর খুব সাধারণ লক্ষণও দেখা দেয় তাহলে তাকে অবশ্যই সার্বক্ষণিক ঘরের মধ্যে থাকতে হবে। একথা দৃঢ়ভাবে প্রচার করতে হবে।
- কর্মস্থলে উপরোক্ত বার্তা সম্বলিত পোস্টার প্রদর্শন করুন এবং অন্যান্য মাধ্যমে যেমন স্থানীয় যোগাযোগের চ্যানেলগুলিতে (ক্যাবল অপারেটর/কমিউনিটি রেডিও) প্রচার করুন।
- স্থানীয় জনস্বাস্থ্য কর্তৃপক্ষ কর্তৃক অনুমোদিত এবং প্রতুতকৃত বার্তা প্রচারের সামগ্রীসমূহের ব্যবহার নিশ্চিত করুন।
- সংবেদনশীল এই সময়ে, কর্মীদের অসুস্থতাজনিত ছুটির অনুমোদন নিশ্চিত করতে হবে।

উপরে উল্লেখিত ব্যবস্থা গ্রহণের মাধ্যমে কোভিড-১৯ এর বিস্তার রোধ করা সম্ভব।

২. সভা, সমাবেশ ও অনসমাপ্ত কোভিড-১৯ এর সম্ভাব্য ঝুঁকিগুলি এড়িয়ে চলার উপায়

সভা এবং সমাবেশ আয়োজকদের কোভিড-১৯ এর সম্ভাব্য ঝুঁকি নিয়ে ভাবতে হবে কারণ-

- সভায় বা সমাবেশে উপস্থিত অনেকেই অজান্তে এই আইরাস বহন করতে পারে যার ফলে অন্যরা তাদের সংস্পর্শে এসে কোভিড-১৯ এ সংক্রমিত হতে পারে।
- অধিকাংশ মানুষের অন্য কোভিড-১৯ মারাত্মক না হলেও অনেকের অন্য এটা মারাত্মক ও জীবনঘাতী হতে পারে। প্রতি ৫ জনের ১ জন কোভিড-১৯ আক্রান্ত রোগীর হাসপাতালে চিকিৎসা প্রয়োজন।

কোভিড-১৯ ঝুঁকি প্রতিরোধ বা হ্রাস করার অন্য বিবেচিত মূল বিষয়গুলি নিম্নবৃৎ:

ক) সভা বা অনুষ্ঠানের পূর্বে-

- কোন সভা করার পূর্বে সভা স্থানের যথাযথ কর্তৃপক্ষের পরামর্শ মোতাবেক ব্যবস্থা গ্রহণ করা।
- সভা বা অনুষ্ঠানে সংক্রমণ প্রতিরোধের জন্য একটি প্রত্নতি পরিকল্পনা গ্রহণ করা।
- সকলের উপস্থিতিতে সভা বা অনুষ্ঠান আয়োজনের প্রয়োজন কিনা তা বিবেচনা করা। টেলিফনক্যারেল বা ইন্টারনেটের মাধ্যমে অনলাইনে সভা আয়োজন করা সম্ভব কিনা তা যাচাই করে দেখা।
- সভা বা অনুষ্ঠানটি ছোট পরিসরে করা যেতে পারে কি না সেটি বিবেচনা করা যাতে লোক সমাগম কম হয়।
- জনস্বাস্থ্য এবং স্বাস্থ্যসেবা কর্তৃপক্ষের সাথে আগেই যোগাযোগ করা এবং তাদের সকল রকম তথ্য দিয়ে সহযোগিতা করা। তাদের পরামর্শ ও সুপারিশ মেনে চলতে হবে।
- সভায় কোভিড-১৯ এর সংক্রমণ প্রতিরোধের যথাযথ ব্যবস্থাপনার নিমিত্তে সকলের অন্তে টিসু, সাবান এবং হ্যান্ড স্যানিটাইজারসহ সকল প্রয়োজনীয় সামগ্রীর পর্যাপ্ত সরবরাহ নিশ্চিত করা। প্রয়োজনে উপকরণগুলোর প্রি-অর্ডার করা।
- স্বাস্থ্যকেন্দ্রের সমস্যার উপসর্গ কারো মাঝে দেখা দিলে তার জন্য মেডিক্যাল/নার্সিক্যাল মাধ্যম সরবরাহের ব্যবস্থা রাখতে হবে।
- যেখানে কোভিড-১৯ আইরাস বিস্তার লাভ করছে সেখানে সক্রিয় পর্যবেক্ষণ নিশ্চিত করতে হবে। সভায় অংশগ্রহণকারীদের আগাম পরামর্শ দিতে হবে যে, যদি তাদের কারো মধ্যে কোভিড-১৯ সংক্রমণের এর কোন লক্ষণ দেখা যায় বা কেউ যদি অসুস্থতা বোধ করেন তাহলে সভায় তাদের উপস্থিতি হওয়া কামা নয়।
- সভা/ অনুষ্ঠানের আয়োজক অবশ্যই অংশগ্রহণকারী, খাবার পরিবাহনকারী এবং দর্শকদের মোবাইল/ টেলিফোন নম্বর, ই-মেইল ও তাদের বাসস্থানের বিস্তারিত ঠিকানা সংগ্রহ করবেন। যদি কোন অংশগ্রহণকারী সন্দেহজনক সংক্রামক ব্যাধিতে আক্রান্ত হয়ে থাকেন তাহলে তার সকল তথ্য স্থানীয় জনস্বাস্থ্য কর্তৃপক্ষকে সরবরাহ করতে হবে এবং তথ্য প্রদান নিশ্চিত করবেন। কোন অংশগ্রহণকারী তার কোন তথ্য স্থানীয় জনস্বাস্থ্য কর্তৃপক্ষকে প্রদানে অস্বীকৃতি আনালে তিনি ঐ অনুষ্ঠান বা সভায় অংশগ্রহণ করতে পারবে না।
- সভায় অংশগ্রহণকারী কারো মধ্যে কোভিড-১৯ সংক্রান্ত যে কোন ধরনের উপসর্গ (শুকনো কাশি, জ্বর, অসুস্থতা) দেখা দিলে নিম্নোক্ত ব্যবস্থা গ্রহণ করতে হবে-
 - অসুস্থ বোধ করছে বা লক্ষণ রয়েছে এমন ব্যক্তিকে জনসমাগম হতে বিচ্ছিন্ন করে নিরাপদে রাখার জন্য একটি বন্ধ বা অঙ্কল চিহ্নিত করতে হবে।
 - সেখান থেকে অসুস্থ ব্যক্তিকে কিভাবে নিরাপদে স্বাস্থ্যকেন্দ্রে/হাসপাতালে স্থানান্তরিত করা যায় তার পরিকল্পনা থাকতে হবে।
 - যদি সভায় বা অনুষ্ঠানে অংশগ্রহণকারী কোন সদস্য, কর্মী বা পরিষেবা প্রদানকারীর কোভিড-১৯ টেস্টের ফল পজিটিভ হয় সেক্ষেত্রে কি করণীয় তা পূর্বেই ঠিক করে রাখতে হবে।

- কর্মক্ষেত্রে স্বাস্থ্যসেবা প্রদানকারী অথবা অনস্বাস্থ্য কর্তৃপক্ষ অথবা স্বাস্থ্য বিভাগকে গৃহীত সকল পরিকল্পনাগুলো সম্পর্কে পূর্বেই অবহিত করতে হবে।

খ) সভা বা অনুষ্ঠান চলাকালীন সময়ে -

- আয়োজিত সভা বা অনুষ্ঠানে অংশগ্রহণকারীদেরকে মৌখিক বা লিখিত ভাবে কোভিড-১৯ সংক্রান্ত সকল তথ্য প্রদান করতে হবে। অনুষ্ঠানের নিরাপত্তার স্বার্থে আয়োজক কর্তৃক গৃহীত পদক্ষেপ সম্পর্কে অংশগ্রহণকারীদের অবহিত করতে হবে।
- স্পর্শহীন সঞ্চোখনের উপায়গুলি প্রচার ও অনুশীলন করতে হবে এবং অন্যের সংস্পর্শ যথাসম্ভব পরিহার করতে হবে।
- সভার অংশগ্রহণকারীদের নিয়মিত হাত ধোয়া বা হ্যান্ড রাব বা অ্যালকোহল সন্নিবিষ্ট হ্যান্ড-স্যানিটাইজার ব্যবহারে উৎসাহিত করতে হবে।
- অংশগ্রহণকারীরা যেন হাঁচি বা কাশি দেয়ার সময় টিস্যু ব্যবহার করে অথবা কনুইয়ের ভেঁজে হাঁচি-কাশি দেয় সে বিষয়ে ব্যাবহার অবহিত করতে হবে এবং পরবর্তীতে সেই টিস্যু বা কাপড় যেন ঢাকনা মুক্ত পাশে ফেলে দিতে পারে সেই ব্যবস্থা করতে হবে।
- অগুরুি অবস্থায় যোগাযোগের জন্য অংশগ্রহণকারীদের একটি ঠিকানা অথবা হটলাইন নম্বর সরবরাহ করতে হবে যাতে তারা পরামর্শের জন্য যোগাযোগ করতে পারে বা কোন তথ্য দিতে পারে।
- অনুষ্ঠানের ভেন্যুটিতে সহজে দৃশ্যমান হয় এমন একাধিক আয়তায় অ্যালকোহল সন্নিবিষ্ট হ্যান্ড-স্যানিটাইজার বা হ্যান্ড রাব রাখার ব্যবস্থা করতে হবে।
- আসনগুলো এমনভাবে সাজাতে হবে যাতে অংশগ্রহণকারীরা পরস্পরের থেকে কমপক্ষে এক মিটার দূরে অবস্থান করতে পারে।
- পর্যাপ্ত বাতাস চলাচলের সুব্যবস্থা নিশ্চিত করার জন্য যখনই সম্ভব ভেন্টুর জানালা এবং দরজা খুলে রাখতে হবে।
- যদি কেউ অসুস্থতা অনুভব করে তবে পূর্বপরিকল্পিত প্রকৃতি অনুসরণ করুন বা অগুরুি নাথারে যোগাযোগ করুন।
- সভাস্থলের আঞ্চলিক পরিস্থিতি বা অংশগ্রহণকারীদের সাম্প্রতিক ভ্রমণের উপর নির্ভর করে অসুস্থতাবোধ করা ব্যক্তিকে একটি সম্পূর্ণ বিচ্ছিন্ন কক্ষে রাখতে হবে। তাকে একটি মাস্ক সরবরাহ করুন যাতে বাড়ি কিয়োর পথের জন্য কাউকে সংক্রমিত না করে। অন্যথায় পূর্বনির্ধারিত সনাক্তকরণ কেন্দ্রে নিয়ে যান।
- সকল অংশগ্রহণকারীকে তাদের সহযোগিতার জন্য ধন্যবাদ জ্ঞাপন করতে হবে।

গ) সভা বা অনুষ্ঠান পরবর্তী করণীয় -

- কমপক্ষে এক মাসের জন্য সমস্ত অংশগ্রহণকারীদের নাম এবং যোগাযোগের ঠিকানা সংগ্রহে রাখুন। যাতে অনুষ্ঠান পরবর্তীতে অসুস্থ হয়ে পড়া যে কোন অংশগ্রহণকারীকে অনস্বাস্থ্য কর্তৃপক্ষ সহজেই খুঁজে বের করতে পারে।
- যদি সভা বা অনুষ্ঠানে কোন সন্দেহভাজন কোভিড-১৯ রোগীকে পাওয়া যায় তবে তাকে আলাদা করতে হবে। অন্যান্য অংশগ্রহণকারীদের এ বিষয়ে জানাতে হবে এবং তাদেরকে পরবর্তী ১৪ দিন পর্যন্ত কোন ধরনের লক্ষণ দেখা যায় কিনা তা প্রতিদিন পর্যবেক্ষণ করার ও দিনে দু'বার করে বেহের আপমাত্রা পরিমাপের পরামর্শ দিতে হবে।

- যদি তাদের কারো হালকা কাশি বা জ্বর (যেমন ৩৭.৩ ডিগ্রি সেন্টিগ্রেড/৯৯.২ ডিগ্রী ফারেনহাইট বা তার বেশি) হয় তবে তাদেরকে বাড়িতে থাকা এবং পরিবার হতে সাময়িকভাবে বিচ্ছিন্ন থাকার পরামর্শকরণে হবে। এর অর্থ হল পরিবারের সদস্যসহ অন্যান্য ব্যক্তিবর্গের সাথে ঘনিষ্ঠ যোগাযোগ (কমপক্ষে ১ মিটার দূরত্ব) এড়িয়ে চলতে হবে।
- স্থানীয় জনস্বাস্থ্য কর্তৃপক্ষকে সভায় অংশগ্রহণকারীদের সাম্প্রতিক ভ্রমণ এবং উপসর্গের বিশদ তথ্য প্রদান করতে হবে।
- সকল অংশগ্রহণকারীকে তাদের সহযোগিতার জন্য ধন্যবাদ জ্ঞাপন করতে হবে।

৩. কর্তৃপক্ষ ও কর্মীগণের ভ্রমণকালীন সময়ে সাবধানতাঃ

ক) ভ্রমণের আগে-

- কোভিড-১৯ সংক্রমিত এলাকার সর্বশেষ পরিচিত সম্পর্কে সংশ্লিষ্ট সংস্থার কর্মকর্তা এবং কর্মচারীদের অবশ্যই জেনে নিতে হবে।
- সর্বশেষ তথ্যের ভিত্তিতে সংস্থার কর্মকর্তা-কর্মচারীদের আগন্তু ভ্রমণ পরিকল্পনা সম্পর্কিত সুযোগ সুবিধা এবং ঝুঁকিপূর্ণতা মূল্যায়ন করতে হবে।
- কোভিড-১৯ ছড়িয়ে পড়া এলাকায় অসুস্থ এবং ঝুঁকিতে থাকা কর্মচারীদের প্রেরণ করা যথাসম্ভব এড়িয়ে চলতে হবে।
- কোভিড-১৯ আক্রান্ত এলাকায় ভ্রমণের পূর্বে সংশ্লিষ্ট কর্মচারীদেরকে কোভিড-১৯ সম্পর্কে বিজ্ঞ এবং উপযুক্ত কোন ব্যক্তি (যেমন- সংস্থার স্বাস্থ্যসেবা প্রদানকারী, স্থানীয় জনস্বাস্থ্য কর্তৃপক্ষ) দ্বারা ঐ স্থানের সুযোগ সুবিধা সম্পর্কে অবহিত করতে হবে।
- ভ্রমণ করতে যাওয়া কর্মচারীদের হাত রাব / হাত স্যানিটাইজার এর ছোট বোতল (১০০ মিলি এর নীচে) সরবরাহ করতে হবে যাতে তারা নিয়মিত হাত পরিষ্কার রাখতে পারে।

খ) ভ্রমণের সময়:

- ব্যাবহার হাত ধোয়ার বিষয়ে উৎসাহিত করতে হবে এবং হাঁচি-কাশি আছে এমন লোকদের কাছ থেকে কমপক্ষে এক মিটার/তিন ফুটের অধিক দূরে থাকতে সংশ্লিষ্ট কর্মকর্তা-কর্মচারীদের নির্দেশ দিতে হবে।
- ভ্রমণের সময় কর্মচারীদের কেউ অসুস্থ বোধ করলে তার জন্য করণীয় এবং কার সাথে যোগাযোগ করবেন তা জানিয়ে দিতে হবে।
- কর্মকর্তা-কর্মচারীরা যেখানে ভ্রমণ করবেন সেখানকার স্থানীয় কর্তৃপক্ষের নির্দেশাবলী যেন সঠিকভাবে মেনে চলে সেটা নিশ্চিত করতে হবে যেমন- যদি স্থানীয় কর্তৃপক্ষ তাকে কোন আয়তায় যেতে নিষেধ করেন তাহলে সেখানে না যাওয়া। কর্মকর্তা-কর্মচারীদের স্থানীয় ভ্রমণ, চলাচল বা বড় সমাবেশ সম্পর্কিত বিনিমিবেধ মেনে চলতে হবে।

গ) ভ্রমণ থেকে ফিরে আসলে:

- কোভিড-১৯ ছড়িয়ে পড়া এলাকা থেকে ফিরে আসা কর্মচারীদের কোভিড-১৯ এর উপসর্গ পর্যবেক্ষণের জন্য ১৪ দিনের নজরদারিতে (কোয়ারেন্টাইনে) রাখতে হবে। তাদের শরীরের তাপমাত্রা দিনে দুবার করে মাপতে হবে। এসময় তারা বাড়িতেই অবস্থান করবে।

- ✓ দেশব ক্ষুদ্র ও মাঝারী ব্যবসা প্রতিষ্ঠানগুলো অবুরীক্ষেত্রে নিম্নস্ব কর্মীদের স্বাস্থ্য ও কল্যাণের বিষয় নিশ্চিত করতে সমর্থ নয় তাদেরকে আগ্রিম স্থানীয় স্বাস্থ্যসেবা প্রদানকারীদের সাথে যৌথ পারস্পরিক সহযোগিতার পরিকল্পনা করতে হবে।
- ✓ এই পরিকল্পনা তৈরির জন্য স্থানীয় ও আতীয় পর্যায়ে অনস্বাস্থ্য কঠুপক্ষ সহযোগিতা প্রদানেরও প্রস্তাব দিতে পারে।

মনে রাখা অবুরী:

কোভিড-১৯ এর অন্য প্রভুত হওয়ার সময় এখনই। এক্ষেত্রে সাধারণ সতর্কতা এবং সঠিক পরিকল্পনা গ্রহণ কোভিড-১৯ প্রতিরোধে বড় ভূমিকা রাখতে পারে। অবিলম্বে নেয়া সঠিক পদক্ষেপ আপনার কর্মক্ষেত্রে ও কর্মচারীদের রক্ষা করতে সহায়তা করবে।

COVID-19 Health and Safety Guidance for the Construction Workforce

COVID-19 Health and Safety Guidance for the Construction Workforce

INSTRUCTIONS

Contractors are required to ensure health and safety of the workers and employees in accordance with environmental health and safety (EHS) provisions of the contract which is in line with ADB SPS 2009 and Bangladesh Labor Law 2006 (Chapter VIII). A supplementary EHS guidelines was prepared to ensure that workers and employees are safe from Pandemic COVID-19 infection while working at the construction sites. This guideline should be used as a supplement to the project's Environmental Health and Safety (EHS) guidelines for the workers. Contractors are encouraged to prepare a site-specific Environmental Health and Safety (EHS) guidelines for reopening the sites and mobilizing labor and resources and get it approved by Executing Agency. The EHS guidelines and COVID-19 EHS guidelines should be available at worksite all the time with no exception.

Prerequisites for Reopening Worksite

1. Consider reopening at limited scale by identifying and engaging essential labor force
2. Avoid worker intensive works as much as possible; encourage use of equipment
3. Engage fulltime EHS professional to oversee the implementation of EHS guidelines
4. Engage a medical professional to prepare health record of the workers and daily health checkup
5. Ensure coverall Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) for medical professional
6. Prepare a list of equipment and vehicles to be used frequently and ensure routine disinfection
7. Make available thermometer, soap, hand sanitizer, disinfectant, and PPE (mask, gloves, boot) at worksite and camp
8. Place adequate number of washbasins, disinfectant tub, dispenser for sanitizer
9. Establish electronic payment system (e.g., BKash, Nagad, Rocket) to pay the daily wage
10. Follow the guidance as provided below.



Locate the closest medical facility equipped with COVID -19 and contact them.



Place washbasins and disinfectant tub for shoes.



Engage EHS professional. Engage Medical professional (fulltime/ part-time).








Place a few COVID-19 signed covered trash bin for disposal of used PPEs.



Supply soap and sanitizer to labor and staff for after office for disinfection.

Worksite Entrance Protocol

				
Everyone entering the worksite must wear a mask and gloves.	During worksite entry que, maintain physical distance of minimum 1m (3ft).	Every personnel should wash their hands with soap for 20 seconds. Display hand washing protocol at entrance.	Spray bottom of shoes of every personnel entering worksite/campsite with disinfectant. Disinfect all vehicles entering site.	use thermometer gun to check temperature. If body temperature found > 37°C send to the designated medical facility.

Worksite Management

				
Frequently clean and disinfect highly used tools, machineries and surfaces (e.g. tables, toilets) by workers.	Mandatory morning briefing on COVID awareness at site maintaining physical distance.	Use alcohol-based wipe to clean tools, equipment, vehicle before and after use.	Discourage gathering at site. Discourage unnecessary entrance and exit at site.	

Camp Management

1. Provide soap, sanitizer, washing facility and safe water at the workers' dwelling. Encourage frequent hand washing.
2. Ensure separate covered bin for disposal of used PPEs.
3. Protect against heat, cold, damp, noise, fire, and disease-carrying animals.
4. Maintain good housekeeping and social distancing in kitchens, meal rooms, canteens.
5. Ensure personal distance at least 1 meter (3 feet), preferably 2m (6ft) during lunch, dinner and prayer.
6. Ensure ample ventilation at the camp.



Place covered waste bins at worksite
Do not forget to dispose your used PPEs in the bins!!

Work at Site Awareness



Inform the designated ESH/Medical personnel immediately if any person starts showing the symptoms of COVID-19.



Encourage respiratory etiquette, including covering coughs and sneezes. Don't touch nose/eye/mouth if not washed recently, do not spit.



Encourage the workers at camp to go out for supplies not more than once a week.



Shorten toolbox meetings. Initiate remote meeting protocol to avoid physical contact.



Stay informed. Get news from WHO and Government news outlets. Ask your EAs. Ask ADB.

COVID-19 Health and Safety guidance for the construction workforce

COVID-19 Health and Safety Guidance for the Construction Workforce

USE OF THIS DOCUMENT

This document should be used as a supplement to the Environmental Health and Safety (EHS) Manual for the workers. Make all the documents available at site all the time. Executing Agencies (EAs) are responsible for providing both documents to the contractors. Contractors should provide both documents at site. The current document should be used in conjunction with ESH manual. Consider this document as 'live document' which should be updated as new information available. A site-specific version of this document should be adopted for specific project sites.

Section 1: Pre-requisite for reopening/opening worksite/campsite:

1. Plan to open/reopen worksite at limited scale (i.e., only essential works at worksite). Map essential/unavoidable works that must be attended at this moment. Identify and engage essential labor force initially. Increase labor force step by step as necessary. Do not engage labor until necessary preparation is done as stipulated in the next paragraphs.
2. Locate the closest medical establishment equipped with COVID -19 response facilities. Establish contact with the medical facility and make agreements with them for cases of potential COVID patient from the work site.
3. Engage a full time EHS professional at site. Also engage a part-time/fulltime medical professional based on the workforce and project size/type.
4. Prepare list of potential workforce/labors. With the help of the EHS/medical professional prepare health records of the labors to be engaged. Seek assistance from registered medical centers if required. Keep the record at site office.
5. Purchase thermometer gun, soap, hand sanitizer, disinfectants and PPEs (mask, hand gloves, hard shoes etc.) and keep it at worksite office. Disinfectants can be diluted bleaching power as directed by Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
6. Establish site entrance protocol as depicted in **Section 2** below. Redesign the site safety notices/signboards/protocol according to the guidelines provided in this document.
7. Arrange washbasin, soap and clean water at the entrance of every worksite/campsite. Also keep either a disinfectant tub for shoes or keep disinfectant spray that must be sprayed under the boots/hard shoes of the persons entering worksite. Put signboard/poster in front of the washbasin instructing the workers/staff/site visitors to wash both hands for 20 seconds. The board/poster should also display proper hand washing techniques as per WHO guidelines.
8. Provide every personnel working in the site with mask, hand gloves and hard shoes for their personal use. Strictly follow the HSE manual at site. The contractor must have a copy of the HSE manual at site. For assistance contact with relevant EAs.
9. Identify and note a list of commonly used machines/tools and surfaces (e.g. tables, doorknobs, handrail etc.) by workers and camp site dwellers.

10. Make arrangements of electronic payment system affordable for the workers (e.g., bKash, Nogod, Rocket etc.). Update company policies of paid sick leave, medical allowance and medical insurance.

Section 2: Worksite entrance protocol

1. Everyone entering the worksite must wear a mask, gloves and hard shoes. Strictly follow and implement the EHS manual at worksite.
2. At the entrance of the worksite/camp site every personnel must wash their hands for 20 second with maintaining a distance of at least 1m (3 ft) from each other. At this rate 180 person can enter the site in an hour. Depending on this calculation (hourly rate 180pax per washbasin) the contractor can calculate the number of washbasins he/she needs to provide. The wash basins should maintain at least 1.5m distance from each other and the entrance queue must maintain 1m distance from each other.
3. Spray bottom of shoes of every personnel entering worksite/campsite with disinfectant or provide shoe storage for worker storing shoe in poly bag before entering the worksite.
4. Procure and use a thermometer gun to check temperature of everyone entering the site. If body temperature is found > 37 degrees, send this person to the designated medical facility for further examination and follow instruction of the medical person in-charge.
5. Prepare disinfectant using ICCDR, B or EPA registered household disinfectant formula (e.g., diluted bleaching powder) and disinfect vehicles upon entry to the worksite/campsite.

Section 3: Daily worksite protocols

1. A designated EHS and medical person should stay all time during work. The EHS/Medical person should also monitor campsite. He/she will be in charge of ensuring physical distances (minimum 1m) among workers, disinfecting surfaces that are commonly used and investigate workers/site personnel health and safety.
2. The designated EHS/medical person (or assistant) must frequently clean and disinfect highly used tools and machineries by workers and surfaces including doorknobs, handrails, toilets, work surfaces, and common areas such as tables, assembly place etc.
3. At the start and end of the day disinfect the total worksite. For campsite, disinfect the total area before the workers/camp dwellers are back from site.
4. Always check if the stock of disinfectant, PPEs, medical supplies are sufficient.
5. Encourage site personnel/camp dwellers to not touch their eyes, mouth or nose if not washed thoroughly with soap recently. Also discourage hand shaking or hugs.
6. Arrange a mandatory site brief on COVID awareness in the morning. The session must be conducted by the EHS/medical professional.
7. Encourage workers/site personnel/camp dwellers to inform the designated ESH/Medical personnel immediately if any colleague starts showing the symptoms of COVID-19.
8. While worksites are commonly well ventilated (if not make sure the work sites are well ventilated), ensure that the camp sites including the rooms designated for the camp dwellers are well ventilated and spacious.
9. Before sharing common tools/machines at worksite, ensure to disinfect.
10. Discourage site personnel to gather and gossip at any time, rather encourage physical distance while chatting/discussing.
11. Keep the day-to-day toolbox meetings as short as possible. Ensure physical distance during meetings.
12. Increase use for internet/phone-based meetings/site visits as much as possible to avoid travelling and physical communication.
13. Restrict worksite personnel to go outside unnecessarily. Also restrict campsite personnel to go outside without any valid cause.

14. If any person related at worksite/campsite fall victim to COVID-19 or being kept isolated for pre-caution, consider paid leave with no exception allowed.

Section 4: Everyday training

1. Train workers on how to properly put on, use/wear, and take off protective clothing and equipment. The on-site EHS/Medical person should be in-charge of these trainings. These trainings must maintain the WHO's social distancing protocol. Make these trainings mandatory at worksites. Provide 10-15 minutes of a workday for such 'training and encouragement' activities.
2. Encourage respiratory etiquette, including covering coughs and sneezes. Train the site personnel as needed.
3. Contact with EAs/ADB designated professional for any help with training material/knowledge/miscellaneous.

Section 5: Campsite management

1. Ensure sufficient stock of soap, sanitizer, washing facility and safe water at the workers' dwelling (both camp site and home). Encourage frequent hand washing and social distancing at campsite.
2. Ensure a separate covered bin in place at every campsite/worker's dwelling for disposal of used PPEs.
3. Check and ensure if camps are well ventilated and protected against heat, cold, damp, noise, fire, and disease-carrying animals.
4. Maintain good housekeeping and social distancing in kitchens, meal rooms, canteens and toilets. Make sure campsites are using sanitary toilets.
5. Ensure personal distance at least 1 meter (3 feet), preferably 2m (6ft) during lunch, dinner and prayer.

Section 6: Knowledge management and documentation

1. During COVID-19 outbreak new information is coming everyday as the science develops. Site management needs to evolve as new information/current protocol emerges. It is difficult for site medical/EHS professional to keep up with the new knowledge/information that is coming every day in absence of fast internet. Hence, he/she should keep in close contact with the designated EAs/ADB professional for updated information and protocol. This documents also needs to be considered as live document and should be updated as necessary.

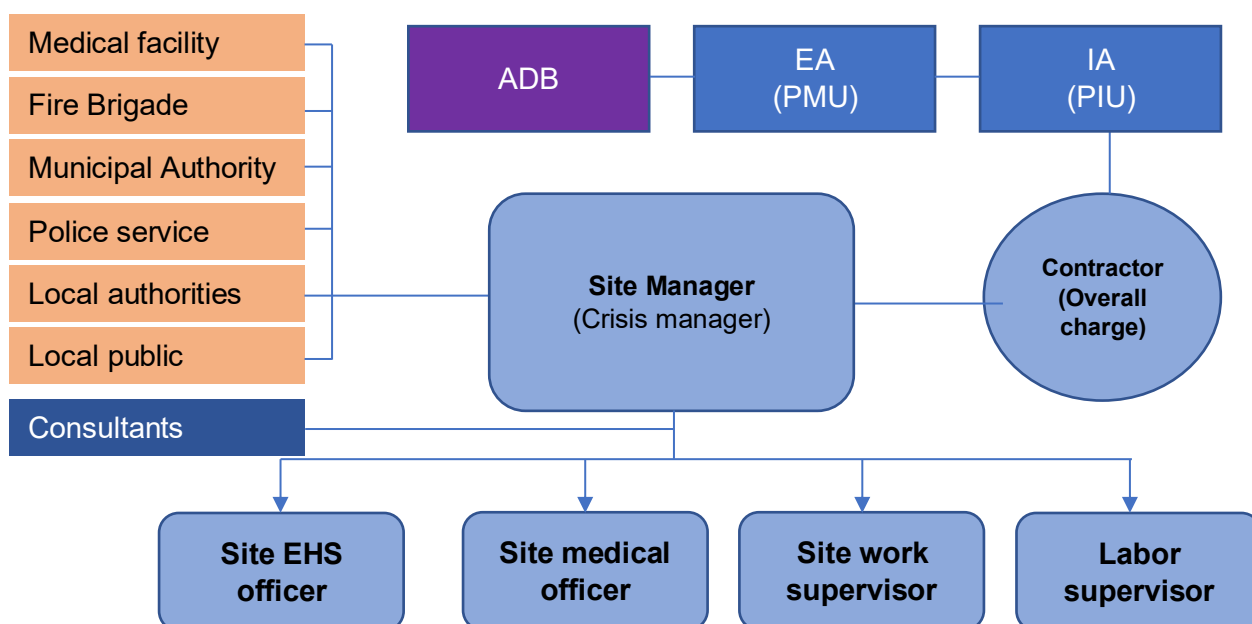
Emergency response team (COVID-19)

EMERGENCY/CRISIS RESPONSE TEAM (Roles and Responsibilities)

A. Overview

An integrated approach to emergency response involves a range of stakeholders, including the primary responder (i.e., the contractor), supervision consultants, the secondary responder (i.e., EA/IAs) and the tertiary responder (i.e., Donor agencies (e.g., ADB)) along with the local authorities, regulatory agencies and the general public. Such a system therefore requires robust processes regarding information dissemination, training, and designation of responsibility, management actions, monitoring, control, and corrective actions. The Emergency/Crisis Response Team therefore needs to be fully equipped and well communicated.

B. Organization chart of crisis response team



Explanation of color code:

Work site body
Executive body
Donor body
External services team
Consultants

Figure: Organization chart of the crisis management team

Table: Crisis response team

No.	Name	Designation	Mobile no.
1		Site Manager	
2		EHS officer	
3		Medical officer	
4		Worksite supervisor	
5		Labor supervisor	
6		Contractor	
7		Local hospital	
8		Local police station	
9		Local fire brigade	
..			

APPENDIX 7: RECORD OF FOCUS GROUP DISCUSSION

Name of the component: Construction of Cyclone Shelter

Construction Package: e-GP/CTCRP/KOLA/CS-01

Location: Kolaroa Girls Pilot High School

Total Number of Participants: 46 (Male 35 and Female 11)

Date: 23 January 2024

Conducted by: Md. Akbar Hossain, Social Safeguards Expert

Issues discussed

- Opinions of local people for construction of cyclone shelter at this place;
- Ownership of land and conditions for offering land for cyclone shelter
- Resettlement and Environmental issues
- Support of local community for constructions and maintenance;

Summary of consultation

The community people, representatives and concerned officials of the *Pourashava* are quite aware about CTCRP and Cyclone Shelters to be constructed under this project. During feasibility phase FGD and Public consultations were conducted with the representatives, officials and community people for site selection and construction of cyclone shelter at the proposed location.

- *Pourashava* Engineer communicated that the construction work will be undertaken in such a way that there will be no harm caused to any person/students and also to the existing school building, due to project execution activity. The construction site will be barricaded.
- The school teachers and managing committee members enquired, if the cyclone shelter can be used as classrooms, in general (where there is no extreme climatic conditions). The *Pourashava* engineer and the project consultants, assured that the structure will be constructed as multipurpose facility and can be used as a school in general.

A legal agreement between the Kolaroa *Pourashava* and the managing committee of school, which will formalize the arrangement will be signed and appended to the updated DDR, prior to award of contract.

- Project outcomes and benefits were explained to the stakeholders. Community people were explained in detail regarding the proposed developments on the proposed plot under the ADB project.
- The school management, teachers and community people expressed their great interest for the proposed cyclone shelter in this land, because they will use it as classroom in most of the time except disaster period.
- The community people enquired whether it will be a double storied building; the project consultants and the *Pourashava* engineer briefed that the cyclone shelter structure will be three storied building with required facilities for women and children; there will be ramps to ground floor for wheelchair access to take care of people with disabilities. There will be separate toilet facilities.
- The local male and women were equally interested for construction of the cyclone shelter at this place. During disaster people will have easy access to this shelter. The community as a whole will support the project and wishes to provide maintenance service also.

Pourashava will execute the construction work and School authority will be responsible for operation and maintenance of the proposed cyclone shelter.

PHOTOGRAPH OF CONSULTATION: KOLAROA GIRLS PILOT HIGH SCHOOL**PHOTOGRAPH OF MEETING WITH PUBLIC REPRESENTATIVE AND ENGINEER, KOLAROA POURASHAVA**

ATTENDANCE SHEET FOR FGD

Coastal Towns Climate Resilience Project (CTCRP)

Focus Group Discussion

Name of Pourashava: Kalaroa Package Name: e-Gp/CTCRP/kala/CS-01Place/Venue: Kalaroa Girls pilot high school. Date: 23 January 2024

List of Participants

Sl. No.	Name	Designation	Contact No.	Signature
	শ্রী: রমণী খান		01408698615	শ্রী: রমণী খান
	আব্দুর রশিদ		01759204514	আব: রশিদ
	আলমশাহা খান		01883018928	আলম/খান
	মতিবুল ইসলাম		01988134519	মতি
	শ্রী: মতিবুল ইসলাম		01916-242666	শ্রী
	আব্দুল মালিক আলী		01711-903029	আব
	শিবায় সরকার		01893523952	শিব
	শ্রী: আব্দুল মান্নান		012539402	আবদুল
	উদয়ন কুমার মাহা		01724132027	উদয়ন
	আবু আদ্য (কাতি)		01787-191197	আবু
	শ্রী: ইব্রাহীম হোসেন		01710-664140	ইব্রাহীম
	মারিকী মাল		01770391318	মারিকী
	বাহুল মাহা		01795148786	বাহুল
	শ্রী: আব্দুল মান্নান		01918-817929	আবদুল
	শ্রী: মাহমুদুল হক		01924192543	মাহমুদ
	বাহিম চন্দ্র		01772659245	
	শ্রী: বাবুল		01918-695950	




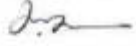
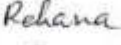

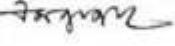

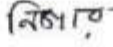
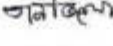
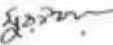

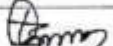
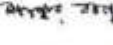

Coastal Towns Climate Resilience Project (CTCRP)

Focus Group Discussion

Name of Pourashava: _____ Package Name: _____

Place/Venue: _____ Date: 23 January 2024

List of Participants

Sl. No.	Name	Designation	Contact No.	Signature
	(মাস বুলবুল কবির)	শ্রীমান	01727008393	
	হাসিনা আক্তার	সি. টি. অফিসার	01778-758552	
	RASHIDA AKTHER	Asst. Teach	01314930461	
	শ্রীমান মুনীর	ফি. টি. অফিসার	01749060483	
	REHANA AFROZ	Ass. T	01725669973	
	MD OHIDUZZAMAN	Ass. Teacher	01739935203	
	MOLLA BULBUL KABIR	"	01718450745	
	Nasima Kheora	"	01755059959	
	Firoza begum	"	01879582374	
	NIGAR SULTANA	"	01732188271	
	TANZILA KHATUN	"	01791-909193	
	SURAIYA BANU	"	01720-589858	
	MASHOURA KHATUN	"	01917461624	
	Md. Faruqul Alam		0242-432345	
	Shohat Banu	"	01718635712	
	MD. FAZOR ALI	"	01828284258	

Coastal Towns Climate Resilience Project (CTCRP)

Focus Group Discussion

Name of Pourashava: _____ Package Name: _____

Place/Venue: _____ Date: 23 January 2024

List of Participants

[illegible]

Appendix 1: No Objection Certificate and Resolution by Managing Committee and Signature Sheet issued by Kolaroa Girls Pilot High School

Resolution by Managing Committee and Signature Sheet

সনদ নং- ৩০/২০২২
 সভার কার্য বিবরণী বই
 RESOLUTION BOOK
 তারিখ- ৩০/০৮/২০২২

সভাপতির নাম: ড. মোঃ মোশাররফ হোসেন
 সভা অনুষ্ঠানের স্থান/বিভাগ: পুষ্টি প্রশিক্ষণ প্রতিষ্ঠান
 সভার তারিখ: ৩০-০৮-২০২২

ক্রমিক নং	উপস্থিত সদস্যগণের নাম	উপাধি	স্বাক্ষর	মন্তব্য
০১	ড. মোঃ মোশাররফ হোসেন	সভাপতি	<i>[Signature]</i>	
০২	ড. মোঃ ইব্রাহীম হোসেন	শিক্ষক সদস্য	<i>[Signature]</i>	
০৩	শ্রীমতি সুলতানা নূরী	এ	<i>[Signature]</i>	
০৪	সামসুজ্জামান	এ	<i>[Signature]</i>	
০৫	ড. মোঃ ইকবাল হোসেন	অতিরিক্ত সদস্য	<i>[Signature]</i>	
০৬	ড. মোঃ মনিরুল ইসলাম	এ	<i>[Signature]</i>	
০৭	শ্রী লক্ষ্মণ বিশ্বাস	এ	<i>[Signature]</i>	
০৮	ড. মোঃ মোস্তাফিজ হোসেন	এ	<i>[Signature]</i>	
০৯	ড. মোঃ মোস্তাফিজ হোসেন	সভাপতি	<i>[Signature]</i>	
১০	ড. মোঃ মনিরুল ইসলাম	বিশেষ অতিথি	<i>[Signature]</i>	
১১	ড. মোঃ মোস্তাফিজ হোসেন	বিশেষ অতিথি	<i>[Signature]</i>	
১২	ড. মোঃ মোস্তাফিজ হোসেন	বিশেষ অতিথি	<i>[Signature]</i>	

* অনুষ্ঠান সূচী:
 ১. স্বাগত সভায় গৃহীত সিদ্ধান্ত অনুযায়ী
 ২. পুষ্টি ও বিনোদন সভায় অনুষ্ঠিত সভাপতি
 ৩. সিদ্ধান্ত

তারিখ ৩০/০৮/২০২২ তারিখের সভায় সভাপতিত্ব করত ১০-০৮-২০২২
 সভাপতি ড. মোঃ মোশাররফ হোসেন সভায় অতিরিক্ত সদস্য ড. মোঃ ইকবাল হোসেন
 সভায় অতিরিক্ত সদস্য ড. মোঃ মনিরুল ইসলাম সভায় অতিরিক্ত সদস্য ড. মোঃ মোস্তাফিজ হোসেন
 সভায় অতিরিক্ত সদস্য ড. মোঃ মোস্তাফিজ হোসেন সভায় অতিরিক্ত সদস্য ড. মোঃ মোস্তাফিজ হোসেন

* ১। স্বাগত সভায় গৃহীত সিদ্ধান্ত অনুযায়ী
 ২। পুষ্টি ও বিনোদন সভায় অনুষ্ঠিত সভাপতি
 ৩। সিদ্ধান্ত

<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> সভার কার্য বিবরণী বহি RESOLUTION BOOK </div>			
উদ্ভাটনের নাম :	কমলাকান্ত সান্যাল		
সভা অনুষ্ঠানের স্থান/ঠিকানা :	ব্রীচম স্কিয়ারে অদ্বিতী গল		
সময় : ১০-৪০ বইতে :	১১-৪০ পর্যন্ত	তারিখ : ৩ মার্চ ২০২২	
সভায় বসে উপস্থিত সদস্যগণ			
<p>সভায় উপস্থিত সকল সদস্যগণের মধ্যে প্রায় ১০ জনের উপস্থিতিতে সভা অনুষ্ঠিত হয়। সভায় প্রথম আলোচনা করা হয়। সভাপতি বলেন যে, আমরা সকলেই জানি যে, দেশের উন্নয়নের জন্য আমাদের সকলেরই অবদান রাখতে হবে। তিনি বলেন যে, আমরা সকলেই একত্রে কাজ করলে দেশের উন্নয়ন অসম্ভব নয়। তিনি বলেন যে, আমরা সকলেই একত্রে কাজ করলে দেশের উন্নয়ন অসম্ভব নয়।</p>			
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> সভাপতি সভ্য </div>			

Resolution by Managing Committee and Signature Sheet

Resolution No. 10/2022
Date: 31 May 2022

Name of the Institution: Kolaroa Girls Pilot High School

Venue: Office of the Head Master

 Time 10.00 am to 11.00 am Date: **31 May 2022**

Sl. No.	Name of the Attended	Designation	Signature	Remarks
01	Md. Mosharraf Hossain	Chairman		
02	Md. Ibrahim Hossain	Teacher Member		
03	Soranzid Kumar Nondi	Teacher Member		
04	Maskura Khatun	Teacher Member		
05	Md. Iqbal Hossain	Guardian Member		
06	Md. Monirul Islam	Guardian Member		
07	Sree Lokkhan Biswas	Guardian Member		
08	Most. Khaleda Khatun	Guardian Member		
09	Shaikh Amzad Hossain	Donor Member		
10	Md. Niruzzaman Bulbul	General Member		
11	SM Shoharadi Hossain	Technical Member		
12	Md. Badaruzzaman	Headmaster		

Agenda:


1. Reading and approval of decisions of previous meetings;
2. Construction of Cyclone Center for safe shelter during cyclones and tide; and
3. Others

A meeting of school managing committee is held at the office of the headmaster on 31 May 2022. The chairman of the managing committee conducted the meeting, and the following decision has been taken in the meeting.

1. Approved of the of decisions of previous meetings;
2. According to the agendas, the headmaster informed that a Cyclone Center want to construct by the Kolaroa Pourashava for safe shelter of the students, teacher and the residents of the surrounded area during cyclone and tide. If the cyclone center is constructed then the students, teachers and the residents of the surrounding area can take shelter in the cyclone center during disasters like cyclone and tide. He also mentioned that the cyclone center can be used as a classroom except during the disaster period. The headmaster draws attention to take decision about this mater. The participant of the meeting considers the opportunities of the cyclone center and take decision unanimously.

Since no more discussion in the meeting, the headmaster thanks to all of the participants and concludes the meeting.

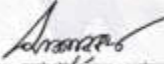
**COPY OF MINUTES OF RESOLUTION MEETING OF MANAGING COMMITTEE OF
KALAROA GIRLS PILOT HIGH SCHOOL**


কলারোয়া গার্লস পাইলট হাই স্কুল
[এস.এস.সি (ভোকেশনাল) কোর্স সম্বলিত]
EIIN-118661
 স্থাপিত : ১৯৬৮ খ্রিঃ, ভোকেশনাল প্রবর্তন-১৯৯৮ খ্রিঃ
 বিদ্যালয় কোড-৪৯২৬, ভোকেশনাল কোড-৩৪০২১
 পোস্ট ও উপজেলা : কলারোয়া, জেলা : সাতক্ষীরা।

স্মারক নং- **কলারোয়া-৬৮/২০২২(৩)** তারিখ : **০৫/০৮/২০২২**

সম্মতি পত্র (No Objection Certificate)

এই মর্মে প্রত্যয়ন করা যাচ্ছে যে, সাতক্ষীরা জেলার কলারোয়া উপজেলাধীন কলারোয়া পৌরসভার অন্তর্গত কলারোয়া গার্লস পাইলট হাই স্কুলে ঘূর্ণিঝড় ও জলোচ্ছ্বাসের সময় ছাত্রী শিক্ষক ও এলাকাবাসীর নিরাপদ আশ্রয়ের জন্য সাইক্লোন সেন্টার নির্মাণ করা হলে আমার কোন আপত্তি থাকবে না। আমি প্রতিষ্ঠানটির উত্তরোত্তর সাফল্য ও উন্নতি কামনা করি।


 (মোঃ মোশাররফ হোসেন)

সভাপতি
 মোঃ মোশাররফ হোসেন
 সভাপতি
 কলারোয়া গার্লস পাইলট হাই স্কুল
 কলারোয়া, সাতক্ষীরা।


 (মোঃ বদরুজ্জামান)

প্রধান শিক্ষক
 মোঃ বদরুজ্জামান
 স্মারক নং- ৪৭২০৫৪
 প্রধান শিক্ষক ও সম্পাদক
 কলারোয়া গার্লস পাইলট হাই স্কুল
 কলারোয়া, সাতক্ষীরা।
 ১৯৯৮-১৯৯৯-১৯৯৯

No Objection Certificate

This is to certify that we have no objection if a Cyclone Center is constructed for the safe shelter of the students, teachers and residents of the surrounded area during cyclones and tide at Kalaroa Girls Pilot High School in Kalaroa Pourashava under Kalaroa Upazila of Satkhira District. We wish continued success of the institution.

Md. Mosharraf Hossain
Chairman

Md. Badruzzaman
Head Master

E-mail : s118661@yahoo.com / Web: www.kalaroagirlspilot.edu.bd
 Mob: 01733-969935, Tel: 04724-75368

APPENDIX 8: SAMPLE GRIEVANCE REDRESS FORM

(To be available in English or other local languages)

The LGED welcomes complaints, suggestions, queries, and comments regarding the project implementation. We encourage any person or group with a grievance to provide their name and contact information to get in touch with you for clarification and feedback.

Should you choose to include your details but want that information to remain confidential, please inform us by writing/typing ***(CONFIDENTIAL)*** above your name. Thank you.

Date	Place of registration				
Contact Information/Personal Details					
Name		Gender	Male	Female	Age
Home Address					
Village / Town					
District					
Phone no.					
E-mail					
Complaint/Suggestion/Comment/Question Please provide details of the grievance (who, what, where, and how): <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 1.2em; width: 80%; margin-top: 5px;"></div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: -10px;">*Note: You</div>					
may attach a document, letter, or note in the grievance form.					
How do you want us to reach you for feedback or updates on your comment/grievance?					

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Registered by: (Name of official registering grievance)	
If – then mode: ▪ Note/Letter ▪ E-mail ▪ Verbal/Telephonic	
Reviewed by: (Name, Signature, Position)	
Action Taken: (Date, Venue of Meeting, Other details)	
Whether Action Taken Disclosed:	▪ Yes ▪ No
Means of Disclosure:	

GRIEVANCES RECORD AND ACTION TAKEN

Sr. No.	Date	Name and Contact No. of Complainant	Type of Complaint	Place	Status of Redress	Remarks

APPENDIX 9: SAMPLE DAILY INSPECTION/MONITORING CHECKLIST OF CONTRACTOR

Monitoring and Reporting Template Environmental Health and Safety Monitoring

A. Environmental Health and Safety Checklist

Sl. no.	Item	Exist in the worksite?		Recommendation And/ or Remarks	Time frame to comply
		Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		
1	Site readiness (e.g. is worksite fenced and can be distinguished from general establishment? Is an EHS professional at site? Has he/she been fulltime professional? Has he/she been present at site every day?)				
2	Site access (e.g., is site access road wide and easily accessible?)				
3	Signboard with safety warnings (e.g. with general EHS safety signboards, are COVID 19 response signboards visible at every corner of worksite?)				
4	Lighting (e.g. is every corner of the worksite is well lit?)				
5	Appropriate PPEs (Helmet, Safety Shoe, Vest, Ear plug, Musk etc.) e.g. Is every person in site is wearing appropriate PPEs?				
6	Fall protection measures (e.g. is the fall protection measures at worksite appropriate and adequate?)				
7	Fire extinguishers (e.g. are they at site? How many? Are they placed at vulnerable/most accessible places?)				
8	Housekeeping (e.g., are all workers health records kept? Is the EMP and EHS manual at site? Has the morning briefing on EHS conducted? Is there any vehicle record/material register/attendance register/complain register kept?)				
9	Garbage bins (e.g., are there garbage bins at site? Are the numbers adequate? Is waste thrown to bins? Are the bins well places?)				
10	Drinking water supply (e.g. safe drinking water for worksite been supplied? Is drinking water adequate?)				
11	Sanitation facilities (e.g. is there separate male and female toilets established? Are they adequate? Hand wash materials and water being provided at toilets? Are those toilets sanitary?)				
12	Dust protection measures (e.g. is mask provided for worksite personnel? Is water sprayed frequently as needed to suppress dust? Are sand class materials covered with plastic sheets?)				
13	Noise barrier and reduction equipment (e.g. how much noise is generated by site? Does it exceed maximum human exposure limit? Are workers provided with noise reduction gears such as ear mufflers?)				
14	Shelter (e.g. is there a site office or shelter good enough to take shelter during rain or storm event?)				
15	First aid box (e.g. is there a first aid box at site? Are the contents of the first aid box adequate for primary treatment? Is the first aid box handled by at EHS/medical professional)				
16	Toolbox meetings (e.g. are toolbox meeting regularly arranged? Are records kept?)				
17	Others (many other checklists can be formulated by the EHS professional on board)				

COVID -19 protocols on top of usual EHS checklist (this applied to campsite also)					
18	COVID-19 posters/signboards (e.g., are COVID-19 awareness/protocol posters are showing all visible corners of the site?)				
19	Entrance protocol (e.g., Is the COVID-19 worksite entrance protocol been followed as stipulated in the COVID -19 response guidance? Are adequate soaps, water has been kept at site entry? Are workers at entrance que using mask, hand gloves and hard shoes? Are disinfectant spray kept at site entry to disinfect underneath the boots of entering persons?)				
20	Vehicle entry protocol (e.g. has the vehicle disinfection protocol has been initiated?)				
21	Social distancing (e.g. are the workers maintaining social distancing all the time?)				
22	Sharing tools/machineries (e.g. are the tools and machineries are wiped to disinfect before sharing/working?)				
23	Disinfecting work area (e.g. is the worksite/ common surfaces, toilets etc. are disinfected before worksite opened in the morning? Has record being kept? Has the worksite been disinfected yesterday after closing for the day?)				
24	Restriction on worksite entry and exit (e.g. has workers being discouraged to travel frequently out of worksite or entering? Has records being kept?)				
25	Stock of disinfectant (e.g. is the stock of disinfectants, soap, PPEs are adequate at worksite?)				

*Attach photos

**Enter additional criteria as required for site specific measures

Reported by (ESC)	Checked by (TL)	Approved by (EA/IA)
Name Designation Signature Date	Name Designation Signature Date	Name Designation Signature Date
Received and agreed to comply by the representative of the contractor	Name Designation Signature Date	

B. Accident/ Incident Investigation Report

Class of Incident		Reported	
<input type="checkbox"/> Injure	<input type="checkbox"/> Property/ Plant Damage	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Details:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Near Miss	<input type="checkbox"/> Environmental	Further Action Required	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Report to Authorities <input type="checkbox"/> Other	
Details of Incident			
Date of Incident		Time of Incident	am <input type="checkbox"/> pm <input type="checkbox"/>
Witness Name		Witness Contact	
Nature of Incident			
Location of Incident			
Description of Incident			
Details of damage to equipment/property			
Injured Person/s (if applicable)			
Name			
Address			
Date of Birth			
Occupation		Employer	
Referred/transferred to			
Recommended Preventive Action			
Details			
Completed by			
Name		Position	
Signature		Date	

C. Safety patrol/inspection report form

Date						
Inspector						
No	Location	Comment/instruction	Photo	Corrective action	Deadline	Responsible person

Reported by (ESC)	Checked by (TL)	Approved by (EA/IA)
Name Designation Signature Date	Name Designation Signature Date	Name Designation Signature Date
Received and agreed to comply by the representative of the contractor	Name Designation Signature Date	

APPENDIX 10: SAMPLE INSPECTION CHECKLIST FOR PMU/ DIVISIONAL/REGIONAL OFFICE /PIU

SAMPLE INSPECTION CHECKLIST

(Note: This checklist is indicative which can be further enhanced depending on the project circumstances.)

[NAME OF ADB PROJECT]
SITE INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Subproject / Location: _____

Date: _____

MONITORING/INSPECTION QUESTIONS		FINDINGS			COMMENTS / CLARIFICATIONS
1.	Supervision and Management On-Site	Yes	No	NA	
	a. Is an EHS supervisor available?				
	b. Is a copy of the SEMP available?				
	c. Are daily toolbox talks conducted on site?				
2.	The Facilities	Yes	No	NA	
	a. Are there a medical and first aid kits on site?				
	b. Are emergency contact details available on-site?				
	c. Are there PPEs available? What are they?				
	d. Are the PPEs in good condition?				
	e. Are there firefighting equipment on site?				
	f. Are there separate sanitary facilities for male and female workers?				
	g. Is drinking water supply available for workers?				
	h. Is there a rest area for workers?				
	i. Are storage areas for chemicals available and with protection? in safe locations?				
3.	Occupational Health and Safety	Yes	No	NA	
	a. Are the PPEs being used by workers?				
	b. Are excavation trenches provided with shores or protection from landslide?				
	c. Is breaktime for workers provided?				
	d. How many for each type of collection vehicle is in current use?				
4.	Community Safety	Yes	No	NA	
	a) Are excavation areas provided with barricades around them?				
	b) Are safety signages posted around the sites?				
	c) Are temporary and safe walkways for pedestrians available near work sites?				
	d) Is there a record of treated wastewater quality testing/measurement?				
5.	Solid Waste Management	Yes	No	NA	

MONITORING/INSPECTION QUESTIONS		FINDINGS			COMMENTS / CLARIFICATIONS
	a. Are excavated materials placed sufficiently away from water courses?				
	b. Is solid waste segregation and management in place?				
	c. Is there a regular collection of solid wastes from work sites?				
6.	Wastewater Management	Yes	No	NA	
	a) Are there separate sanitary facilities for various types of use (septic tanks, urination, washing, etc.)?				
	b) Is any wastewater discharged to storm drains?				
	c) Is any wastewater being treated prior to discharge?				
	d) Are measures in place to avoid siltation of nearby drainage or receiving bodies of water?				
	e) Are silt traps or sedimentation ponds installed for surface runoff regularly cleaned and freed of silts or sediments?				
7.	Dust Control	Yes	No	NA	
	a. Is the construction site watered to minimize generation of dust?				
	b. Are roads within and around the construction sites sprayed with water on regular intervals?				
	c. Is there a speed control for vehicles at construction sites?				
	d. Are stockpiles of sand, cement and other construction materials covered to avoid being airborne?				
	e. Are construction vehicles carrying soils and other spoils covered?				
	f. Are generators provided with air pollution control devices?				
	g. Are all vehicles regularly maintained to minimize emission of black smoke? Do they have valid permits?				
8.	Noise Control	Yes	No	NA	
	a) Is the work only taking place between 7 am and 7 pm, week days?				
	b) Do generators operate with doors closed or provided with sound barrier around them?				
	c) Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down?				
	d) Are there noise mitigation measures adopted at construction sites?				
	e) Are neighboring residents notified in advance of any noisy activities expected at construction sites?				
9.	Traffic Management	Yes	No	NA	

MONITORING/INSPECTION QUESTIONS		FINDINGS			COMMENTS / CLARIFICATIONS
	a) Are traffic signages available around the construction sites and nearby roads?				
	b) Are re-routing signages sufficient to guide motorists?				
	c) Are the excavation sites along roads provided with barricades with reflectors?				
	d) Are the excavation sites provided with sufficient lighting at night?				
10	Recording System	Yes	No	NA	
	a) Do the contractors have recording system for SEMP implementation?				
	b) Are the daily monitoring sheets accomplished by the contractor EHS supervisor (or equivalent) properly compiled?				
	c) Are laboratory results of environmental sampling conducted since the commencement of construction activities properly compiled?				
	d) Are these records readily available at the site and to the inspection team?				

Other Issues: _____

Prepared by: _____

Name, Designation and Signature

APPENDIX 11: SEMI-ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REPORT TEMPLATE

1. Introduction

- Overall project description and objectives
- Environmental category as per ADB Safeguard Policy Statement, 2009

2. Project Safeguards Team

- Identify the role/s of Safeguards Team including schedule of on-site verification of reports submitted by consultants and contractors.

Name	Designation/Office	Email Address	Contact Number
1. PMU			
2. PIUs			
3. Consultants			

3. Overall project and subproject/package progress and status

- Indicate (i) status of design – preliminary design or final design, (ii) status of implementation - under bidding, contract awarded but no works yet, contract awarded with works, civil works completed, or O&M

Package Number	Components/List of Works	Type of Contract (specify if DBO, DB or civil works)	Status of Implementation (specify if Preliminary Design, Detailed Design, On-going Construction, Completed Works, or O&M phase) ¹¹	Contract Status (specify if under bidding or contract awarded)	If On-going Construction	
					%Physical Progress	Expected Completion Date

- For package with awarded contract, provide name/s and contact details of contractor/s' nodal person/s for environmental safeguards.

Package-wise Contractor/s' Nodal Persons for Environmental Safeguards

Package Name	IEE Cleared by ADB (provide date)	Contractor	HSE Nodal Person	Email Address	Contact Number

--	--	--	--	--	--

4. STATUS OF IEE PER SUBPROJECT/PACKAGE

- Provide status of updated/final IEE ^[2] per package.

Package-wise Implementation Status

Package Number	Final IEE based on Detailed Design				Site-specific EMP (or Construction EMP) approved by Project Director? ^[3] (Yes/No)	Remarks
	Not yet due (detailed design not yet completed)	Submitted to ADB (provide date of submission)	Disclosed on project website (provide link)	Final IEE provided to Contractor/s (Yes/No)		

5. Compliance status with National/State/Local statutory environmental requirements^[4]

Package No.	Statutory Environmental Requirements ^[5]	Status of Compliance (Specify if obtained, submitted and awaiting approval, application not yet submitted)	Validity Date(s) (if already obtained)	Action Required	Specific Conditions that will require environmental monitoring ^[6]

6. Compliance status with environmental loan covenants

Schedule No. and Item (see Project Loan Agreement and list provisions relevant to environmental safeguards, core labor standards and occupational health and safety)	Covenant	Status of Compliance	Action Required

7. Compliance status with the environmental management plan (refer to EMP tables in approved IEE/s)

- Confirm in IEE/s if contractors are required to submit site-specific EMP (SEMP)/construction EMPs (CEMP). If not, describe the methodology of monitoring each package under implementation.
- Provide over-all compliance of the contractors with SEMP/CEMP. This should be supported by contractors' monthly monitoring reports to PIU(s) and/or verification reports of PIU(s) or project consultants. Include as appendix supporting documents such as **signed** monthly environmental site inspection reports prepared by consultants and/or contractors.

Overall Compliance with SEMP/CEMP

Package No.	Status of SEMP/CEMP Implementation (Excellent/ Satisfactory/ Partially Satisfactory/ Below Satisfactory)	Action Proposed and Additional Measures Required

- Provide description based on site observations and records:
 - Confirm if any dust was noted to escape the site boundaries and identify dust suppression techniques followed for site/s.
 - Identify muddy water was escaping site boundaries or muddy tracks were seen on adjacent roads.
 - Identify type of erosion and sediment control measures installed on site/s, condition of erosion and sediment control measures including if these were intact following heavy rain;
 - Identify designated areas for concrete works, chemical storage, construction materials, and refueling. Attach photographs of each area.
 - Confirm spill kits on site and site procedure for handling emergencies.
 - Identify any chemical stored on site and provide information on storage condition. Attach photograph.
 - Describe management of stockpiles in each work site (construction materials, excavated soils, spoils, etc.). Provide photographs.
 - Describe management of solid and liquid wastes on-site (quantity generated, transport, storage and disposal). Provide photographs.
 - Provide information on barricades, signages, and on-site boards. Provide photographs.
 - Provide information on workers labor camp(s). Provide photographs.
 - Provide information on work-related accidents and incidents. Describe actions implemented.
 - Provide information on if there are any activities being under taken out of working hours and how that is being managed.
- Provide list of trainings on environmental safeguards, core labor standards, and OSH conducted during the reporting period. Include ADB-organized workshop, trainings, seminars, etc)

Trainings, Workshops and Seminars Conducted

Date	Topic	Conducted by	No. of Participants (Total)	No. of Participants (Female)	Remarks

- Provide the monitoring results as per the parameters outlined in the approved EMP (or site-specific EMP/construction EMP when applicable).

Summary of Environmental Monitoring Activities (for the Reporting Period) [\[7\]](#)

					mg /L	mg /L			

Noise Quality Monitoring Results

Site No.	Date of Testing	Site Location	LA _{eq} (dBA) (as required by statutory clearances or as mentioned in the IEE)		Remarks
			Day Time	Night Time	

9. INFORMATION DISCLOSURE AND CONSULTATIONS

- Confirm PMU/PIU/contractors provide project-related information to stakeholders, communities and/or affected people before and during construction works. [\[11\]](#)
- Provide information on consultations conducted during reporting period such dates, topics discussed, type of consultation, issues/concerns raised, safeguards team member present. Attach minutes of meetings (ensure English translation is provided), attendance sheet, and photos.

Date of Consultation	Location	Number of Participants (specify total, male and female)	Issues/Concerns Raised	Response to issues/concerns

10. Grievance Redress Mechanism

- **Grievance Redress Mechanism.** Provide information on establishment of grievance redress mechanism and capacity of grievance redress committee to address project-related issues/complaints. Include as appendix Notification of the GRM (package-wise if applicable).
- **Complaints Received during the Reporting Period.** Provide information on number, nature, and resolution of complaints received during reporting period. Attach records as per GRM in the approved IEE. Identify safeguards team member/s involved in the GRM process. Attach minutes of meetings (ensure English translation is provided).

11. SUMMARY OF KEY ISSUES/CONCERNS ID entified during the reporting period AND REMEDIAL ACTIONS

- Provide corrective action plan which should include all issues/concerns, actions required to be implemented, responsible entities, and target dates.

12. STATUS OF CORRECTIVE ACTIONS FROM PREVIOUS SEMR(S)

- Provide information on corrective actions to be implemented as reported in the previous SEMR(s). Include status of implementation of feedbacks/comments/suggestions as provided by ADB, if any.

Corrective Action Plan Status

Issues/Concerns	Corrective Action	Status	Remarks

13. APPENDIXES

- Photos
- Records of consultations
- Copies of environmental clearances and permits (if not provided in the previous SEMR)
- Environmental site inspection report (if not provided in the previous SEMR)
- Other

[1] If on-going construction, include %physical progress and expected date of completion

[2] IEE prepared based on preliminary design and cleared by ADB with condition that updated/Final IEE based on detailed design will be submitted.

[3] Works will not be allowed until SEMP/CEMP is approved by project implementation unit or project management unit.

[4] All statutory clearance/s, no-objection certificates, permit/s, etc. should be obtained prior to award of contract/s. Attach as appendix all clearance obtained during the reporting period. If already reported, specify in the "remarks" column.

[5] Specify statutory requirements: environmental clearance? Permit/consent to establish? Forest clearance? Workers/Labor permit, etc.

[6] *Example: Environmental Clearance requires ambient air quality monitoring, Forest Clearance/Tree-cutting Permit requires 2 trees for every tree, etc.*

[7] Attach Laboratory Results and Sampling Map/Locations

[8] If GPS coordinate is not available, provide landmark(s) and/or chainage.

[9] ADB Safeguard Policy Statement (SPS) Appendix 1, para 33: During the design, construction, and operation of the project the borrower/client will apply pollution prevention and control technologies and practices consistent with international good practice, as reflected in internationally recognized standards such as the World Bank Group's Environment, Health and Safety Guidelines. These standards contain performance levels and measures that are normally acceptable and applicable to projects. When host country regulations differ from these levels and measures, the borrower/client will achieve whichever is more stringent. If less stringent levels or measures are appropriate in view of specific project circumstances, the borrower/client will provide full and detailed justification for any proposed alternatives that are consistent with the requirements presented in the SPS.

[10] If GPS coordinate is not available, provide landmark(s) and/or chainage.

[11] Check EMP requirement on information disclosure. At a minimum, PIU thru the contractor should notify communities/affected persons/sensitive receptors 7 days and again 1 day before start of works.